JPRS-SSA-85-011

7 February 1985

Sub-Saharan Africa Report

TABLE OF CONTENTS

JPRS-SSA-84-076, 13 July 1984-

JPRS-SSA-84-134, 21 December 1984

FBIS FOREIGN BROADCAST INFORMATION SERVICE

NOTE

JPRS publications contain information primarily from foreign newspapers, periodicals and books, but also from news agency transmissions and broadcasts. Materials from foreign-language sources are translated; those from English-language sources are transcribed or reprinted, with the original phrasing and other characteristics retained.

Headlines, editorial reports, and material enclosed in brackets [] are supplied by JPRS. Processing indicators such as [Text] or [Excerpt] in the first line of each item, or following the last line of a brief, indicate how the original information was processed. Where no processing indicator is given, the information was summarized or extracted.

Unfamiliar names rendered phonetically or transliterated are enclosed in parentheses. Words or names preceded by a question mark and enclosed in parentheses were not clear in the original but have been supplied as appropriate in context. Other unattributed parenthetical notes within the body of an item originate with the source. Times within items are as given by source.

The contents of this publication in no way represent the policies, views or attitudes of the U.S. Government.

PROCUREMENT OF PUBLICATIONS

JPRS publications may be ordered from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161. In ordering, it is recommended that the JPRS number, title, date and author, if applicable, of publication be cited.

Current JPRS publications are announced in Government Reports Announcements issued semi-monthly by the National Technical Information Service, and are listed in the Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications issued by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Correspondence pertaining to matters other than procurement may be addressed to Joint Publications Research Service, 1000 North Glebe Road, Arlington, Virginia 22201.

JPRS-SSA-84-076

3 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Briton Describes Ordeal in Bush as UNITA Hostage
(THE STAR, 28 May 84) 1

Jamba, Unita's Chief Settlement, Described
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 5 Jun 84) 5

BOTSWANA

Caltex Gas Bottling Plant Key Pointer To Economic Growth
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 18 May 84) 7

Agricultural Minister on Drought Program
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 17 May 84) 8

Jwaneng Mine Produces More Diamonds
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 9

Maun, Shorobe Said To Be Promising Agricultural Areas
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 May 84) 10

Trans-Kalahari Railway Route Decided
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 May 84) 11

COMORO ISLANDS

Future of Mayotte Examined
(LE MONDE, 6-7, 8 May 84) 12

President Abdallah's Peaceful Campaign, by Jacques de Barrin
President Says Mayotte Part of Comoros, Ahmed Abdallah Abderrahmane Interview
Advantages of Remaining French, by Jacques de Barrin

GUINEA

Minister Reports on Conference of Nonaligned Nations
(Mamadou Baldet Interview; HOROYA, 24 May 84) 21

Problems in Foreign Trade Sector Analyzed
(M. Oumar Khebet Interview; HOROYA, 29 May 84) 24

Role of Small, Medium Enterprises in National Development
(Mamadou Pathe Barry Interview; HOROYA, 17 May 84) 28

MALAWI

Leaders Comment on Party Membership, Use of Funds
(Blantyre Domestic Service, 5 Jun 84) 32

Briefs
Short-Term Investors Criticized 33
Transport Agreement With SA 33
No MNR Base 33

MAURITIUS

Foreign Affairs Minister Gayan Interviewed
(LE MAURICIEN, 4 May 84) 34

MOZAMBIQUE

Commentator Sees Country Ready To Receive Foreign Investment
(Benjamin Pogrund; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jun 84) 43

Intense Preparation Needed To Receive South African Tourists
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jun 84) 45

Additional Irrigation To Increase Green Zone Production
(Paulo Maduco; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 May 84) 47

Transport, Electrical Equipment Shipped to Cabo Delgado
(Paulo Maduco; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 15 May 84) 49

Shrimp Storage Facility in Beira Completed
(Arsenio Cruz; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 May 84) 51

Briefs
Construction Materials 52
Rice-Hulling Factory 52
Male River Bridge 52

NAMIBIA

Analysis of War Situation; Lusaka Agreements Discussed
(Michel Bole-Richard; LE MONDE, 11 May 84) 53

Editor of Periodical: SA Holds Whiphand
(Jean Sutherland; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 29 May 84) 56

Fishing Areas Said Plundered by South Africa, Others
(Richard Moorsom; AFRICA NOW, No 38, Jun 84) 58

Diamond Prospecting Said Encouraging
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 4 Jun 84) 61

Swapo Puts Up Fight for Prestige
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Jun 84) 62

Briefs
Tension Reported in Swanu 63

NIGERIA

Muslims Reportedly Given Bad Name by Maitatsines
(ARABIA: THE ISLAMIC WORLD REVIEW, No 33, May 84) 64

Briefs
966 Laid Off 66
Flour Production Below Demand 66
Majority of Soldiers Literate 66
New Petroleum, Energy Policy 67

SOUTH AFRICA

Provincial, Local Government Under New Dispensation
(Hilary Venables; THE CAPE TIMES, 26 May 84) 68

Succession of Botha as Party Leader Mooted
(Leon Marshall; THE STAR, 4 Jun 84) 69

Government's Willingness, Ability To Implement Reform Challenged
(Jean Hey; THE STAR, 30 May 84) 71

NIC President on Opposition to New Constitution
(George Sewpershad; SUNDAY TIMES, 27 May 84) 73

Rationalization of Chrome Interest Announced
(D. de Kock; THE CITIZEN, 5 Jun 84) 75

Sale of Netherlands Crude Blocked
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Jun 84) 76

Government Repression, Rightwing Terrorism Deplored
(Jonty Joffe; RAND DAILY MAIL, 31 May 84) 77

Economics of Accord With Mozambique Considered
(Benjamin Pogrund; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Jun 84) 79

NIC Accused of Playing Negative, Destructive Game
(Sadiq Alli; THE GRAPHIC, 1 Jun 84) 81

Options of Indian Voters Aired
(Editorial; THE GRAPHIC, 1 Jun 84) 83

AECI Gears Up for Explosives Industry Competition
(Peter Farley; THE STAR, 4 Jun 84) 85

Tutu's Son Sues Government Over Unlawful Detention
(John Mojapelo; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 87

Unrest, Crisis Plague Black Education
(Barend du Plessis Interview; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 88

Computer Industry Warned of Labor Unrest Threat
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Jun 84) 91

Electronics Industry Boom Reported
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jun 84) 92

Comparative Position of Trade Unions Examined
(Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 20 May 84) 93

Industrial Unrest Triggered by Firings
(Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 27 May 84) 94

Establishment of Independent Black Press Urged
(SOWETAN, 6 Jun 84) 96

Maize Farmers Lost Millions in Romanian Urea Swop
(Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 May 84) 97

Drought Brings Hunger, Death to Gazankulu
(Sophie Tema; RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 May 84) 98

Acid Rain Destruction Increases
(James Clarke; THE STAR, 30 May 84) 99

Exports to Israel Increase
(THE STAR, 30 May 84) 100

Altech Poised for Expansion Into Fibre Optics
(Peter Farley; THE STAR, 5 Jun 84) 101

Deklerk's 'Second Revolution' Reviewed
(SUNDAY TIMES, 20 May 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 102

By Tertius Myburgh
By Hermann Giliomee

Tribal Strife Racks Umbumbulu
(SOWETAN, 7, 6 Jun 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 106

Thousands Flee
Clan Vendettas
Law and Order Fails, Editorial

Research, Development Expenditures Reported
(Gavan O'Connor; THE STAR, 7 Jun 84) 109

Details of Defense White Paper Reported
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 23 May 84) 110

Government Comments on Production of Off-Shore Gas
(Bert van Hees; THE CITIZEN, 9 Jun 84) 111

Church Accused of Promoting Racial Oppression
(Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 23-26 May 84) 112

Sofasonke Party Sues Bophuthatswana
(Sam Mabe; SOWETAN, 6 Jun 84) 114

Reddy Backs Tugela Basin Development
(D. S. Rajah; THE GRAPHIC, 1 Jun 84) 115

Naidoo Explains Solidarity Aims, Qualifications
(M. S. Naidoo; THE GRAPHIC, 1 Jun 84) 116

Police Harassment of AZAPO, NIC Rapped
(Editorial; THE GRAPHIC, 25 May 84) 118

History of NIC Reviewed
(Sadiq Alli; THE GRAPHIC, 25 May 84) 120

Solidarity Official on Party Goals
(Ismail Omar Interview; THE GRAPHIC, 18 May 84) 122

Businessmen Warned on Trade With Maputo
(THE CITIZEN, 5, 9 Jun 84) 125

Infrastructure Destroyed
Allegation 'Harmful'

Strategic Importance of Walvis Bay Noted
(Michel Bole-Richard; LE MONDE, 3-4 Jun 84) 127

Briefs
Asbestos Levels 130
Farm, Industry Research 130
Nelspruit Budget 130

Merhold Expansion 131
Westbury Housing 131
Students' Release Sought 131
Khayelitsha Housing 131
Transkei Railway Links 132
Bop Elections 132
Crossroads Residents 132
Indians Join Labor Party 132
Voter Registration Figures 133
SAIC Members 133

ZAIRE

Long Run Possibility of Coup Suggested
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 11, 23 May 84) 134

JPRS-SSA-84-077

6 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Briefs
SONANGOL Signs Contract 1
TGFA's Take Oath 1
Party Recruitment Campaign 2

CAMEROON

Country's Foreigners and Tolerance Toward Them Discussed
(Patrice Etoundi-Mballa; AFRICA, No 160, Apr 84) 3

Briefs
Naval Appointments 8

CAPE VERDE

Economic Growth of Ilha do Maio Discussed
(Jose Tavares; VOZ DI POVO, 12, 19 May 84) 9

Briefs
Portuguese Military Cooperation 16
Port Reconstruction Planned 16

COMORO ISLANDS

Mayotte Remains Sore Point in Relations With France
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 7 Jun 84) 17

GUINEA

Political, Economic Reconstruction After Toure's Death Discussed
(J.-C. Pomonti; LE MONDE, various dates) 21

GUINEA-BISSAU

President Vieira Discusses Policy During Visit to Portugal
(Joao Bernardo Vieira Interview; EXPRESSO, 2 Jun 84) 33

President Vieira Favors Establishment of 'Escudo Zone'
(Augusto de Carvalho; EXPRESSO, 2 Jun 84) 39

Agricultural Credit Distribution System to Villages Created
(NO PINTCHA, 17 May 84) 41

Briefs
Portuguese Industry Delegation 43
Swedish Industrial Cooperation 43

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel Faces Reality of Famine, Other Crisis
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 4 Jun 84) 44

Security Situation Deplored Since Accord With South Africa
(O DIABO, 22 May 84) 46

South African Military Aid Requested To Help Combat MNR
(O DIA, 22 May 84) 48

Military Aid for FPLN Could Mean End of MNR Successes
(Paulo Barbosa; O DIA, 6 Jun 84) 49

MNR Guerrillas Step Up Activities in Cabo Delgado
(Filipe Oliveira; O DIABO, 5 Jun 84) 52

Mueda Plateau Agricultural Development Projects Under Way
(NOTICIAS, 21 May 84) 54

Briefs
Reconstruction of Umbeluzi 56
New Fishing Boats 56
MNR Denies Murdering Portuguese 57

NAMIBIA

Opinion Forming on Benevolent Black Government Decried
(Editorial; DIE SUIDWESTER, 13 Apr 84) 58

SOMALIA

President Barre Voices Need for Arab Aid
(Mohamed Siad Barre Interview; AL-MUSTAQBAL, No 378,
19 May 84) 60

SOUTH AFRICA

Western World Reminded of Simonstown Base Importance
(Editorial; BEELD, 23 May 84) 63

Communist Policy Shift Emphasizes Internal Dissatisfaction
(DIE VOLKSBLAD, 23 Apr 84) 64

Media Attack on AV Seen as Communist Penetration
(Editorial; DIE AFRIKANER, 23 May 84) 66

UPPER VOLTA

Recent Cooperation Initiatives With Algeria Reported
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 830, 11 May 84) 68

Clarification of August Revolution Needed
(Editorial, Babou Paulin Bamouni; CARREFOUR
AFRICAIN, 11 May 84) 69

Anniversary of 1983 Anti-Imperialist Actions Commemorated
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, 18 May 84) 71

Editorial Comment
Council of Ministers Meeting
Historical and Political Import,
by Babou Paulin Bamouni

Briefs
AESVUS Supports CNR 75
Soviet Film Week 75

JPRS-SSA-84-078

10 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

MPLA CC Member Praises Work of Cuban Cooperants in Cabinda
(Roberto Gili C.; GRANMA WEEKLY REVIEW, 13 May 84) 1

ETHIOPIA

Historic Founding Meetings of WPE Reported
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, various dates) 3

Addis Organizations
Mass Participation
Zones Three, Four
Addis University Community
Legesse Addresses AEPA
Dessie Addresses Workers, by Melaku G/Yohannes
Factory, Regional Groups

Importance of Standardization Stressed
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jun 84) 19

Peasants Associations Hold Regular Meetings
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 Jun 84) 21

Activities of Ethiopian Working People Lauded
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 May 84) 23

Officials Return From Czechoslovakia, GDR
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 30 May 84) 24

REYA, PDRY Sign Cooperation Accord
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 1 Jun 84) 26

Primary COPWE Organizations Begin Meetings
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 Jun 84) 28

Mengistu Underscores Party Duties
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Jun 84) 30

Briefs
Aditekelezan Co-Op 32
Jordanian Protocol Agreement 32
Wello Reya Predge 33
Agreement With Japan 33

GABON

Air Agreement With Guinea Signed
(L'UNION, 19-20 May 84) 34

Overview of Elf-Gabon; New Working Conditions
(L'UNION, 22 May 84) 35

Briefs
Railway Cooperation 36

MOZAMBIQUE

National Trade Union Organization Emphasizes Increased Production
(Antonio Makwala; DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 37

Work in Green Zones Stressed To Increase Production
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 May 84) 41

Need for Forest Exploitation Discussed
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 May 84) 43

Briefs
Banana Cooperative in Gondola 44
Cashew Nuts Distributed 44
EMOPESCA Shrimp, Fish Catch 44

TANZANIA

Nordic Countries Reevaluating Aid Programs
(Hakon Bergstrom; SVENSKA DAGBLADET, 15 May 84) 45

Details of Cuban Assistance Reported
(DAILY NEWS, 27, 28 May 84) 47

To Zanzibar
Joint Communique

Party Executives Discuss People's Views
(DAILY NEWS, 30, 31 May 84) 50

Proposed Changes
Rule of Law Stressed

Zanzibar Revamps Administrative Machinery
(Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 52

JUWATA Polls Set for July
(Boniface Byarugaba; DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 54

CIRDAFRICA Meeting Ends; Trust Fund Established
(DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 56

Villagers, Wasalama Clash in Maswa
(DAILY NEWS, various dates) 57

46 Killed
Arrests Made
Special Man-Hunt

Tanga Steel Mill Resumes Production
(Daniel Mshana; DAILY NEWS, 30 May 84) 61

Cotton Export Earnings Reported
(Omar Muba; DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 62

Government Orders Tractors From Italy
(Daniel Mshana; DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 63

TAZARA Cargo Haulage Improves
(DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 64

NAFCO Wheat Harvest Forecast
(DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 65

Food Production Forecasts Reported Encouraging
(Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 66

Briefs
Maize Project Success 68
Livestock Institute 68
Chinese Aid 69
Literacy Rate Rise 69
Tanga Cement 69

ZIMBABWE

Dissident Repression, Treatment of Prisoners Described
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 11 Apr 84) 70

Finland Considers Investing in Parastatal Sector
(Tandi Kapambwe; THE HERALD, 8 Jun 84) 74

Rural Technology Section Being Established
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 3 Jun 84) 75

JPRS-SSA-84-079

12 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Economist Discounts Vitality of Regional Customs Accord
(THE CITIZEN, 12 Jun 84) 1

ANGOLA

Commentary on Savimbi's Growing Strength
(THE STAR, 13 Jun 84) 2

Commentator Analyzes Recent Tripartite Talks in Lusaka
(Marga Holness; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84) 4

BOTSWANA

Opposition BNF Would Like One-Party State
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jun 84) 6

South Africa Will Finance Vegetable Oil Feed Mill
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jun 84) 7

Briefs
Diamond Production 8

DJIBOUTI

Political Jockeying, Clan Rivalry Described
(AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 9

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Country's Closer Relationship With France Discussed
(Foday Fofanah; AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 11

GHANA

Mensah's Opposition Group Activities Discussed
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 8, 9 Jun 84) 13

Rawlings: Africa, Asia Must Move Ahead in Unity
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 11 Jun 84) 16

Canadian Flight Information Project Financing Discussed
(Mavis Quaicoe; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 28 May 84) 17

Government Acquires Majority Shares in Two Salt Firms
(GHANAIAN TIMES, 2 Jun 84) 19

GRAPHIC: Relationship With Upper Volta Unrivaled on Continent
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 6 Jun 84) 21

Obeng Manu's Criticism of PNDC, Subsequent Arrest Detailed
(AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 23

Undefined Boundaries Cause Land Disputes
(Nelson Duah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 31 May 84) 25

GRAPHIC Calls for Strengthening of Investigations Structure
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 11 Jun 84) 26

GRAPHIC Calls for Closer Look at Fuel, Power Industry
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 26 May 84) 28

Stronger Community Participation in People's Shops Called For
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 13 Jan 84) 30

Briefs
'Wanted Persons' Press Releases 32
GCB Thwarts Akuajo Cheques 32
Cocoa Prices 33
Credit Facility for GAFACOOPS 33
Owners Get Factories Back 33
Soviet Technical Experts Leave 33
Australian Wheat Flour 34

MAURITIUS

Influx of Hong Kong Businessmen Reported
(THE STAR, 11 Jun 84) 35

Split in Alliance Reported
(AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 36

Opposition Members Boycott Parliament
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jun 84) 38

Briefs
Optimism Over Future 39

MOZAMBIQUE

Effects of Famine in Tete City
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 10 Jun 84) 40

Briefs
Maputo Drought Relief 42
Refugees Return 42

NAMIBIA

Development Plans, Political System, Apartheid Criticized
(Editorial; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84) 43

Botha Offers To Let Others Take Over Country
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 11 Jun 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 45

Rot Said Setting In
Cartoon View

Budget Features Tax Increases
(Peter Kenny; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 14 Jun 84) 47

Administrator General Warned on MPC Bill of Rights
(Editorial; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 15 Jun 84) 49

DIE REPUBLIKEIN Reporting Rapped
(Editorial; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84) 50

Briefs
German Now Official Language 51

NIGERIA

Association Wants Newspaper Prices Increased
(DAILY STAR, 8 Jun 84) 52

'Think Tank' Set Up To Develop Energy Policy
(DAILY TIMES, 2 Jun 84) 53

Five in Court for Theft of Oil Worth Some 52 Million Naira
(DAILY TIMES, 2 Jun 84) 55

NEW NIGERIAN, DAILY TIMES Get New Editors
(SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 10 Jun 84) 56

Former Rivers State Governor Jailed
(SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 10 Jun 84) 59

Meteorological Data Station To Be Set Up in North
(Omoghene Onojake; NEW NIGERIAN, 2 Jun 84) 60

Two Billion Naira Committed to Ajaokuta Steel Rolling Mill
(NEW NIGERIAN, 11 Jun 84) 61

Untapped Gold Reserves in Niger State Noted
(Yusuf Ozi Osman; NEW NIGERIAN, 11 Jun 84) 62

Disposing of 100 Tons of Rice Creates 'Dilemma' for Farm
(Emma Udoka; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 10 Jun 84) 63

Briefs
'Ghost' Workers in Ondo 65
TIV Weekly Newspaper Soon 65
Police Arms, Qualifications 65
Increased Cotton Price 66

SOUTH AFRICA

SADF Involvement in Political Policing Opposed
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Jun 84) 67

Economic Future Linked to Reducing Territorial Hegemony
(Ron Schurink; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Jun 84) 68

CP Stand on Defense Rapped
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Jun 84) 70

SAP Clamp on News Deplored
(Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Jun 84) 71

Alliance of Unions Formed
(SOWETAN, 15 Jun 84) 72

Zulu King Calls for Unity
(SOWETAN, 15 Jun 84) 73

'Economic Community of Azania' Proposed
(Ron Schurink; THE STAR, 11 Jun 84) 74

NRP Dwindling Political Force, Says Sheila
(Marilyn Cohen; THE CITIZEN, 13 Jan 84) 76

SA's Position as Leading Regional Power Confirmed
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 18 Jun 84) 77

SA Stand on Cuban Withdrawal Hardened
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 15 Jun 84) 79

Pik Takes Ciskei To Task
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jun 84) 81

Report Claims Transkei Status 'Not Respected'
(THE CITIZEN, 19 Jun 84) 82

New National Cultural Movement Formed
(Kaizer Ngwenya; SOWETAN, 18 Jun 84) 83

MAWU Hits Out at SEIFSA
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 20 Jun 84) 85

Muslims To Rally Against Racist 'New Deal'
(MUSLIM NEWS, 1 Jun 84) 86

Constitutional Reform Costs Unknown
(David Braun; THE STAR, 14 Jun 84) 87

Telemecanique Expansion Plan Reported
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Jun 84) 88

Bid for Dearer Ferrochrome Angers Japan
(Geoffrey Murray; THE STAR, 14 Jun 84) 89

'Total Onslaught' Claims Ridiculed
(Allister Sparks; THE STAR, 6 Jun 84) 90

Jan Smuts Could Be Challenged by Swazi Airport
(THE STAR, 12 Jun 84) 92

Israeli Investors Warned Off Ciskei
(SOWETAN, 22 Jun 84) 93

Anti-UDF Body Suspended Pending Probe
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Jun 84) 94

Academic Accuses Officials of Suppressing 'Roots' Theory Paper
(David Jackson; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Jun 84) 95

Tribal Violence Flares in Natal
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jun 84) 97

Ergo Allegedly Polluting Rietspruit River
(THE CITIZEN, 16 Jun 84) 98

Increase in Number of Black Students Reported
(SOWETAN, 12 Jun 84) 99

Danish Arms Smuggler Gets Suspended Sentence
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Jun 84) 100

Base Metal Refinery To Be Built Near Rustenburg
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 15 Jun 84) 101

Vehicle Sales Increased in May
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Jun 84) 102

Threat of Widespread Starvation Increases
(Editorial; SOWETAN, 20 Jun 84) 103

Cost of Beating Oil Embargo Reported
(THE STAR, 8 Jun 84) 105

Financing Offshore Gas Field Examined
(Stephen McQuillan; THE STAR, 9 Jun 84) 106

Briefs
Black Dropouts 109
Colored Pupils 109
Customs Union 109
Tribal System Scored 109
Jailed Children 110
Children in Reformatories 110
Walvis Bay 'Floundering' 110
Goodyear Modernization 110
Cost of Koeberg Power 111
Black Housing 111
Black Crime 111
Race Reclassifications 111
Scientific Innovations 111
Registered Colored Voters 112
Black Student Examinations 112

SWAZILAND

Briefs
SMC Workers 113

TANZANIA

Nyerere Reshuffles Ministerial, Diplomatic Posts
(AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 114

Tradition of Surprise
Ali Hassan Mwinyi
Salim Salim, by Gordian Agricola Kahatano
Kingunge Ngombale, by Sulayman Salim
Use of Occult Questioned

UPPER VOLTA

Ouagadougou Conducts Alert Exercise
(L'OBSERVATEUR, 11-13 May 84; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN,
11 May 84) 123

Passek-Taale Comments on Test
Alert Tests Degree of Popular Mobilization

Briefs
Decentralization Policy 127

ZAMBIA

Gem Contract With Saudis Cancelled
(THE STAR, 14 Jun 84) 128

ZIMBABWE

Hard Life in Communal Areas Described
(Moeletsi Mbeki; THE HERALD, 8 Jun 84) 129

Central Statistical Office Figures
Agriculture Ministry Assistance

Ordeal of Maize Importing Convoys Through Tete Province
(Brendan Seery; THE STAR, 8 Jun 84) 132

Ex-Fighters Sworn in as Magistrates
(THE CHRONICLE, 9 Jun 84) 133

Government Cattle Raising Project for Matabeleland South
(THE HERALD, 14 Jun 84) 134

Army Grows Cotton
(THE HERALD, 14 Jun 84) 135

Briefs

N'Angas Warned 136
Tractors From India 136
Wings for Paratroopers 136

JPRS-SSA-84-080

17 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

JORNAL DE ANGOLA Article Scores South African Operation
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84)..... 1

Energy-Petroleum Minister Visits Enterprises Related to Sector
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Jun 84)..... 3

Mechanics Institute in Benguela Faces Problems
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Jun 84)..... 7

Briefs
New Provincial Delegates 9
New Members for JMPLA 9

BURUNDI

Project To Cultivate Jute Plant Initiated
(Astere Ndayishimiye; LE RENOUVEAU DU BURUNDI,
23 May 84)..... 10

Briefs
Sports Agreement With USSR 12

CAMEROON

Briefs
Wood Exports Through Congo 13

CONGO

Agricultural Production Rising at MBE State Farm
(MWETI, 17 May 84)..... 14

Chinese Volunteers Work in Agricultural Development
(MWETI, 11, 19 May 84)..... 16

UNDP Representative Explains Projects
Chinese Technicians Leave for Interior

MOZAMBIQUE

Portugal Seen Playing Important Role in Maputo-MNR Mediation
(Harare; O DIA, 7 Jun 84)..... 19

Political, Administrative Reorganization of Beira Planned
(Rogerio Sitoe; NOTICIAS, 7 Jun 84)..... 22

Electronics Training Center for Information Ministry Staff
(NOTICIAS, 2 Jun 84)..... 24

Inhambane People's Vigilance Against Crime Praised
(Jose Manuel Tomo Interview; NOTICIAS, 5 Jun 84)..... 26

Rehabilitation of Small Industries Scheduled
(NOTICIAS, 5 Jun 84)..... 29

Ministry of Home Trade Incorporates New Workers
(NOTICIAS, 7 Jun 84)..... 31

Military Recruiting Level up in Maputo Province
(NOTICIAS, 5 Jun 84)..... 32

Party Official Deplores Prison Conditions in Sofala
(NOTICIAS, 6 Jun 84)..... 33

Briefs
Cooperation With DPRK 35
Land Assigned Peasants 35
New Logistics, Transport Office 36
Soviet Ships 36

RWANDA

Integration of Rwandan Refugees Discussed
(LE MONDE, 31 May 84)..... 37

SOUTH AFRICA

Independent Report Details Oil Importing Activity
(Hilde Harbo; AFTENPOSTEN, 8 Jun 84)..... 39

UPPER VOLTA

Replacement of Youth Minister Explained
(L'OBSERVATEUR, 23 May 84)..... 41

Popular Support for Sankara; Trade Union Activities
(Passek-Taale; L'OBSERVATEUR, 18-20 May 84)..... 45

ZAIRE

Kisangani Pays Tribute to Mobutu for Its Rebirth
(LE MONDE, 12 Jun 84)..... 48

Czech Hostages Released; Relations Strengthened
(Passy Ndongani N'Goma; ELIMA, 10 May 84)..... 49

Liberalization of Imports; Abolition of Monopolies
(ELIMA, 11 May 84)..... 50

Problems Cause Plastic Identity Cards To Be Re-Issued
(ELIMA, 8 Jun 84)..... 52

Implications of Administration Decentralization Discussed
(Mwane Ngbay; ELIMA, 5 Jun 84)..... 54

Spare Parts Shortage Creates Transportation Problems
(Bami Babaye; ELIMA, 31 May 84)..... 56

Inauguration of Palm Oil Plant
(ELIMA, 4 Jun 84)..... 57

Briefs
Japanese Water Supply Aid 58

ZIMBABWE

Progress Toward One-Party State Discussed
(Andre Viljoen; DAILY DISPATCH, 19 Jan 84)..... 59

Commercial Farmers Urged To Save Nation's Timber Resources
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 8 Jun 84)..... 62

JPRS-SSA-84-081

20 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Cost of Soviet Support for Regime Increases, No Gains Seen
(Eduardo Cintra Torres; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 22 Jun 84)..... 1

Soviet Participation in Training Skilled Workers
(Vasco Correia; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Jun 84)..... 5

Namibe People's Assembly Studies Province's Economic Situation
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 May 84)..... 6

Kwanza-Sul Provincial Committee Studies Food Distribution
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 May 84)..... 7

Energy Vice-Minister Contacts Brazilian Firms on Kapanda Dam
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 May 84)..... 8

Party Expansion Campaign in Ingombota Municipality
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 30 May 84)..... 9

Minister Deplores State of Industry in Benguela
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 31 May 84)..... 11

Energy Vice Minister Arrives From Brazil After Visit
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 7 Jun 84)..... 12

Fifth Region Military Council President on FAPLA Victories
(Rafael Sapilinha Interview; JORNAL DE ANGOLA,
14 Jun 84)..... 13

Defense Minister Visits Moxico, Praises 32d Brigade
(Eugenio Diogo; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Jun 84)..... 17

Water Resources Department for Benguela ENAMA
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Jun 84)..... 20

President dos Santos Welcomed in Cahama
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Jun 84)..... 21

New Food Distribution System for Luanda Province
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Jun 84)..... 23

France's Renault Company Cooperates With ENAMEC
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Jun 84)..... 25

Lack of Lubricating Oil Hampers Sugar Cane Harvest
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Jun 84)..... 26

Briefs
JMPLA Expansion Campaign 27
COMETA Production Figures 27
Zaire River Navigation Study 27
Cooperation Between PETROBRAS, SONANGOL 28
Union Activities in USSR, Cabinda 28
ODP Combatants Take Oath 28
Portuguese Training Cooperation 29
DIAMANG Losses 29
FNLA Attacks ODP Post 29
FAPLA Combatants Take Oath 30
Coffee Emergency Plan 30

CAPE VERDE

Agricultural Equipment From DPRK
(VOZ DI POVO, 2 Jun 84)..... 31

Briefs
Praia Port Enlargement 32

CONGO

Ranches Have Potential for Increased Cattle Productivity
(MWETI, various dates)..... 33

Expanding Sector
Dihesse Ranch, by A. Boukou M'Bika
Louboulou Ranch
Louamba Ranch, by A. Boukou M'Bika

Ministers of Foreign Affairs Exchange Views
(ETUMBA, 26 May 84)..... 38

Briefs
Military Academy 39

GUINEA-BISSAU

Briefs
GUINAVE Rehabilitation 40

MALI

Mali Mounts 'Operation Waterfind' To Combat Drought
(LE MONDE, 23 Jun 84)..... 41

UGANDA

Abuse of Power; Climate of Violence Persists
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 20, 21 Jun 84)..... 44

JPRS-SSA-84-082

25 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

OPA First Secretary in Zaire Province
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 20 Jun 84)..... 1

Provincial Commissar Visits Xa-Muteba
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 20 Jun 84)..... 2

Synopsis of Dos Santos' Visit to South
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Jun 84)..... 3

Agricultural Development Stations To Be Set Up in Huila
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Jun 84)..... 9

Lupral Company Production Hampered by Lack of Raw Materials
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Jun 84)..... 12

Briefs
Zaire River Channel Program 14

GHANA

Accra High Court Rules in Favor of UGMRC
(Awudu Ali; GHANAIAN TIMES, 15 Jun 84)..... 15

More Government-Village Interaction Called For
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 15 Jun 84)..... 17

TIMES Criticized for Reportage 'Embarrassing' to Government
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 26 Jun 84)..... 19

Foreign Currency Payment in Hotels Discussed
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 21 Jun 84)..... 21

Worker Demonstration Viewed as 'Healthy Sign'
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Jun 84)..... 23

Announcement of Changes in Tax Structure
(Wendy Asiama; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 20 Jun 84)..... 25

Change in Working Hours Viewed 'Realistic'
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 18 Jun 84)..... 27

Briefs
EIB Refinery Rehabilitation Loan 29
Plot Against Tribunal Uncovered 29
TUC Protests ACC Harassment 30
Egyptian Technical Cooperation 30
Move Against Cocoa Smuggling 30
Akuafo Check Reportedly 'Works' 31

GUINEA

Political, Economic, Social Expectations After Toure
(Colette Braeckman; LE SOIR, 28-30 Jun 84)..... 32

Briefs
Mining Potential 43

GUINEA-BISSAU

Briefs
Judiciary Police Training in Portugal 44

MOZAMBIQUE

Inhambane Governor Defines Priority Tasks at Party Meeting
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 4 Jun 84)..... 45

Inhambane Police Chief Discusses Security in Province
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 2 Jun 84)..... 51

Gaza Governor Urges More Agricultural Production
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 Jun 84)..... 55

City Committee Brigade Leader on Maputo's Reorganization
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 Jun 84)..... 57

Bishops Appeal for Peace
(Antonio Cadavez; O TEMPO, 14 Jun 84)..... 59

SOUTH AFRICA

Importance of Botha European Tour
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 29, 31 May 84)..... 62

Potential for Better Relations
Predictable Rightwing Reaction

Minister Heunis on Black Development in South Africa
(J. Chris Heunis; RAPPORT, 27 May 84)..... 64

Solutions Sought for Problems of Black Urban Centers
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 2 Jun 84)..... 70

Colored Party's Officials State Objectives
(DIE BURGER, 2 Jun 84)..... 71

Nuclear Weapons Arsenal Reports Considered Mere Guesses
(Editorial; BEELD, 4 Jun 84)..... 73

Briefs
Qoboza on Black Status 74
Uranium Production Situation 74
UDF, ANC Relationship 75
Robotics Center 75
Corn Supply Prospect 75

UPPER VOLTA

Sankara Dialogue With Provinces Begins in Koupela
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 834, 8 Jun 84)..... 76

Dismissal of Youth, Sports Minister Discussed
(Passek-Taale; L'OBSERVATEUR, 25-27 May 84)..... 78

Commando Center Structure, Training Methods Discussed
(Rasmane Ouedraogo; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 834,
8 Jun 84)..... 81

ZAMBIA

Border Areas Harassed by UNITA Rebels
(SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 3, 5 Jun 84)..... 84

Two Police Homes Bombed
Chiefs Want Protection

ZIMBABWE

Mugabe Condemns MNR Attacks Hampering Export Products to Mozambique
(THE HERALD, 18 Jun 84)..... 87

Mugabe Pledges One-Party Rule To Be Democratic
(THE HERALD, 19 Jun 84)..... 88

Mugabe Praises Farmers at Inauguration of Cotton Ginnery Complex
(THE CHRONICLE, 16 Jun 84)..... 89

Cuba To Analyze Country's Sugar Production, Study Future Cooperation
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 24 Jun 84)..... 91

Imports From Bostwana Causing Labor Problems
(SUNDAY NEWS, 16 Jun 84)..... 93

ZIM Official Deplores Apathy in Training Black Bosses
(THE HERALD, 21 Jun 84)..... 94

West German Export Drive Could Result in Orders Worth $160 Million
(THE HERALD, 22 Jun 84)..... 95

Closure of Lonrho's Legion Mine Harms District
(THE CHRONICLE, 21 Jun 84)..... 96

Lessons To Be Learned From Mwenezi Communal Grazing Area Scheme
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 15 Jun 84)..... 97

More Foreign Exchange for Wire Rod Exports to South Africa
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 22 Jun 84)..... 99

Large-Scale Sugarcane Agro-Industrial Complex Study Underway
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 22 Jun 84)..... 101

Voluntary Trade Union Urged
(THE HERALD, 26 Jun 84)..... 103

Mwenje Dam Stage II Project Underway
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 22 Jun 84)..... 104

Briefs
Gold Mine Reopens 105
Farmers Get Japanese Trucks 105

JPRS-SSA-84-083

30 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Bilateral Inter-African Defense Agreements Reported
(AFRICAN DEFENSE, 1 Jun 84)..... 1

Rural, Urban Medical Imbalance Detailed
(J. Couegnas; AFRICAN DEFENSE, Feb 84)..... 4

BENIN

Briefs
Chinese Youth Group Visit 9

BOTSWANA

Five Projects To Aid Refugees Submitted at ICARA II
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 9 Jul 84)..... 10

Australian Contribution Welcomed
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 2 Jul 84)..... 12

Kwena Concrete Products Boost Industrial Development
(THE GUARDIAN, 6 Jul 84)..... 13

Brick Plant Negotiated
(Marx Garekwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 9 Jul 84)..... 14

Briefs
First Crocodile Farm 15

DJIBOUTI

Briefs
French Presence 16

ETHIOPIA

Briefs
SNM Attacked 17
DFSS Attack 17
'British Mercenary' Claim 17

GUINEA

Exile's Return to Conakry
(Moriba Magassouba; AFRICA, Jun 84)..... 18

GUINEA-BISSAU

Regional Tensions Reported Mounting
(Ibrahim Diallo; NIGRIZIA, Apr 84)..... 23

LIBERIA

Lack of Discipline, Commitment in Public Sector Addressed
(THE NEW LIBERIAN, 28 Jun 84)..... 26

Doe Blames High Officials
Doe's 'Fourth Floor', by Zehkpehge

Banks Refuse To Cash Government Checks
(Lawrence Thompson; THE NEW LIBERIAN, 22 Jun 84)..... 28

Reorganization, Upgrading of AFL Proposed
(Sam H. Johnson; THE NEW LIBERIAN, 26 Jun 84)..... 29

Briefs
Court Honesty Claimed 31
Israeli Trade Unionist Visit 31
Danish Agricultural Loan 31

MOZAMBIQUE

Famine Stalks Tete Province
(Antonio Sout; NIGRIZIA, Jun 84)..... 32

SOMALIA

Briefs
Spanish Aircraft 35

SOUTH AFRICA

Nationalist, Far Right Comments on Botha's Mission Abroad
(Editorial; RAPPORT, 10 Jun 84; DIE AFRIKANER, 13 Jun 84).. 36

Namibia-West Must Share Responsibility
Bitter Far Right Criticism

Ciskei-South African Relations Strained
(BEELD, 21 Jun 84)..... 40

Financial Irresponsibility Blamed
Editorial Examines Relations

Kwazulu Land Incorporation Into Swaziland Shelved
(Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 21 Jun 84)..... 42

Reaction to Horwood's Retirement Reported
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Jun 84; THE STAR, 28 Jun 84)..... 43

Mixed Emotions, by Howard Preece
Powerful, Controversial Minister, by Peter Sullivan
Criticized for Economy, Editorial

Residence Requirements for Taiwan Industrials May Be Relaxed
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Jun 84; EVENING POST, 23 Jun 84)..... 47

DeKlerk Discusses Possibility, by Priscilla Whyte
General Approval Seen, Editorial

Attitudes of University Students Examined
(Jean Hey; THE STAR, 26-28 Jun 84)..... 49

Report Claims 'Democrat Win Could Harm SA'
(THE DAILY NEWS, 20 Jun 84)..... 54

New Finance Minister Faces 'Awesome Task'
(David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 56

Indian Council Leader Quits People's Party
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Jul 84)..... 58

Algoa Bay Dockyard Delays Foreseen
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Jun 84)..... 59

Survey Shows Traders Optimistic
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jul 84)..... 60

Conclusions of National Transport Policy Study Reported
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jul 84)..... 62

Consistent Transport Policies Needed
Government Policy 'Distorted, Inflationary'

CP Boosted by Provincial By-Election Results
(Anton Harber; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Jun 84)..... 65

SA Tourists Permitted To Travel to Budapest
(THE STAR, 28 Jun 84)..... 67

Soweto Council Refuses To Repay R250-M Loan
(Revelation Ntoula; THE STAR, 26 Jun 84)..... 68

Banning of Steel Imports Urged
(Jeremy Brooks; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 69

New AZASO Leader Backs Student Power
(Sam Mabe; SOWETAN, 11 Jul 84)..... 70

Technical Aspects of Conscription Issue Examined
(Willem Steenkamp; THE CAPE TIMES, 22 Jun 84)..... 72

Government's Handling of Ingwavuma Hit
(Bruce Cameron; THE DAILY NEWS, 21 Jun 84)..... 74

Price of Steel Products Up
(THE CITIZEN, 30 Jun 84)..... 76

Approximately 3,000 Car Workers on Strike
(SOWETAN, 29 Jun 84)..... 77

Ciskei Creates Catch-22 Situation for SA
(Bruce Cameron; THE DAILY NEWS, 25 Jun 84)..... 78

German Strikes Highlight SA Industry Vulnerability
(Wendy Fraenkel; EVENING POST, 28 Jun 84)..... 80

PFP Committee Investigates Urbanization Problems
(Bruce Cameron; THE DAILY NEWS, 21 Jun 84)..... 81

Professor Claims Academics Under-Qualified
(Ruth Golembo; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 83

SA-Taiwan Trade Ties Continue To Expand
(Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 26 Jun 84)..... 85

Shipowners Prepare Budgets, Face Uncertain Future
(EVENING POST, 22 Jun 84)..... 86

Ciskei Arms Factory Practically Idle
(Mike Chandler; DAILY DISPATCH, 22 Jun 84)..... 87

Defusing Crossroads Powderkeg Advised
(Andre Du Toit; THE CAPE TIMES, 30 Jun 84)..... 89

NRP Opposes Regional Services Councils Bill
(THE CITIZEN, 12 Jul 84)..... 92

UDF Spokesman Clarifies Group's Objectives
(Patrick Lekota; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Jun 84)..... 93

Barclays Declares SA in State of 'Stagflation'
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Jul 84)..... 95

Leadership in New Transport Technology Claimed
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 Jun 84)..... 96

ESCOM Hurt by Recession
(Simon Cashmore; SA INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 26 Jun 84)..... 98

Church Prepares To Lock Horns Over Removals
(Jeanette Minne; RAND DAILY MAIL, 3 Jul 84)..... 99

Drought Forces Farmers To Sell Stock
(Jeremy Brooks; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 101

Government's New-Style Apartheid Techniques Scored
(Jean Le May; EVENING POST, 27 Jun 84)..... 102

Complexity of Power-Sharing Process Addressed
(Willie Esterhuyse; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 104

Major Sugar Industry Overhaul Sought
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 107

Society's Gross Inequalities Described
(Editorial; THE STAR, 26 Jun 84)..... 109

Research on International Relations of Blacks Planned
(Thelma Tuch; RAND DAILY MAIL, 3 Jul 84)..... 110

Coloureds Err in Election Registration
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Jul 84)..... 112

Coloured Men Divided on Conscription Issue
(EVENING POST, 25 Jun 84)..... 113

Black Miners Threaten To Strike
(Angus Macmillan, Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jun 84)..... 114

Briefs

Sebe Backs Confederation 116
Far Right Afrikaners 116
Rail Aid to Israel 117
Altech Buys Afcap 117
Bishop's Torture Claim 117
Recession Beyond Control 118
Lennings' Export 118
Police Brutality Claimed 118
'Longest' Pipeline 118
Aid for SWA 119
Duncan Opposes Boycotts 119
Labour Party Split Denied 119

TANZANIA

Briefs

Chinese Naval Units 120
Colonel L.G. Sande 120

TOGO

Briefs

French Military Co-operation 121

UGANDA

Briefs

Resettlement of Refugees 122

UPPER VOLTA

General Statutes Outline Role of CDR's
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 833, 1 Jun 84; L'OBSERVATEUR, 6 Jun 84) 123

Uniform Structuralization, Task Definitions, by Clement Tapsoba
CDR General Statutes

ZAIRE

First Census To Take Place in Kinshasa
(ELIMA, 31 May 84) 143

Familiarization Techniques
Effective Scientific Prerequisites, Editorial

ZAMBIA

Tension at Border Talks With Zaire
(THE CITIZEN, 26 Jun 84)..... 145

ZIMBABWE

Manicaland Province Chairman Condemns Corruption
(Brendan Seery; THE STAR, 5 Jul 84)..... 146

Upcoming ZANU (PF) Congress Seen as Turning Point
(Robin Drew; THE STAR, 28 Jun 84)..... 148

ZANU (PF) Meeting Welcomes Defectors
(THE HERALD, 29 Jun 84)..... 150

Briefs
Seizure of Shares 151

JPRS-SSA-84-084

1 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Briefs
Texaco Production Figures 1
FAPLA Combatants Join MPLA 1
Cacao Export Figures 1
Coffee Stored Since 1982 2
ODP's Take Oath 2
19th Brigade Combatants Praised 2

CAPE VERDE

Balance Sheet of Main Economic Development Activities, 1983
(VOZ DE POVO, 9 Jun 84)..... 3

Interbase To Augment Fleet for Deep-Sea Fishing
(Abilio Tolentino; VOZ DE POVO, 9 Jun 84)..... 9

Projects To Aid Fishing Industry on Sal Island
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Jun 84)..... 11

GUINEA-BISSAU

Agriculture, Infrastructure, Offshore Oil Developments
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 13 Jun 84)..... 13

MOZAMBIQUE

Mario Machungo Speaks to New Zambezia Government Members
(NOTICIAS, 13 Jun 84)..... 16

LAM Signs Contract With SAA, Future Negotiations Planned
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Jun 84)..... 17

Brigade Chiefs Hold Round-Table on Maputo City Organization
(NOTICIAS, 22, 23 Jun 84)..... 19

MNR May Negotiate With Government if Terms are Right
(O DIABO, 26 Jun 84)..... 24

First Mobilization Course for FPLM Political Commissars
(NOTICIAS, 30 Jun 84)..... 27

OTM, Portugal's CGTP To Sign Cooperation Agreement
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 20 Jun 84)..... 29

Maputo Cooperative Union Introduces New Planning System
(NOTICIAS, 15 Jun 84)..... 31

District Administrators Receive Training in Agriculture
(NOTICIAS, 15 Jun 84)..... 33

New Recruits for People's Militias in Beira
(NOTICIAS, 13 Jun 84)..... 34

More Details of Guerrilla Operations Given
(Augusto de Carvalho; EXPRESSO, 23 Jun 84)..... 35

Maputo Nursery Project To Make Cooperative Work More Profitable
(NOTICIAS, 13 Jun 84)..... 38

Inaugural Flight of LAM's New Plane
(NOTICIAS, 28 Jun 84)..... 40

[illegible]

[illegible] African Government Economic Support
[illegible]asson; SAKE-RAPPORT, 24 Jun 84)..... 43

SOUTH

Japie Basson Discusses President's Council
(Japie Basson; RAPPORT, 24 Jun 84)..... 45

Views on Role of President's Council
(DIE TRANSVALER, 20 Jun 84; BEELD, 19 Jun 84)..... 48

DIE TRANSVALER Comment
BEELD Editorial

Attitude of SWAPO Seen as Roadblock to Negotiations
(Editorial; BEELD, 14 Jun 84)..... 50

Views of Mineworkers Union Discussed
(DIE AFRIKANER, 6 Jun 84)..... 52

Koeberg Nuclear Waste Disposal Discussed
(BEELD, 13 Jun 84)..... 53

UPPER VOLTA

Radical Restructuring, Development Urged
(Pabou Paulin Bamouni Editorial; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN,
No 836, 22 Jun 84)..... 55

Ouagadougou CDR Militants Mobilize Activities in Kaya
(Marcel Belem; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 836, 22 Jun 84)..... 58

JPRS-SSA-84-085

6 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Namibe Suffers Decrease in Vineyards, Olive Production
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Jun 84) 1

Briefs
Engineering, Industrial Projects Office 3
Municipal Commissars in Cabinda 3
Portuguese Firm Aids Cimangola 3
Cabinda Agricultural Marketing Figures 4
Chicks From Zimbabwe 4
Uige Military Exercises 4

BOTSWANA

Underground Resources Described
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Jun 84) 5

GABON

Briefs
Large Oil Discovery 7

GUINEA

European Aid, Investments Requested
(LE SOIR, 20 Jun 84) 8

Briefs
Power Station Renovation 10

MAURITIUS

Briefs
SA Trade--Port Louis 11

MOZAMBIQUE

Machungo Addresses Zambezia Provincial Committee Session
(Mario Machungo; NOTICIAS, 16 Jun 84) 12

Renovation of the Nacala-Entre-Lagos Line
(NOTICIAS, 19 Jun 84) 14

Foreign Exchange for Exporters
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 15 Jun 84) 16

Scandinavian Countries To Finance Agricultural Project
(NOTICIAS, 16 Jun 84) 17

Incentives Planned for Green Zone Production in Maputo
(NOTICIAS, 16 Jun 84) 19

Livestock Production Drops in Maputo Province
(NOTICIAS, 16 Jun 84) 21

NAMIBIA

Caprivi Commissioner Appointed
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 2 Jul 84) 23

Briefs
Nujoma Thanks Cuba 24
High School Cadet Camp 24
Price Rise 24

SEYCHELLES

Trade Deficit Decrease Reported
(NATION, 13 Jul 84) 25

SOUTH AFRICA

ANC To Increase Women's Participation in Struggle
(SUNDAY NEWS, 8 Jul 84) 27

Discrimination Against Black Students Still Exists
(SOWETAN, 16 Jul 84) 30

Dissolution of Westminster-Style Parliament Noted
(Editorial; SOWETAN, 16 Jul 84) 32

Attacks on Prof Boshoff 'Condemned'
(Jaap Theron, Fred De Lange; THE CITIZEN, 16 Jul 84) 34

End of 'All-White' Rule Noted
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 16 Jul 84) 35

Manpower Official Warns of Unemployment Problem
(THE STAR, 5 Jul 84) 37

Emergency Water Project Described
(Stephen McQuillan, Gavin Engelbrecht; THE STAR, 4 Jul 84) 38

White Mine Union Should Unite With Blacks, Surveys Finds
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jul 84) 39

Briefs
SADF's Apolitical Role 40
Trade Unionists Detained 40
Dismissed Miners 40
Security Personnel Licensing 41
Registration of Parties 41
Venda 'Fix' Alleged 41
UDF Opposes Elections 42
Twala on Pac Charges 42

TANZANIA

Diversification of Zanzibar Economy Noted
(Salim S. Salim; DAILY NEWS, 3 Jul 84) 43

Details on DPRK Aid for Dakawa Research Center Given
(George Nyembela; DAILY NEWS, 28 Jun 84) 46

Presidential Commission To Probe Parastatals
(DAILY NEWS, 11 Jul 84) 49

New National Defense Service Scheme Planned
(Mkumbwa Ally; DAILY NEWS, 3 Jul 84) 51

Industrial Export Increase Reported
(DAILY NEWS, 11 Jul 84) 53

Development of Light Industries Planned
(Mjumbwa Ally; DAILY NEWS, 11 Jul 84) 55

Minerals Discovered on Nzega District
(James Mwakisyala; DAILY NEWS, 12 Jul 84) 57

Role of 'Wasalama' Debated
(James Mwakisyala, Mkubwa Ally; DAILY NEWS, 5 Jul 84) 59

Increased Coffee Earnings Projected
(Balinagwe Mwambungu; DAILY NEWS, 3 Jul 84) 61

Briefs
New Passport Procedure 63
DPRK Agreement 63
Transfer of Soldiers 63
Aid for TPCC 64
Bicycles Imported 64
Fighting Border Banditry 64

Trade With Kenya 65
TCA Buys Cotton 65
Newspapers', Printers' Merger 65
Cattle Sales 66

ZIMBABWE

Social Upheaval in Nation's Dwindling White Community
(Peter Godwin; SUNDAY TIMES MAGAZINE, 1 Jul 84) 67

Dissident Capture Rate Rises in Matabeleland
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jul 84) 73

Mugabe's Speech on Socialism Seen as Prediction for Grim Future
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jul 84) 74

Coffee Exports Earn $21.5 Million in Foreign Exchange
(THE HERALD, 3 Jul 84) 75

JPRS-SSA-84-086

7 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Increase of One-Party, Military Role in Africa Noted
(Abdul Rahman Mohammed Babu; AFRICA NOW, Jul 84) 1

Growing Export of Arms to Africa Reported
(AFRICA NOW, Jul 84) 3

ANGOLA

Controlling SWAPO 'Biggest Problem' in Disengagement Process
(THE CAPE TIMES, 9 Jul 84) 6

CAPE VERDE

Rural Development Minister Visits Santo Antao Island
(Abilio Tolentino; VOZ DI POVO, 23 Jun 84) 8

Briefs
USSR Rice Shipment 11

ETHIOPIA

Tenth Anniversary of Coordinating Committee Marked
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Jun 84) 12

Active Participation of Youth in Revolutionary Process
(Editorial; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 8 Jul 84) 13

Youth Cultural Groups Promote Ideology
(Editorial; THE EHTIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Jul 84) 15

Government Faces Growing Eritrean Challenge
(AFRICA NOW, Jul 84) 17

Vanguard Party Expanding Ideological Education
(Editorial; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Jun 84) 20

Politicization of the Revolution
(Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Jun 84) 22

Friendship Committee Established With DPRK
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jul 84) 25

Founding Conferences for WPE Held
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jul 84) 27

Assessment of COPWE's International Relations
(Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jul 84) 30

'Serto Ader' Stresses Maximum Effort To Boost Production
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Jul 84) 33

Political Schools Effective as Party Instrument
(Mulugetta Gudeta; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Jul 84) 34

High-Level Plan Implementation Session
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jul 84)..... 37

COPWE Presents Certificates, Prizes to Graduates
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, various dates) 40

Yekatit '66 Political School
Tatek Political School
Asmara Teachers' Training Institute
Other Teachers' Training Institutes

Briefs
Cottage Industry Expansion Planned 45
Polytechnic Institute Graduates 45
450 Teachers Graduate 46
Agreement With Kiev University 46
New Pilots and Technicians 46

GUINEA-BISSAU

DICOL Director Says Country Has Enough Fuel for Five Years
(NO PINTCHA, 16 Jun 84) 47

Vasco Cabral Discusses Important Role of PAIGC
(NO PINTCHA, 16 Jun 84) 49

KENYA

Army's 'Violent' 'Pacification Operation'
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 12, 6 Jun 84) 53

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel Flares Up Over Dependence on South Africa at SADCC Conference

(Jasper Mortimer; THE STAR, 10 Jul 84) 55

SOUTH AFRICA

Differing Views on How To Unify Nation
(SUNDAY TIMES, 15 Jul 84) 56

Country at 'Decisive Crossroads', by Sampie Terreblanche
Economy 'Up the Creek', by George Palmer

Government's Coercive Resettlement Policy Criticized
(Editorial; THE CAPE TIMES, 9 Jul 84) 60

STAR Editorials on Local Government Bills, Muzorewa's Detention
(THE STAR, 16 Jul 84) 61

Regional Services Councils Bill
Bishop Still Under Detention

'Brave New Political Experiment' Underway
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Jul 84) 63

Flaws in Economy Highlighted
(Hermann Giliomee; THE CAPE TIMES, 7 Jul 84) 65

Subsidization of Ciskei Challenged
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Jul 84) 67

Improved Earning Projected for LTA
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Jul 84) 69

Nation's Enormous Public Service Salary Bill Scored
(Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Jul 84) 70

Croester Group Proposals Criticized
(Paul Bell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Jul 84) 71

Afrikaner Introspection Triggers Self-Criticism
(Nadere Kennis, James McClurg; EVENING POST, 9 Jul 84) . 73

Recovery of Palmiet Chrome Corporation Reported
(Malcolm Fothergill; THE STAR, 16 Jul 84) 75

'New Deal' Offers Chance for Scrapping Controversial Acts
(Dirk Van Zyl; WEEKEND POST, 14 Jul 84) 77

Financing Black Progress Discussed
(Paul Bell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Jul 84) 79

FAK Congress Highlights Afrikaners' Rights
(Jaap Therson; THE CITIZEN, 20 Jul 84) 81

Mondale's Past Opposition to SA Recalled
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 20 Jul 84) 83

MP Criticizes Government Waste on 'Unproductive' Plans
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jul 84) 85

Driefontein Residents Honor Memory of Saul Mkhize
(SOWETAN, 17 Jul 84) 86

Role of PFP in 'New Deal' Assessed
(Colin Eglin; SUNDAY TIMES, 8 Jul 84) 87

Gold's Plunge Sparks Demand for Financial Discipline
(Editorial; SUNDAY TIMES, 8 Jul 84) 89

Scrapping of Immorality Act Urged
(Editorial; SUNDAY TIMES, 15 Jul 84) 90

New Bulk Buying Scheme for Blacks Launched
(SOWETAN, 20 Jul 84) 91

Transvaal Whites Earn More, Survey Shows
(Norman Patterton; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Jul 84) 92

Number of Conscientious Objectors Increases
(Marion Whitehead; EVENING POST, 13 Jul 84) 93

AZASO Presence Felt on 'Ethnic' University Campuses
(Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 12 Jul 84) 95

Metal Workers Split ; Rival Union Launched
(Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Jul 84) 97

Rajbansi Vows: We'll Bring Blacks Into Political System
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 16 Jul 84) 98

'Influx Control' Leads to Job Fears, Study Reveals
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 20 Jul 84) 99

Complexity of Oil Buying Problem Highlighted
(Editorial; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Jul 84) 100

Uncertainty, Controversy Foreshadow Reform Process
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 8 Jul 84) 101

Paton Analyzes Government's New Dispensation
(Alan Paton; THE CITIZEN, 8 Jul 84) 103

SADF To Build Ammunition Depot Near Namboom Spruit
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jul 84) 105

ZIMBABWE

Briefs
Harare Buys Radar System 106

JPRS-SSA-84-087

8 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

BOTSWANA

Farmers Expected To Gain From Oil Plant
(Molefe Mamapilo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 27 Jun 84)..... 1

Morupule Prices Increase as Production Declines
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 12 Jun 84)..... 3

Diamond Output Up 38 Percent
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 12 Jun 84)..... 4

Funds for Drought Relief Labor
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 19 Jun 84)..... 6

Meat Consumption Remains High
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 25 Jun 84)..... 7

Bobirwa Subdistrict Hardest Hit by Drought
(Robert Ditshwang; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 26 Jun 84)..... 8

Government Takes Measures To Ease Water Crisis
(E.L. Ntloedibe; THE GUARDIAN, 25 May 84)..... 9

Minister's Account of Water Situation
(THE GUARDIAN, 25 May 84).....11

GUINEA

Soviet Aid for Developing Monchon Plain
(Ibrahima Barry; HOROYA, 5 Jul 84).....13

Labor, Public Service Minister on Return From ILO Conference
(Mamadou Balde Interview; HOROYA, 10 Jul 84).....14

Aredor Begins Production Phase
(Demba Doumbouya; HOROYA, 25 Jun 84)..... 16

Soguibois Forest Resource Company Figures
(Ibrahima Sory Yansane; HOROYA, 26 Jun 84)..... 18

MALAWI

Investment, Development Bank Progress Described
(DAILY TIMES, 12 Jun 84)..... 20

Minister Warns Religious Sects
(DAILY TIMES, 12 Jun 84)..... 21

Mysterious Rise in Lake Waters Said Harming Tourist Industry
(Rodney Pinder; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 4 Jul 84)..... 22

MALI

Transition to Economic, Political Stabilization Difficult
(Bamako; NEUE ZUERCHER ZEITUNG, 3 Jul 84)..... 24

NAMIBIA

Katjiuongua on SWAPO, Outlook for Country
(Bill Hulme; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 Jul 84)..... 28

Withdrawal of Koevoet Unit Reportedly Denied
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 4 Jul 84)..... 30

Columnist Cites Legislative Assembly Speech for Peace
(Bill Hulme; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 21 Jun 84)..... 31

SWANU Vice-President Attacks Katjiuongua
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 5 Jul 84)..... 33

Existence of Bushmen Said Threatened by Nature Reserve
(Peter Kenny; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 5 Jul 84)..... 34

SWAPO Reported Denying Slowing Pullout
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 5 Jul 84)..... 36

Katutura Board Asks Meeting With AG on Money
(Karl Gowaseb; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 29 Jun 84)..... 37

More SWANU Members Ejected
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 2 Jul 84)..... 39

Corruption Reportedly Found Within Diamond Board
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 Jul 84)..... 40

Direct Representation Urged for Katutura
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 21 Jun 84)..... 42

Colored Parties Reject UN Resolution 435
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 2 Jul 84)..... 43

SEYCHELLES

Parents, Church Resist Youth Indoctrination
(Guenter Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 20 Jul 84)..... 45

SOUTH AFRICA

Most Workers See No Benefits in Free Enterprise
(THE STAR, 11 Jul 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Jul 84)..... 47

Unisa Project, by Gary Van Staden
Capitalism's Real Enemy, Editorial

Briefs
SABC 'Slurs' Union 50
Union Membership Soars 50
Mozambique Veterinary Co-operation 51
Drydock for East London 51
H.S. Students Protest 51
CP, HNP Talks 51
Students Reject Compulsory Service 52
Secrecy of Detentions 52
Hendrickse Backs Repeal 53
Marion Expedition Leader 53

JPRS-SSA-84-088

10 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Armed Forces Engaged in Production in Moxico
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 23 Jun 84)..... 1

Increased Salt Production Studied Under Emergency Plan
(Orlando Bento; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 Jun 84)..... 2

Junior Technicians Take Oath on Graduation
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 23 Jun 84)..... 5

Briefs
Cabinda BPV Membership 7
Support for Zaire Refugees 7

BENIN

Briefs
Angolan Cultural Delegation 8

IVORY COAST

Briefs
French Solar Energy Project 9

MOZAMBIQUE

Home Trade Ministry Offers Training
(NOTICIAS, 19 Jun 84)..... 10

Jorge Rebelo Urges Improved Maputo Port Productivity
(NOTICIAS, 2 Jul 84)..... 12

Four Provinces Still Victimized by Drought
(NOTICIAS, 2 Jul 84)..... 15

FRELIMO Propaganda Chief on Problems of Press Management
(Manoel Tome; ZA RUBEZHOM, No 24, 8-14 Jun 84)..... 17

Infulene Valley Crop, Livestock Enterprise Launched
(NOTICIAS, 25 Jun 84)..... 21

Homoine District 1983-1984 Farm Season Analyzed
(NOTICIAS, 2 Jul 84)..... 24

Tete Province Road Construction Nears Completion
(NOTICIAS, 3 Jul 84)..... 27

NIGERIA

'Pressure Growing' for Break in Relations With UK
(AFP, 16 Jul 84)..... 28

Dadin Kowa Dam To Displace 27,000
(Abu Tapidi; NEW NIGERIAN, 25 Jun 84)..... 30

Soviet Magazines on Exhibition
(UGANDA TIMES, 7 Jun 84)..... 31

Briefs
Fishermen Terrorism Victims 32

RWANDA

Briefs
Austerity Budget 33

SOUTH AFRICA

Phenomenon of Increasing Student Unrest Reported
(Helen Zille; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 34

Nationalists' 'Anti-Rightest Witch-Hunt' Hit
(Fanie Olivier; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 37

White South Africa's Search for Security Traced
(Denis Beckett; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 39

Factors of State-University Interaction Weighed
(Friedmann Grenz; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 53

Details of Saldru Wage Rate Study Reported
(Martin Nicol; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 56

JPRS-SSA-85-011

7 February 1985

Sub-Saharan Africa Report

TABLE OF CONTENTS

JPRS-SSA-84-076, 13 July 1984-

JPRS-SSA-84-134, 21 December 1984

FBIS FOREIGN BROADCAST INFORMATION SERVICE

NOTE

JPRS publications contain information primarily from foreign newspapers, periodicals and books, but also from news agency transmissions and broadcasts. Materials from foreign-language sources are translated; those from English-language sources are transcribed or reprinted, with the original phrasing and other characteristics retained.

Headlines, editorial reports, and material enclosed in brackets [] are supplied by JPRS. Processing indicators such as [Text] or [Excerpt] in the first line of each item, or following the last line of a brief, indicate how the original information was processed. Where no processing indicator is given, the information was summarized or extracted.

Unfamiliar names rendered phonetically or transliterated are enclosed in parentheses. Words or names preceded by a question mark and enclosed in parentheses were not clear in the original but have been supplied as appropriate in context. Other unattributed parenthetical notes within the body of an item originate with the source. Times within items are as given by source.

The contents of this publication in no way represent the policies, views or attitudes of the U.S. Government.

PROCUREMENT OF PUBLICATIONS

JPRS publications may be ordered from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161. In ordering, it is recommended that the JPRS number, title, date and author, if applicable, of publication be cited.

Current JPRS publications are announced in Government Reports Announcements issued semi-monthly by the National Technical Information Service, and are listed in the Monthly Catalog of U.S. Government Publications issued by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Correspondence pertaining to matters other than procurement may be addressed to Joint Publications Research Service, 1000 North Glebe Road, Arlington, Virginia 22201.

JPRS-SSA-84-073

3 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Briton Describes Ordeal in Bush as UNITA Hostage
(THE STAR, 28 May 84) 1

Jamba, Unita's Chief Settlement, Described
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 5 Jun 84) 5

BOTSWANA

Caltex Gas Bottling Plant Key Pointer To Economic Growth
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 18 May 84) 7

Agricultural Minister on Drought Program
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 17 May 84) 8

Jwaneng Mine Produces More Diamonds
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 9

Maun, Shorobe Said To Be Promising Agricultural Areas
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 May 84) 10

Trans-Kalahari Railway Route Decided
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 21 May 84) 11

COMORO ISLANDS

Future of Mayotte Examined
(LE MONDE, 6-7, 8 May 84) 12

President Abdallah's Peaceful Campaign, by Jacques de Barrin
President Says Mayotte Part of Comoros, Ahmed Abdallah Abderrahmane Interview
Advantages of Remaining French, by Jacques de Barrin

GUINEA

Minister Reports on Conference of Nonaligned Nations
(Mamadou Baldet Interview; HOROYA, 24 May 84) 21

Problems in Foreign Trade Sector Analyzed
(M. Oumar Khebet Interview; HOROYA, 29 May 84) 24

Role of Small, Medium Enterprises in National Development
(Mamadou Pathe Barry Interview; HOROYA, 17 May 84) 28

MALAWI

Leaders Comment on Party Membership, Use of Funds
(Blantyre Domestic Service, 5 Jun 84) 32

Briefs
Short-Term Investors Criticized 33
Transport Agreement With SA 33
No MNR Base 33

MAURITIUS

Foreign Affairs Minister Gayan Interviewed
(LE MAURICIEN, 4 May 84) 34

MOZAMBIQUE

Commentator Sees Country Ready To Receive Foreign Investment
(Benjamin Pogrund; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jun 84) 43

Intense Preparation Needed To Receive South African Tourists
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jun 84) 45

Additional Irrigation To Increase Green Zone Production
(Paulo Maduco; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 May 84) 47

Transport, Electrical Equipment Shipped to Cabo Delgado
(Paulo Maduco; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 15 May 84) 49

Shrimp Storage Facility in Beira Completed
(Arsenio Cruz; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 May 84) 51

Briefs
Construction Materials 52
Rice-Hulling Factory 52
Male River Bridge 52

NAMIBIA

Analysis of War Situation; Lusaka Agreements Discussed
(Michel Bole-Richard; LE MONDE, 11 May 84) 53

Editor of Periodical: SA Holds Whiphand
(Jean Sutherland; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 29 May 84) 56

Fishing Areas Said Plundered by South Africa, Others
(Richard Moorsom; AFRICA NOW, No 38, Jun 84) 58

Diamond Prospecting Said Encouraging
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 4 Jun 84) 61

Swapo Puts Up Fight for Prestige
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Jun 84) 62

Briefs
Tension Reported in Swanu 63

NIGERIA

Muslims Reportedly Given Bad Name by Maitatsines
(ARABIA: THE ISLAMIC WORLD REVIEW, No 33, May 84) 64

Briefs
966 Laid Off 66
Flour Production Below Demand 66
Majority of Soldiers Literate 66
New Petroleum, Energy Policy 67

SOUTH AFRICA

Provincial, Local Government Under New Dispensation
(Hilary Venables; THE CAPE TIMES, 26 May 84) 68

Succession of Botha as Party Leader Mooted
(Leon Marshall; THE STAR, 4 Jun 84) 69

Government's Willingness, Ability To Implement Reform Challenged
(Jean Hey; THE STAR, 30 May 84) 71

NIC President on Opposition to New Constitution
(George Sewpershad; SUNDAY TIMES, 27 May 84) 73

Rationalization of Chrome Interest Announced
(D. de Kock; THE CITIZEN, 5 Jun 84) 75

Sale of Netherlands Crude Blocked
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Jun 84) 76

Government Repression, Rightwing Terrorism Deplored
(Jonty Joffe; RAND DAILY MAIL, 31 May 84) 77

Economics of Accord With Mozambique Considered
(Benjamin Pogrund; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Jun 84) 79

NIC Accused of Playing Negative, Destructive Game
(Sadiq Alli; THE GRAPHIC, 1 Jun 84) 81

Options of Indian Voters Aired
(Editorial; THE GRAPHIC, 1 Jun 84) 83

AECI Gears Up for Explosives Industry Competition -
(Peter Farley; THE STAR, 4 Jun 84) 85

Tutu's Son Sues Government Over Unlawful Detention
(John Mojapelo; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 87

Unrest, Crisis Plague Black Education
(Barend du Plessis Interview; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 88

Computer Industry Warned of Labor Unrest Threat
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Jun 84) 91

Electronics Industry Boom Reported
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jun 84) 92

Comparative Position of Trade Unions Examined
(Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 20 May 84) 93

Industrial Unrest Triggered by Firings
(Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 27 May 84) 94

Establishment of Independent Black Press Urged
(SOWETAN, 6 Jun 84) 96

Maize Farmers Lost Millions in Romanian Urea Swop
(Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 May 84) 97

Drought Brings Hunger, Death to Gazankulu
(Sophie Tema; RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 May 84) 98

Acid Rain Destruction Increases
(James Clarke; THE STAR, 30 May 84) 99

Exports to Israel Increase
(THE STAR, 30 May 84) 100

Altech Poised for Expansion Into Fibre Optics
(Peter Farley; THE STAR, 5 Jun 84) 101

Deklerk's 'Second Revolution' Reviewed
(SUNDAY TIMES, 20 May 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 102

By Tertius Myburgh
By Hermann Giliomee

Tribal Strife Racks Umbumbulu
(SOWETAN, 7, 6 Jun 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 106

Thousands Flee
Clan Vendettas
Law and Order Fails, Editorial

Research, Development Expenditures Reported
(Gavan O'Connor; THE STAR, 7 Jun 84) 109

Details of Defense White Paper Reported
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 23 May 84) 110

Government Comments on Production of Off-Shore Gas
(Bert van Hees; THE CITIZEN, 9 Jun 84) 111

Church Accused of Promoting Racial Oppression
(Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 23-26 May 84) 112

Sofasonke Party Sues Bophuthatswana
(Sam Mabe; SOWETAN, 6 Jun 84) 114

Reddy Backs Tugela Basin Development
(D. S. Rajah; THE GRAPHIC, 1 Jun 84) 115

Naidoo Explains Solidarity Aims, Qualifications
(M. S. Naidoo; THE GRAPHIC, 1 Jun 84) 116

Police Harassment of AZAPO, NIC Rapped
(Editorial; THE GRAPHIC, 25 May 84) 118

History of NIC Reviewed
(Sadiq Alli; THE GRAPHIC, 25 May 84) 120

Solidarity Official on Party Goals
(Ismail Omar Interview; THE GRAPHIC, 18 May 84) 122

Businessmen Warned on Trade With Maputo
(THE CITIZEN, 5, 9 Jun 84) 125

Infrastructure Destroyed
Allegation 'Harmful'

Strategic Importance of Walvis Bay Noted
(Michel Bole-Richard; LE MONDE, 3-4 Jun 84) 127

Briefs
Asbestos Levels 130
Farm, Industry Research 130
Nelspruit Budget 130

Merhold Expansion 131
Westbury Housing 131
Students' Release Sought 131
Khayelitsha Housing 131
Transkei Railway Links 132
Bop Elections 132
Crossroads Residents 132
Indians Join Labor Party 132
Voter Registration Figures 133
SAIC Members 133

ZAIRE

Long Run Possibility of Coup Suggested
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 11, 23 May 84) 134

JPRS-SSA-84-077

6 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Briefs
SONANGOL Signs Contract 1
TGFA's Take Oath 1
Party Recruitment Campaign 2

CAMEROON

Country's Foreigners and Tolerance Toward Them Discussed
(Patrice Etoundi-Mballa; AFRICA, No 160, Apr 84) 3

Briefs
Naval Appointments 8

CAPE VERDE

Economic Growth of Ilha do Maio Discussed
(Jose Tavares; VOZ DI POVO, 12, 19 May 84) 9

Briefs
Portuguese Military Cooperation 16
Port Reconstruction Planned 16

COMORO ISLANDS

Mayotte Remains Sore Point in Relations With France
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 7 Jun 84) 17

GUINEA

Political, Economic Reconstruction After Toure's Death Discussed
(J.-C. Pomonti; LE MONDE, various dates) 21

GUINEA-BISSAU

President Vieira Discusses Policy During Visit to Portugal
(Joao Bernardo Vieira Interview; EXPRESSO, 2 Jun 84) 33

President Vieira Favors Establishment of 'Escudo Zone'
(Augusto de Carvalho; EXPRESSO, 2 Jun 84) 39

Agricultural Credit Distribution System to Villages Created
(NO PINTCHA, 17 May 84) 41

Briefs
Portuguese Industry Delegation 43
Swedish Industrial Cooperation 43

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel Faces Reality of Famine, Other Crisis
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 4 Jun 84) 44

Security Situation Deplored Since Accord With South Africa
(O DIABO, 22 May 84) 46

South African Military Aid Requested To Help Combat MNR
(O DIA, 22 May 84) 48

Military Aid for FPLN Could Mean End of MNR Successes
(Paulo Barbosa; O DIA, 6 Jun 84) 49

MNR Guerrillas Step Up Activities in Cabo Delgado
(Filipe Oliveira; O DIABO, 5 Jun 84) 52

Mueda Plateau Agricultural Development Projects Under Way
(NOTICIAS, 21 May 84) 54

Briefs
Reconstruction of Umbeluzi 56
New Fishing Boats 56
MNR Denies Murdering Portuguese 57

NAMIBIA

Opinion Forming on Benevolent Black Government Decried
(Editorial; DIE SUIDWESTER, 13 Apr 84) 58

SOMALIA

President Barre Voices Need for Arab Aid
(Mohamed Siad Barre Interview; AL-MUSTAQBAL, No 378,
19 May 84) 60

SOUTH AFRICA

Western World Reminded of Simonstown Base Importance
(Editorial; BEELD, 23 May 84) 63

Communist Policy Shift Emphasizes Internal Dissatisfaction
(DIE VOLKSBLAD, 23 Apr 84) 64

Media Attack on AV Seen as Communist Penetration
(Editorial; DIE AFRIKANER, 23 May 84) 66

UPPER VOLTA

Recent Cooperation Initiatives With Algeria Reported
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 830, 11 May 84) 68

Clarification of August Revolution Needed
(Editorial, Babou Paulin Bamouni; CARREFOUR
AFRICAIN, 11 May 84) 69

Anniversary of 1983 Anti-Imperialist Actions Commemorated
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, 18 May 84) 71

Editorial Comment
Council of Ministers Meeting
Historical and Political Import,
by Babou Paulin Bamouni

Briefs
AESVUS Supports CNR 75
Soviet Film Week 75

JPRS-SSA-84-078

10 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

MPLA CC Member Praises Work of Cuban Cooperants in Cabinda
(Roberto Gili C.; GRANMA WEEKLY REVIEW, 13 May 84) 1

ETHIOPIA

Historic Founding Meetings of WPE Reported
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, various dates) 3

Addis Organizations
Mass Participation
Zones Three, Four
Addis University Community
Legesse Addresses AEPA
Dessie Addresses Workers, by Melaku G/Yohannes
Factory, Regional Groups

Importance of Standardization Stressed
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jun 84) 19

Peasants Associations Hold Regular Meetings
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 Jun 84) 21

Activities of Ethiopian Working People Lauded
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 May 84) 23

Officials Return From Czechoslovakia, GDR
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 30 May 84) 24

REYA, PDRY Sign Cooperation Accord
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 1 Jun 84) 26

Primary COPWE Organizations Begin Meetings
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 5 Jun 84) 28

Mengistu Underscores Party Duties
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Jun 84) 30

Briefs
Aditekelezan Co-Op 32
Jordanian Protocol Agreement 32
Wello Reya Predge 33
Agreement With Japan 33

GABON

Air Agreement With Guinea Signed
(L'UNION, 19-20 May 84) 34

Overview of Elf-Gabon; New Working Conditions
(L'UNION, 22 May 84) 35

Briefs
Railway Cooperation 36

MOZAMBIQUE

National Trade Union Organization Emphasizes Increased Production
(Antonio Makwala; DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 37

Work in Green Zones Stressed To Increase Production
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 May 84) 41

Need for Forest Exploitation Discussed
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 May 84) 43

Briefs
Banana Cooperative in Gondola 44
Cashew Nuts Distributed 44
EMOPESCA Shrimp, Fish Catch 44

TANZANIA

Nordic Countries Reevaluating Aid Programs
(Hakon Bergstrom; SVENSKA DAGBLADET, 15 May 84) 45

Details of Cuban Assistance Reported
(DAILY NEWS, 27, 28 May 84) 47

To Zanzibar
Joint Communique

Party Executives Discuss People's Views
(DAILY NEWS, 30, 31 May 84) 50

Proposed Changes
Rule of Law Stressed

Zanzibar Revamps Administrative Machinery
(Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 52

JUWATA Polls Set for July
(Boniface Byarugaba; DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 54

CIRDAFRICA Meeting Ends; Trust Fund Established
(DAILY NEWS, 28 May 84) 56

Villagers, Wasalama Clash in Maswa
(DAILY NEWS, various dates) 57

46 Killed
Arrests Made
Special Man-Hunt

Tanga Steel Mill Resumes Production
(Daniel Mshana; DAILY NEWS, 30 May 84) 61

Cotton Export Earnings Reported
(Omar Muba; DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 62

Government Orders Tractors From Italy
(Daniel Mshana; DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 63

TAZARA Cargo Haulage Improves
(DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 64

NAFCO Wheat Harvest Forecast
(DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 65

Food Production Forecasts Reported Encouraging
(Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 31 May 84) 66

Briefs
Maize Project Success 68
Livestock Institute 68
Chinese Aid 69
Literacy Rate Rise 69
Tanga Cement 69

ZIMBABWE

Dissident Repression, Treatment of Prisoners Described
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 11 Apr 84) 70

Finland Considers Investing in Parastatal Sector
(Tandi Kapambwe; THE HERALD, 8 Jun 84) 74

Rural Technology Section Being Established
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 3 Jun 84) 75

JPRS-SSA-84-079

12 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Economist Discounts Vitality of Regional Customs Accord
(THE CITIZEN, 12 Jun 84) 1

ANGOLA

Commentary on Savimbi's Growing Strength
(THE STAR, 13 Jun 84) 2

Commentator Analyzes Recent Tripartite Talks in Lusaka
(Marga Holness; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84) 4

BOTSWANA

Opposition BNF Would Like One-Party State
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jun 84) 6

South Africa Will Finance Vegetable Oil Feed Mill
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jun 84) 7

Briefs
Diamond Production 8

DJIBOUTI

Political Jockeying, Clan Rivalry Described
(AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 9

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Country's Closer Relationship With France Discussed
(Foday Fofanah; AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 11

GHANA

Mensah's Opposition Group Activities Discussed
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 8, 9 Jun 84) 13

Rawlings: Africa, Asia Must Move Ahead in Unity
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 11 Jun 84) 16

Canadian Flight Information Project Financing Discussed
(Mavis Quaicoe; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 28 May 84) 17

Government Acquires Majority Shares in Two Salt Firms
(GHANAIAN TIMES, 2 Jun 84) 19

GRAPHIC: Relationship With Upper Volta Unrivaled on Continent
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 6 Jun 84) 21

Obeng Manu's Criticism of PNDC, Subsequent Arrest Detailed
(AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 23

Undefined Boundaries Cause Land Disputes
(Nelson Duah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 31 May 84) 25

GRAPHIC Calls for Strengthening of Investigations Structure
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 11 Jun 84) 26

GRAPHIC Calls for Closer Look at Fuel, Power Industry
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 26 May 84) 28

Stronger Community Participation in People's Shops Called For
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 13 Jan 84) 30

Briefs
'Wanted Persons' Press Releases 32
GCB Thwarts Akuajo Cheques 32
Cocoa Prices 33
Credit Facility for GAFACOOPS 33
Owners Get Factories Back 33
Soviet Technical Experts Leave 33
Australian Wheat Flour 34

MAURITIUS

Influx of Hong Kong Businessmen Reported
(THE STAR, 11 Jun 84) 35

Split in Alliance Reported
(AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 36

Opposition Members Boycott Parliament
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jun 84) 38

Briefs
Optimism Over Future 39

MOZAMBIQUE

Effects of Famine in Tete City
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 10 Jun 84) 40

Briefs
Maputo Drought Relief 42
Refugees Return 42

NAMIBIA

Development Plans, Political System, Apartheid Criticized
(Editorial; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84) 43

Botha Offers To Let Others Take Over Country
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 11 Jun 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Jun 84) 45

Rot Said Setting In
Cartoon View

Budget Features Tax Increases
(Peter Kenny; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 14 Jun 84) 47

Administrator General Warned on MPC Bill of Rights
(Editorial; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 15 Jun 84) 49

DIE REPUBLIKEIN Reporting Rapped
(Editorial; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84) 50

Briefs
German Now Official Language 51

NIGERIA

Association Wants Newspaper Prices Increased
(DAILY STAR, 8 Jun 84) 52

'Think Tank' Set Up To Develop Energy Policy
(DAILY TIMES, 2 Jun 84) 53

Five in Court for Theft of Oil Worth Some 52 Million Naira
(DAILY TIMES, 2 Jun 84) 55

NEW NIGERIAN, DAILY TIMES Get New Editors
(SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 10 Jun 84) 56

Former Rivers State Governor Jailed
(SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 10 Jun 84) 59

Meteorological Data Station To Be Set Up in North
(Omoghene Onojake; NEW NIGERIAN, 2 Jun 84) 60

Two Billion Naira Committed to Ajaokuta Steel Rolling Mill
(NEW NIGERIAN, 11 Jun 84) 61

Untapped Gold Reserves in Niger State Noted
(Yusuf Ozi Osman; NEW NIGERIAN, 11 Jun 84) 62

Disposing of 100 Tons of Rice Creates 'Dilemma' for Farm
(Emma Udoka; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 10 Jun 84) 63

Briefs
'Ghost' Workers in Ondo 65
TIV Weekly Newspaper Soon 65
Police Arms, Qualifications 65
Increased Cotton Price 66

SOUTH AFRICA

SADF Involvement in Political Policing Opposed
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Jun 84) 67

Economic Future Linked to Reducing Territorial Hegemony
(Ron Schurink; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Jun 84) 68

CP Stand on Defense Rapped
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Jun 84) 70

SAP Clamp on News Deplored
(Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Jun 84) 71

Alliance of Unions Formed
(SOWETAN, 15 Jun 84) 72

Zulu King Calls for Unity
(SOWETAN, 15 Jun 84) 73

'Economic Community of Azania' Proposed
(Ron Schurink; THE STAR, 11 Jun 84) 74

NRP Dwindling Political Force, Says Sheila
(Marilyn Cohen; THE CITIZEN, 13 Jan 84) 76

SA's Position as Leading Regional Power Confirmed
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 18 Jun 84) 77

SA Stand on Cuban Withdrawal Hardened
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 15 Jun 84) 79

Pik Takes Ciskei To Task
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jun 84) 81

Report Claims Transkei Status 'Not Respected'
(THE CITIZEN, 19 Jun 84) 82

New National Cultural Movement Formed
(Kaizer Ngwenya; SOWETAN, 18 Jun 84) 83

MAWU Hits Out at SEIFSA
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 20 Jun 84) 85

Muslims To Rally Against Racist 'New Deal'
(MUSLIM NEWS, 1 Jun 84) 86

Constitutional Reform Costs Unknown
(David Braun; THE STAR, 14 Jun 84) 87

Telemecanique Expansion Plan Reported
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Jun 84) 88

Bid for Dearer Ferrochrome Angers Japan
(Geoffrey Murray; THE STAR, 14 Jun 84) 89

'Total Onslaught' Claims Ridiculed
(Allister Sparks; THE STAR, 6 Jun 84) 90

Jan Smuts Could Be Challenged by Swazi Airport
(THE STAR, 12 Jun 84) 92

Israeli Investors Warned Off Ciskei
(SOWETAN, 22 Jun 84) 93

Anti-UDF Body Suspended Pending Probe
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Jun 84) 94

Academic Accuses Officials of Suppressing 'Roots' Theory Paper
(David Jackson; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Jun 84) 95

Tribal Violence Flares in Natal
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jun 84) 97

Ergo Allegedly Polluting Rietspruit River
(THE CITIZEN, 16 Jun 84) 98

Increase in Number of Black Students Reported
(SOWETAN, 12 Jun 84) 99

Danish Arms Smuggler Gets Suspended Sentence
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Jun 84) 100

Base Metal Refinery To Be Built Near Rustenburg
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 15 Jun 84) 101

Vehicle Sales Increased in May
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Jun 84) 102

Threat of Widespread Starvation Increases
(Editorial; SOWETAN, 20 Jun 84) 103

Cost of Beating Oil Embargo Reported
(THE STAR, 8 Jun 84) 105

Financing Offshore Gas Field Examined
(Stephen McQuillan; THE STAR, 9 Jun 84) 106

Briefs
Black Dropouts 109
Colored Pupils 109
Customs Union 109
Tribal System Scored 109
Jailed Children 110
Children in Reformatories 110
Walvis Bay 'Floundering' 110
Goodyear Modernization 110
Cost of Koeberg Power 111
Black Housing 111
Black Crime 111
Race Reclassifications 111
Scientific Innovations 111
Registered Colored Voters 112
Black Student Examinations 112

SWAZILAND

Briefs
SMC Workers 113

TANZANIA

Nyerere Reshuffles Ministerial, Diplomatic Posts
(AFRICA NOW, Jun 84) 114

Tradition of Surprise
Ali Hassan Mwinyi
Salim Salim, by Gordian Agricola Kahatano
Kingunge Ngombale, by Sulayman Salim
Use of Occult Questioned

UPPER VOLTA

Ouagadougou Conducts Alert Exercise
(L'OBSERVATEUR, 11-13 May 84; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN,
11 May 84) 123

Passek-Taale Comments on Test
Alert Tests Degree of Popular Mobilization

Briefs
Decentralization Policy 127

ZAMBIA

Gem Contract With Saudis Cancelled
(THE STAR, 14 Jun 84) 128

ZIMBABWE

Hard Life in Communal Areas Described
(Moeletsi Mbeki; THE HERALD, 8 Jun 84) 129

Central Statistical Office Figures
Agricu'ture Ministry Assistance

Ordeal of Maize Importing Convoys Through Tete Province
(Brendan Seery; THE STAR, 8 Jun 84) 132

Ex-Fighters Sworn in as Magistrates
(THE CHRONICLE, 9 Jun 84) 133

Government Cattle Raising Project for Matabeleland South
(THE HERALD, 14 Jun 84) 134

Army Grows Cotton
(THE HERALD, 14 Jun 84) 135

Briefs

N'Angas Warned 136
Tractors From India 136
Wings for Paratroopers 136

JPRS-SSA-84-080

17 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

JORNAL DE ANGOLA Article Scores South African Operation
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84)..... 1

Energy-Petroleum Minister Visits Enterprises Related to Sector
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Jun 84)..... 3

Mechanics Institute in Benguela Faces Problems
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Jun 84)..... 7

Briefs
New Provincial Delegates 9
New Members for JMPLA 9

BURUNDI

Project To Cultivate Jute Plant Initiated
(Astere Ndayishimiye; LE RENOUVEAU DU BURUNDI,
23 May 84)..... 10

Briefs
Sports Agreement With USSR 12

CAMEROON

Briefs
Wood Exports Through Congo 13

CONGO

Agricultural Production Rising at MBE State Farm
(MWETI, 17 May 84)..... 14

Chinese Volunteers Work in Agricultural Development
(MWETI, 11, 19 May 84)..... 16

UNDP Representative Explains Projects
Chinese Technicians Leave for Interior

MOZAMBIQUE

Portugal Seen Playing Important Role in Maputo-MNR Mediation
(Harare; O DIA, 7 Jun 84)..... 19

Political, Administrative Reorganization of Beira Planned
(Rogerio Sitoe; NOTICIAS, 7 Jun 84)..... 22

Electronics Training Center for Information Ministry Staff
(NOTICIAS, 2 Jun 84)..... 24

Inhambane People's Vigilance Against Crime Praised
(Jose Manuel Tomo Interview; NOTICIAS, 5 Jun 84)..... 26

Rehabilitation of Small Industries Scheduled
(NOTICIAS, 5 Jun 84)..... 29

Ministry of Home Trade Incorporates New Workers
(NOTICIAS, 7 Jun 84)..... 31

Military Recruiting Level up in Maputo Province
(NOTICIAS, 5 Jun 84)..... 32

Party Official Deplores Prison Conditions in Sofala
(NOTICIAS, 6 Jun 84)..... 33

Briefs
Cooperation With DPRK 35
Land Assigned Peasants 35
New Logistics, Transport Office 36
Soviet Ships 36

RWANDA

Integration of Rwandan Refugees Discussed
(LE MONDE, 31 May 84)..... 37

SOUTH AFRICA

Independent Report Details Oil Importing Activity
(Hilde Harbo; AFTENPOSTEN, 8 Jun 84)..... 39

UPPER VOLTA

Replacement of Youth Minister Explained
(L'OBSERVATEUR, 23 May 84)..... 41

Popular Support for Sankara; Trade Union Activities
(Passek-Taale; L'OBSERVATEUR, 18-20 May 84)..... 45

ZAIRE

Kisangani Pays Tribute to Mobutu for Its Rebirth
(LE MONDE, 12 Jun 84)..... 48

Czech Hostages Released; Relations Strengthened
(Passy Ndongani N'Goma; ELIMA, 10 May 84)..... 49

Liberalization of Imports; Abolition of Monopolies
(ELIMA, 11 May 84)..... 50

Problems Cause Plastic Identity Cards To Be Re-Issued
(ELIMA, 8 Jun 84)..... 52

Implications of Administration Decentralization Discussed
(Mwane Ngbay; ELIMA, 5 Jun 84)..... 54

Spare Parts Shortage Creates Transportation Problems
(Bami Babaye; ELIMA, 31 May 84)..... 56

Inauguration of Palm Oil Plant
(ELIMA, 4 Jun 84)..... 57

Briefs
Japanese Water Supply Aid 58

ZIMBABWE

Progress Toward One-Party State Discussed
(Andre Viljoen; DAILY DISPATCH, 19 Jan 84)..... 59

Commercial Farmers Urged To Save Nation's Timber Resources
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 8 Jun 84)..... 62

JPRS-SSA-84-081

20 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Cost of Soviet Support for Regime Increases, No Gains Seen
(Eduardo Cintra Torres; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 22 Jun 84)..... 1

Soviet Participation in Training Skilled Workers
(Vasco Correia; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Jun 84)..... 5

Namibe People's Assembly Studies Province's Economic Situation
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 May 84)..... 6

Kwanza-Sul Provincial Committee Studies Food Distribution
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 May 84)..... 7

Energy Vice-Minister Contacts Brazilian Firms on Kapanda Dam
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 May 84)..... 8

Party Expansion Campaign in Ingombota Municipality
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 30 May 84)..... 9

Minister Deplores State of Industry in Benguela
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 31 May 84)..... 11

Energy Vice Minister Arrives From Brazil After Visit
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 7 Jun 84)..... 12

Fifth Region Military Council President on FAPLA Victories
(Rafael Sapilinha Interview; JORNAL DE ANGOLA,
14 Jun 84)..... 13

Defense Minister Visits Moxico, Praises 32d Brigade
(Eugenio Diogo; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Jun 84)..... 17

Water Resources Department for Benguela ENAMA
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Jun 84)..... 20

President dos Santos Welcomed in Cahama
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Jun 84)..... 21

New Food Distribution System for Luanda Province
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Jun 84)..... 23

France's Renault Company Cooperates With ENAMEC
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Jun 84)..... 25

Lack of Lubricating Oil Hampers Sugar Cane Harvest
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Jun 84)..... 26

Briefs
JMPLA Expansion Campaign 27
COMETA Production Figures 27
Zaire River Navigation Study 27
Cooperation Between PETROBRAS, SONANGOL 28
Union Activities in USSR, Cabinda 28
ODP Combatants Take Oath 28
Portuguese Training Cooperation 29
DIAMANG Losses 29
FNLA Attacks ODP Post 29
FAPLA Combatants Take Oath 30
Coffee Emergency Plan 30

CAPE VERDE

Agricultural Equipment From DPRK
(VOZ DI POVO, 2 Jun 84)..... 31

Briefs
Praia Port Enlargement 32

CONGO

Ranches Have Potential for Increased Cattle Productivity
(MWETI, various dates)..... 33

Expanding Sector
Dihesse Ranch, by A. Boukou M'Bika
Louboulou Ranch
Louamba Ranch, by A. Boukou M'Bika

Ministers of Foreign Affairs Exchange Views
(ETUMBA, 26 May 84)..... 38

Briefs
Military Academy 39

GUINEA-BISSAU

Briefs
GUINAVE Rehabilitation 40

MALI

Mali Mounts 'Operation Waterfind' To Combat Drought
(LE MONDE, 23 Jun 84)..... 41

UGANDA

Abuse of Power; Climate of Violence Persists
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 20, 21 Jun 84)..... 44

JPRS-SSA-84-082

25 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

OPA First Secretary in Zaire Province
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 20 Jun 84)..... 1

Provincial Commissar Visits Xa-Muteba
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 20 Jun 84)..... 2

Synopsis of Dos Santos' Visit to South
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Jun 84)..... 3

Agricultural Development Stations To Be Set Up in Huila
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Jun 84)..... 9

Lupral Company Production Hampered by Lack of Raw Materials
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Jun 84)..... 12

Briefs
Zaire River Channel Program 14

GHANA

Accra High Court Rules in Favor of UGMRC
(Awudu Ali; GHANAIAN TIMES, 15 Jun 84)..... 15

More Government-Village Interaction Called For
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 15 Jun 84)..... 17

TIMES Criticized for Reportage 'Embarrassing' to Government
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 26 Jun 84)..... 19

Foreign Currency Payment in Hotels Discussed
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 21 Jun 84)..... 21

Worker Demonstration Viewed as 'Healthy Sign'
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Jun 84)..... 23

Announcement of Changes in Tax Structure
(Wendy Asiama; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 20 Jun 84)..... 25

Change in Working Hours Viewed 'Realistic'
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 18 Jun 84)..... 27

Briefs
EIB Refinery Rehabilitation Loan 29
Plot Against Tribunal Uncovered 29
TUC Protests ACC Harassment 30
Egyptian Technical Cooperation 30
Move Against Cocoa Smuggling 30
Akuafo Check Reportedly 'Works' 31

GUINEA

Political, Economic, Social Expectations After Toure
(Colette Braeckman; LE SOIR, 28-30 Jun 84)..... 32

Briefs
Mining Potential 43

GUINEA-BISSAU

Briefs
Judiciary Police Training in Portugal 44

MOZAMBIQUE

Inhambane Governor Defines Priority Tasks at Party Meeting
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 4 Jun 84)..... 45

Inhambane Police Chief Discusses Security in Province
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 2 Jun 84)..... 51

Gaza Governor Urges More Agricultural Production
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 Jun 84)..... 55

City Committee Brigade Leader on Maputo's Reorganization
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 1 Jun 84)..... 57

Bishops Appeal for Peace
(Antonio Cadavez; O TEMPO, 14 Jun 84)..... 59

SOUTH AFRICA

Importance of Botha European Tour
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 29, 31 May 84)..... 62

Potential for Better Relations
Predictable Rightwing Reaction

Minister Heunis on Black Development in South Africa
(J. Chris Heunis; RAPPORT, 27 May 84)..... 64

Solutions Sought for Problems of Black Urban Centers
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 2 Jun 84)..... 70

Colored Party's Officials State Objectives
(DIE BURGER, 2 Jun 84)..... 71

Nuclear Weapons Arsenal Reports Considered Mere Guesses
(Editorial; BEELD, 4 Jun 84)..... 73

Briefs
Qoboza on Black Status 74
Uranium Production Situation 74
UDF, ANC Relationship 75
Robotics Center 75
Corn Supply Prospect 75

UPPER VOLTA

Sankara Dialogue With Provinces Begins in Koupela
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 834, 8 Jun 84)..... 76

Dismissal of Youth, Sports Minister Discussed
(Passek-Taale; L'OBSERVATEUR, 25-27 May 84)..... 78

Commando Center Structure, Training Methods Discussed
(Rasmane Ouedraogo; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 834,
8 Jun 84)..... 81

ZAMBIA

Border Areas Harassed by UNITA Rebels
(SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 3, 5 Jun 84)..... 84

Two Police Homes Bombed
Chiefs Want Protection

ZIMBABWE

Mugabe Condemns MNR Attacks Hampering Export Products to Mozambique
(THE HERALD, 18 Jun 84)..... 87

Mugabe Pledges One-Party Rule To Be Democratic
(THE HERALD, 19 Jun 84)..... 88

Mugabe Praises Farmers at Inauguration of Cotton Ginnery Complex
(THE CHRONICLE, 16 Jun 84)..... 89

Cuba To Analyze Country's Sugar Production, Study Future Cooperation
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 24 Jun 84)..... 91

Imports From Bostwana Causing Labor Problems
(SUNDAY NEWS, 16 Jun 84)..... 93

ZIM Official Deplores Apathy in Training Black Bosses
(THE HERALD, 21 Jun 84)..... 94

West German Export Drive Could Result in Orders Worth $160 Million
(THE HERALD, 22 Jun 84)..... 95

Closure of Lonrho's Legion Mine Harms District
(THE CHRONICLE, 21 Jun 84)..... 96

Lessons To Be Learned From Mwenezi Communal Grazing Area Scheme
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 15 Jun 84)..... 97

More Foreign Exchange for Wire Rod Exports to South Africa
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 22 Jun 84)..... 99

Large-Scale Sugarcane Agro-Industrial Complex Study Underway
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 22 Jun 84)..... 101

Voluntary Trade Union Urged
(THE HERALD, 26 Jun 84)..... 103

Mwenje Dam Stage II Project Underway
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 22 Jun 84)..... 104

Briefs
Gold Mine Reopens 105
Farmers Get Japanese Trucks 105

JPRS-SSA-84-083

30 July 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Bilateral Inter-African Defense Agreements Reported
(AFRICAN DEFENSE, 1 Jun 84)..... 1

Rural, Urban Medical Imbalance Detailed
(J. Couegnas; AFRICAN DEFENSE, Feb 84)..... 4

BENIN

Briefs
Chinese Youth Group Visit 9

BOTSWANA

Five Projects To Aid Refugees Submitted at ICARA II
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 9 Jul 84)..... 10

Australian Contribution Welcomed
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 2 Jul 84)..... 12

Kwena Concrete Products Boost Industrial Development
(THE GUARDIAN, 6 Jul 84)..... 13

Brick Plant Negotiated
(Marx Garekwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 9 Jul 84)..... 14

Briefs
First Crocodile Farm 15

DJIBOUTI

Briefs
French Presence 16

ETHIOPIA

Briefs
SNM Attacked 17
DFSS Attack 17
'British Mercenary' Claim 17

GUINEA

Exile's Return to Conakry
(Moriba Magassouba; AFRICA, Jun 84)..... 18

GUINEA-BISSAU

Regional Tensions Reported Mounting
(Ibrahim Diallo; NIGRIZIA, Apr 84)..... 23

LIBERIA

Lack of Discipline, Commitment in Public Sector Addressed
(THE NEW LIBERIAN, 28 Jun 84)..... 26

Doe Blames High Officials
Doe's 'Fourth Floor', by Zehkpehge

Banks Refuse To Cash Government Checks
(Lawrence Thompson; THE NEW LIBERIAN, 22 Jun 84)..... 28

Reorganization, Upgrading of AFL Proposed
(Sam H. Johnson; THE NEW LIBERIAN, 26 Jun 84)..... 29

Briefs
Court Honesty Claimed 31
Israeli Trade Unionist Visit 31
Danish Agricultural Loan 31

MOZAMBIQUE

Famine Stalks Tete Province
(Antonio Sout; NIGRIZIA, Jun 84)..... 32

SOMALIA

Briefs
Spanish Aircraft 35

SOUTH AFRICA

Nationalist, Far Right Comments on Botha's Mission Abroad
(Editorial; RAPPORT, 10 Jun 84; DIE AFRIKANER, 13 Jun 84).. 36

Namibia-West Must Share Responsibility
Bitter Far Right Criticism

Ciskei-South African Relations Strained
(BEELD, 21 Jun 84)..... 40

Financial Irresponsibility Blamed
Editorial Examines Relations

Kwazulu Land Incorporation Into Swaziland Shelved
(Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 21 Jun 84)..... 42

Reaction to Horwood's Retirement Reported
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Jun 84; THE STAR, 28 Jun 84)..... 43

Mixed Emotions, by Howard Preece
Powerful, Controversial Minister, by Peter Sullivan
Criticized for Economy, Editorial

Residence Requirements for Taiwan Industrials May Be Relaxed
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Jun 84; EVENING POST, 23 Jun 84)..... 47

DeKlerk Discusses Possibility, by Priscilla Whyte
General Approval Seen, Editorial

Attitudes of University Students Examined
(Jean Hey; THE STAR, 26-28 Jun 84)..... 49

Report Claims 'Democrat Win Could Harm SA'
(THE DAILY NEWS, 20 Jun 84)..... 54

New Finance Minister Faces 'Awesome Task'
(David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 56

Indian Council Leader Quits People's Party
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Jul 84)..... 58

Algoa Bay Dockyard Delays Foreseen
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Jun 84)..... 59

Survey Shows Traders Optimistic
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jul 84)..... 60

Conclusions of National Transport Policy Study Reported
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 5 Jul 84)..... 62

Consistent Transport Policies Needed
Government Policy 'Distorted, Inflationary'

CP Boosted by Provincial By-Election Results
(Anton Harber; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Jun 84)..... 65

SA Tourists Permitted To Travel to Budapest
(THE STAR, 28 Jun 84)..... 67

Soweto Council Refuses To Repay R250-M Loan
(Revelation Ntoula; THE STAR, 26 Jun 84)..... 68

Banning of Steel Imports Urged
(Jeremy Brooks; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 69

New AZASO Leader Backs Student Power
(Sam Mabe; SOWETAN, 11 Jul 84)..... 70

Technical Aspects of Conscription Issue Examined
(Willem Steenkamp; THE CAPE TIMES, 22 Jun 84)..... 72

Government's Handling of Ingwavuma Hit
(Bruce Cameron; THE DAILY NEWS, 21 Jun 84)..... 74

Price of Steel Products Up
(THE CITIZEN, 30 Jun 84)..... 76

Approximately 3,000 Car Workers on Strike
(SOWETAN, 29 Jun 84)..... 77

Ciskei Creates Catch-22 Situation for SA
(Bruce Cameron; THE DAILY NEWS, 25 Jun 84)..... 78

German Strikes Highlight SA Industry Vulnerability
(Wendy Fraenkel; EVENING POST, 28 Jun 84)..... 80

PFP Committee Investigates Urbanization Problems
(Bruce Cameron; THE DAILY NEWS, 21 Jun 84)..... 81

Professor Claims Academics Under-Qualified
(Ruth Golembo; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 83

SA-Taiwan Trade Ties Continue To Expand
(Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 26 Jun 84)..... 85

Shipowners Prepare Budgets, Face Uncertain Future
(EVENING POST, 22 Jun 84)..... 86

Ciskei Arms Factory Practically Idle
(Mike Chandler; DAILY DISPATCH, 22 Jun 84)..... 87

Defusing Crossroads Powderkeg Advised
(Andre Du Toit; THE CAPE TIMES, 30 Jun 84)..... 89

NRP Opposes Regional Services Councils Bill
(THE CITIZEN, 12 Jul 84)..... 92

UDF Spokesman Clarifies Group's Objectives
(Patrick Lekota; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Jun 84)..... 93

Barclays Declares SA in State of 'Stagflation'
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Jul 84)..... 95

Leadership in New Transport Technology Claimed
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 Jun 84)..... 96

ESCOM Hurt by Recession
(Simon Cashmore; SA INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 26 Jun 84)..... 98

Church Prepares To Lock Horns Over Removals
(Jeanette Minne; RAND DAILY MAIL, 3 Jul 84)..... 99

Drought Forces Farmers To Sell Stock
(Jeremy Brooks; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 101

Government's New-Style Apartheid Techniques Scored
(Jean Le May; EVENING POST, 27 Jun 84)..... 102

Complexity of Power-Sharing Process Addressed
(Willie Esterhuyse; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 104

Major Sugar Industry Overhaul Sought
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jul 84)..... 107

Society's Gross Inequalities Described
(Editorial; THE STAR, 26 Jun 84)..... 109

Research on International Relations of Blacks Planned
(Thelma Tuch; RAND DAILY MAIL, 3 Jul 84)..... 110

Coloureds Err in Election Registration
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Jul 84)..... 112

Coloured Men Divided on Conscription Issue
(EVENING POST, 25 Jun 84)..... 113

Black Miners Threaten To Strike
(Angus Macmillan, Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 1 Jun 84)..... 114

Briefs

Sebe Backs Confederation 116
Far Right Afrikaners 116
Rail Aid to Israel 117
Altech Buys Afcap 117
Bishop's Torture Claim 117
Recession Beyond Control 118
Lennings' Export 118
Police Brutality Claimed 118
'Longest' Pipeline 118
Aid for SWA 119
Duncan Opposes Boycotts 119
Labour Party Split Denied 119

TANZANIA

Briefs

Chinese Naval Units 120
Colonel L.G. Sande 120

TOGO

Briefs

French Military Co-operation 121

UGANDA

Briefs

Resettlement of Refugees 122

UPPER VOLTA

General Statutes Outline Role of CDR's
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 833, 1 Jun 84; L'OBSERVATEUR, 6 Jun 84)..... 123

Uniform Structuralization, Task Definitions, by Clement Tapsoba
CDR General Statutes

ZAIRE

First Census To Take Place in Kinshasa
(ELIMA, 31 May 84)..... 143

Familiarization Techniques
Effective Scientific Prerequisites, Editorial

ZAMBIA

Tension at Border Talks With Zaire
(THE CITIZEN, 26 Jun 84)..... 145

ZIMBABWE

Manicaland Province Chairman Condemns Corruption
(Brendan Seery; THE STAR, 5 Jul 84)..... 146

Upcoming ZANU (PF) Congress Seen as Turning Point
(Robin Drew; THE STAR, 28 Jun 84)..... 148

ZANU (PF) Meeting Welcomes Defectors
(THE HERALD, 29 Jun 84)..... 150

Briefs
Seizure of Shares 151

JPRS-SSA-84-084

1 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Briefs
Texaco Production Figures 1
FAPLA Combatants Join MPLA 1
Cacao Export Figures 1
Coffee Stored Since 1982 2
ODP's Take Oath 2
19th Brigade Combatants Praised 2

CAPE VERDE

Balance Sheet of Main Economic Development Activities, 1983
(VOZ DE POVO, 9 Jun 84)..... 3

Interbase To Augment Fleet for Deep-Sea Fishing
(Abilio Tolentino; VOZ DE POVO, 9 Jun 84)..... 9

Projects To Aid Fishing Industry on Sal Island
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Jun 84)..... 11

GUINEA-BISSAU

Agriculture, Infrastructure, Offshore Oil Developments
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT,
13 Jun 84)..... 13

MOZAMBIQUE

Mario Machungo Speaks to New Zambezia Government Members
(NOTICIAS, 13 Jun 84)..... 16

LAM Signs Contract With SAA, Future Negotiations Planned
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Jun 84)..... 17

Brigade Chiefs Hold Round-Table on Maputo City Organization
(NOTICIAS, 22, 23 Jun 84)..... 19

MNR May Negotiate With Government if Terms are Right
(O DIABO, 26 Jun 84)..... 24

First Mobilization Course for FPLM Political Commissars
(NOTICIAS, 30 Jun 84)..... 27

OTM, Portugal's CGTP To Sign Cooperation Agreement
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 20 Jun 84)..... 29

Maputo Cooperative Union Introduces New Planning System
(NOTICIAS, 15 Jun 84)..... 31

District Administrators Receive Training in Agriculture
(NOTICIAS, 15 Jun 84)..... 33

New Recruits for People's Militias in Beira
(NOTICIAS, 13 Jun 84)..... 34

More Details of Guerrilla Operations Given
(Augusto de Carvalho; EXPRESSO, 23 Jun 84)..... 35

Maputo Nursery Project To Make Cooperative Work More Profitable
(NOTICIAS, 13 Jun 84)..... 38

Inaugural Flight of LAM's New Plane
(NOTICIAS, 28 Jun 84)..... 40

[illegible]

[illegible] South African Government Economic Support
[illegible]asson; SAKE-RAPPORT, 24 Jun 84)..... 43

SOUTH

Jap[illegible] Basson Discusses President's Council
(Japie Basson; RAPPORT, 24 Jun 84)..... 45

Views on Role of President's Council
(DIE TRANSVALER, 20 Jun 84; BEELD, 19 Jun 84)..... 48

DIE TRANSVALER Comment
BEELD Editorial

Attitude of SWAPO Seen as Roadblock to Negotiations
(Editorial; BEELD, 14 Jun 84)..... 50

Views of Mineworkers Union Discussed
(DIE AFRIKANER, 6 Jun 84)..... 52

Koeberg Nuclear Waste Disposal Discussed
(BEELD, 13 Jun 84)..... 53

UPPER VOLTA

Radical Restructuring, Development Urged
(Pabou Paulin Bamouni Editorial; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN,
No 836, 22 Jun 84)..... 55

Ouagadougou CDR Militants Mobilize Activities in Kaya
(Marcel Belem; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 836, 22 Jun 84)..... 58

JPRS-SSA-84-085

6 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Namibe Suffers Decrease in Vineyards, Olive Production
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Jun 84) 1

Briefs
Engineering, Industrial Projects Office 3
Municipal Commissars in Cabinda 3
Portuguese Firm Aids Cimangola 3
Cabinda Agricultural Marketing Figures 4
Chicks From Zimbabwe 4
Uige Military Exercises 4

BOTSWANA

Underground Resources Described
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 10 Jun 84) 5

GABON

Briefs
Large Oil Discovery 7

GUINEA

European Aid, Investments Requested
(LE SOIR, 20 Jun 84) 8

Briefs
Power Station Renovation 10

MAURITIUS

Briefs
SA Trade--Port Louis 11

MOZAMBIQUE

Machungo Addresses Zambezia Provincial Committee Session
(Mario Machungo; NOTICIAS, 16 Jun 84) 12

Renovation of the Nacala-Entre-Lagos Line
(NOTICIAS, 19 Jun 84) 14

Foreign Exchange for Exporters
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 15 Jun 84) 16

Scandinavian Countries To Finance Agricultural Project
(NOTICIAS, 16 Jun 84) 17

Incentives Planned for Green Zone Production in Maputo
(NOTICIAS, 16 Jun 84) 19

Livestock Production Drops in Maputo Province
(NOTICIAS, 16 Jun 84) 21

NAMIBIA

Caprivi Commissioner Appointed
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 2 Jul 84) 23

Briefs
Nujoma Thanks Cuba 24
High School Cadet Camp 24
Price Rise 24

SEYCHELLES

Trade Deficit Decrease Reported
(NATION, 13 Jul 84) 25

SOUTH AFRICA

ANC To Increase Women's Participation in Struggle
(SUNDAY NEWS, 8 Jul 84) 27

Discrimination Against Black Students Still Exists
(SOWETAN, 16 Jul 84) 30

Dissolution of Westminster-Style Parliament Noted
(Editorial; SOWETAN, 16 Jul 84) 32

Attacks on Prof Boshoff 'Condemned'
(Jaap Theron, Fred De Lange; THE CITIZEN, 16 Jul 84) 34

End of 'All-White' Rule Noted
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 16 Jul 84) 35

Manpower Official Warns of Unemployment Problem
(THE STAR, 5 Jul 84) 37

Emergency Water Project Described
(Stephen McQuillan, Gavin Engelbrecht; THE STAR, 4 Jul 84) 38

White Mine Union Should Unite With Blacks, Surveys Finds
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jul 84) 39

Briefs
SADF's Apolitical Role 40
Trade Unionists Detained 40
Dismissed Miners 40
Security Personnel Licensing 41
Registration of Parties 41
Venda 'Fix' Alleged 41
UDF Opposes Elections 42
Twala on Pac Charges 42

TANZANIA

Diversification of Zanzibar Economy Noted
(Salim S. Salim; DAILY NEWS, 3 Jul 84) 43

Details on DPRK Aid for Dakawa Research Center Given
(George Nyembela; DAILY NEWS, 28 Jun 84) 46

Presidential Commission To Probe Parastatals
(DAILY NEWS, 11 Jul 84) 49

New National Defense Service Scheme Planned
(Mkumbwa Ally; DAILY NEWS, 3 Jul 84) 51

Industrial Export Increase Reported
(DAILY NEWS, 11 Jul 84) 53

Development of Light Industries Planned
(Mjumbwa Ally; DAILY NEWS, 11 Jul 84) 55

Minerals Discovered on Nzega District
(James Mwakisyala; DAILY NEWS, 12 Jul 84) 57

Role of 'Wasalama' Debated
(James Mwakisyala, Mkubwa Ally; DAILY NEWS, 5 Jul 84) 59

Increased Coffee Earnings Projected
(Balinagwe Mwambungu; DAILY NEWS, 3 Jul 84) 61

Briefs
New Passport Procedure 63
DPRK Agreement 63
Transfer of Soldiers 63
Aid for TPCC 64
Bicycles Imported 64
Fighting Border Banditry 64

Trade With Kenya 65
TCA Buys Cotton 65
Newspapers', Printers' Merger 65
Cattle Sales 66

ZIMBABWE

Social Upheaval in Nation's Dwindling White Community
(Peter Godwin; SUNDAY TIMES MAGAZINE, 1 Jul 84) 67

Dissident Capture Rate Rises in Matabeleland
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jul 84) 73

Mugabe's Speech on Socialism Seen as Prediction for Grim Future
(THE CITIZEN, 14 Jul 84) 74

Coffee Exports Earn $21.5 Million in Foreign Exchange
(THE HERALD, 3 Jul 84) 75

JPRS-SSA-84-086

7 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Increase of One-Party, Military Role in Africa Noted
(Abdul Rahman Mohammed Babu; AFRICA NOW, Jul 84) 1

Growing Export of Arms to Africa Reported
(AFRICA NOW, Jul 84) 3

ANGOLA

Controlling SWAPO 'Biggest Problem' in Disengagement Process
(THE CAPE TIMES, 9 Jul 84) 6

CAPE VERDE

Rural Development Minister Visits Santo Antao Island
(Abilio Tolentino; VOZ DI POVO, 23 Jun 84) 8

Briefs
USSR Rice Shipment 11

ETHIOPIA

Tenth Anniversary of Coordinating Committee Marked
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Jun 84) 12

Active Participation of Youth in Revolutionary Process
(Editorial; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 8 Jul 84) 13

Youth Cultural Groups Promote Ideology
(Editorial; THE EHTIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Jul 84) 15

Government Faces Growing Eritrean Challenge
(AFRICA NOW, Jul 84) 17

Vanguard Party Expanding Ideological Education
(Editorial; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Jun 84) 20

Politicization of the Revolution
(Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Jun 84) 22

Friendship Committee Established With DPRK
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jul 84) 25

Founding Conferences for WPE Held
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jul 84) 27

Assessment of COPWE's International Relations
(Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jul 84) 30

'Serto Ader' Stresses Maximum Effort To Boost Production
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Jul 84) 33

Political Schools Effective as Party Instrument
(Mulugetta Gudeta; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Jul 84) 34

High-Level Plan Implementation Session
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Jul 84)..... 37

COPWE Presents Certificates, Prizes to Graduates
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, various dates) 40

Yekatit '66 Political School
Tatek Political School
Asmara Teachers' Training Institute
Other Teachers' Training Institutes

Briefs
Cottage Industry Expansion Planned 45
Polytechnic Institute Graduates 45
450 Teachers Graduate 46
Agreement With Kiev University 46
New Pilots and Technicians 46

GUINEA-BISSAU

DICOL Director Says Country Has Enough Fuel for Five Years
(NO PINTCHA, 16 Jun 84) 47

Vasco Cabral Discusses Important Role of PAIGC
(NO PINTCHA, 16 Jun 84) 49

KENYA

Army's 'Violent' 'Pacification Operation'
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 12, 6 Jun 84) 53

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel Flares Up Over Dependence on South Africa at SADCC Conference

(Jasper Mortimer; THE STAR, 10 Jul 84) 55

SOUTH AFRICA

Differing Views on How To Unify Nation
(SUNDAY TIMES, 15 Jul 84) 56

Country at 'Decisive Crossroads', by Sampie Terreblanche
Economy 'Up the Creek', by George Palmer

Government's Coercive Resettlement Policy Criticized
(Editorial; THE CAPE TIMES, 9 Jul 84) 60

STAR Editorials on Local Government Bills, Muzorewa's Detention
(THE STAR, 16 Jul 84) 61

Regional Services Councils Bill
Bishop Still Under Detention

'Brave New Political Experiment' Underway
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Jul 84) 63

Flaws in Economy Highlighted
(Hermann Giliomee; THE CAPE TIMES, 7 Jul 84) 65

Subsidization of Ciskei Challenged
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Jul 84) 67

Improved Earning Projected for LTA
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Jul 84) 69

Nation's Enormous Public Service Salary Bill Scored
(Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Jul 84) 70

Croester Group Proposals Criticized
(Paul Bell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Jul 84) 71

Afrikaner Introspection Triggers Self-Criticism
(Nadere Kennis, James McClurg; EVENING POST, 9 Jul 84) . 73

Recovery of Palmiet Chrome Corporation Reported
(Malcolm Fothergill; THE STAR, 16 Jul 84) 75

'New Deal' Offers Chance for Scrapping Controversial Acts
(Dirk Van Zyl; WEEKEND POST, 14 Jul 84) 77

Financing Black Progress Discussed
(Paul Bell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Jul 84) 79

FAK Congress Highlights Afrikaners' Rights
(Jaap Therson; THE CITIZEN, 20 Jul 84) 81

Mondale's Past Opposition to SA Recalled
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 20 Jul 84) 83

MP Criticizes Government Waste on 'Unproductive' Plans
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jul 84) 85

Driefontein Residents Honor Memory of Saul Mkhize
(SOWETAN, 17 Jul 84) 86

Role of PFP in 'New Deal' Assessed
(Colin Eglin; SUNDAY TIMES, 8 Jul 84) 87

Gold's Plunge Sparks Demand for Financial Discipline
(Editorial; SUNDAY TIMES, 8 Jul 84) 89

Scrapping of Immorality Act Urged
(Editorial; SUNDAY TIMES, 15 Jul 84) 90

New Bulk Buying Scheme for Blacks Launched
(SOWETAN, 20 Jul 84) 91

Transvaal Whites Earn More, Survey Shows
(Norman Patterton; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Jul 84) 92

Number of Conscientious Objectors Increases
(Marion Whitehead; EVENING POST, 13 Jul 84) 93

AZASO Presence Felt on 'Ethnic' University Campuses
(Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 12 Jul 84) 95

Metal Workers Split ; Rival Union Launched
(Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Jul 84) 97

Rajbansi Vows: We'll Bring Blacks Into Political System
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 16 Jul 84) 98

'Influx Control' Leads to Job Fears, Study Reveals
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 20 Jul 84) 99

Complexity of Oil Buying Problem Highlighted
(Editorial; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Jul 84) 100

Uncertainty, Controversy Foreshadow Reform Process
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 8 Jul 84) 101

Paton Analyzes Government's New Dispensation
(Alan Paton; THE CITIZEN, 8 Jul 84) 103

SADF To Build Ammunition Depot Near Namboom Spruit
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Jul 84) 105

ZIMBABWE

Briefs
Harare Buys Radar System 106

JPRS-SSA-84-087

8 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

BOTSWANA

Farmers Expected To Gain From Oil Plant
(Molefe Mamapilo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 27 Jun 84)..... 1

Morupule Prices Increase as Production Declines
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 12 Jun 84)..... 3

Diamond Output Up 38 Percent
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 12 Jun 84)..... 4

Funds for Drought Relief Labor
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 19 Jun 84)..... 6

Meat Consumption Remains High
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 25 Jun 84)..... 7

Bobirwa Subdistrict Hardest Hit by Drought
(Robert Ditshwang; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 26 Jun 84)..... 8

Government Takes Measures To Ease Water Crisis
(E.L. Ntloedibe; THE GUARDIAN, 25 May 84)..... 9

Minister's Account of Water Situation
(THE GUARDIAN, 25 May 84).....11

GUINEA

Soviet Aid for Developing Monchon Plain
(Ibrahima Barry; HOROYA, 5 Jul 84).....13

Labor, Public Service Minister on Return From ILO Conference
(Mamadou Balde Interview; HOROYA, 10 Jul 84).....14

Aredor Begins Production Phase
(Demba Doumbouya; HOROYA, 25 Jun 84)..... 16

Soguibois Forest Resource Company Figures
(Ibrahima Sory Yansane; HOROYA, 26 Jun 84)..... 18

MALAWI

Investment, Development Bank Progress Described
(DAILY TIMES, 12 Jun 84)..... 20

Minister Warns Religious Sects
(DAILY TIMES, 12 Jun 84)..... 21

Mysterious Rise in Lake Waters Said Harming Tourist Industry
(Rodney Pinder; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 4 Jul 84)..... 22

MALI

Transition to Economic, Political Stabilization Difficult
(Bamako; NEUE ZUERCHER ZEITUNG, 3 Jul 84)..... 24

NAMIBIA

Katjiuongua on SWAPO, Outlook for Country
(Bill Hulme; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 Jul 84)..... 28

Withdrawal of Koevoet Unit Reportedly Denied
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 4 Jul 84)..... 30

Columnist Cites Legislative Assembly Speech for Peace
(Bill Hulme; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 21 Jun 84)..... 31

SWANU Vice-President Attacks Katjiuongua
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 5 Jul 84)..... 33

Existence of Bushmen Said Threatened by Nature Reserve
(Peter Kenny; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 5 Jul 84)..... 34

SWAPO Reported Denying Slowing Pullout
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 5 Jul 84)..... 36

Katutura Board Asks Meeting With AG on Money
(Karl Gowaseb; THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 29 Jun 84)..... 37

More SWANU Members Ejected
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 2 Jul 84)..... 39

Corruption Reportedly Found Within Diamond Board
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 Jul 84)..... 40

Direct Representation Urged for Katutura
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 21 Jun 84)..... 42

Colored Parties Reject UN Resolution 435
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 2 Jul 84)..... 43

SEYCHELLES

Parents, Church Resist Youth Indoctrination
(Guenter Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 20 Jul 84)..... 45

SOUTH AFRICA

Most Workers See No Benefits in Free Enterprise
(THE STAR, 11 Jul 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Jul 84)..... 47

Unisa Project, by Gary Van Staden
Capitalism's Real Enemy, Editorial

Briefs
SABC 'Slurs' Union 50
Union Membership Soars 50
Mozambique Veterinary Co-operation 51
Drydock for East London 51
H.S. Students Protest 51
CP, HNP Talks 51
Students Reject Compulsory Service 52
Secrecy of Detentions 52
Hendrickse Backs Repeal 53
Marion Expedition Leader 53

JPRS-SSA-84-088

10 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Armed Forces Engaged in Production in Moxico
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 23 Jun 84)..... 1

Increased Salt Production Studied Under Emergency Plan
(Orlando Bento; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 Jun 84)..... 2

Junior Technicians Take Oath on Graduation
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 23 Jun 84)..... 5

Briefs
Cabinda BPV Membership 7
Support for Zaire Refugees 7

BENIN

Briefs
Angolan Cultural Delegation 8

IVORY COAST

Briefs
French Solar Energy Project 9

MOZAMBIQUE

Home Trade Ministry Offers Training
(NOTICIAS, 19 Jun 84)..... 10

Jorge Rebelo Urges Improved Maputo Port Productivity
(NOTICIAS, 2 Jul 84)..... 12

Four Provinces Still Victimized by Drought
(NOTICIAS, 2 Jul 84)..... 15

FRELIMO Propaganda Chief on Problems of Press Management
(Manoel Tome; ZA RUBEZHOM, No 24, 8-14 Jun 84)..... 17

Infulene Valley Crop, Livestock Enterprise Launched
(NOTICIAS, 25 Jun 84)..... 21

Homoine District 1983-1984 Farm Season Analyzed
(NOTICIAS, 2 Jul 84)..... 24

Tete Province Road Construction Nears Completion
(NOTICIAS, 3 Jul 84)..... 27

NIGERIA

'Pressure Growing' for Break in Relations With UK
(AFP, 16 Jul 84)..... 28

Dadin Kowa Dam To Displace 27,000
(Abu Tapidi; NEW NIGERIAN, 25 Jun 84)..... 30

Soviet Magazines on Exhibition
(UGANDA TIMES, 7 Jun 84)..... 31

Briefs
Fishermen Terrorism Victims 32

RWANDA

Briefs
Austerity Budget 33

SOUTH AFRICA

Phenomenon of Increasing Student Unrest Reported
(Helen Zille; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 34

Nationalists' 'Anti-Rightest Witch-Hunt' Hit
(Fanie Olivier; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 37

White South Africa's Search for Security Traced
(Denis Beckett; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 39

Factors of State-University Interaction Weighed
(Friedmann Grenz; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 53

Details of Saldru Wage Rate Study Reported
(Martin Nicol; FRONTLINE, Jun 84)..... 56

UGANDA

Army Doctors Home From Training in PRC
(AFRICAN DEFENCE JOURNAL, No 46, Jun 84)..... 58

Briefs
Army Chief Orders Arrests 59

UPPER VOLTA

Aftermath of Foiled Coup Plot, Political Arena Discussed
(Jean-Paul Debost; LIBERATION, 15 Jun 84)..... 60

CRD Replaces Armed Forces Disciplinary Councils
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 836, 22 Jun 84)..... 63

Ureba To Finance Investments at Regional Levels
(Talata Eugene Dondasse Interview; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN,
No 836, 22 Jun 84)..... 65

ZAIRE

Briefs
Crackdown on Dissident Students 69
Refugee Statistics 69

JPRS-SSA-84-089

15 Augu 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Three Countries To Study, Exploit Lake Niassa
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 8 Jun 84) 1

ANGOLA

UNITA Successes Stir Hopes for Eventual Unification Talks
(Costa Carneiro; TEMPO, 28 Jun 84) 2

Savimbi Statement Hints Government-UNITA Talks Possible
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 30 Jun 84) 6

Positive Role for U.S. in Regional Negotiations Seen
(Eduardo Cintra Torres; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 24 Jun 84) ... 8

Dissension in Army Delays South African Troop Withdrawal
(A TARDE, 4 Jul 84) 11

Briefs
Cuban Naturalizations Denied 13

CAPE VERDE

Briefs
Trade Balance Figures 14

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Briefs
Bangui Receives Japanese Aid 15

CHAD

Gradual National Reconciliation Effort Advocated
(INFO TCHAD, 6 Jul 84) 16

Habre Interviewed by French Journalists
(INFO TCHAD, 5 Jul 84) 18

UNIR Congress Issues Final Statement, Names of Officials
(INFO TCHAD, 28 Jun 84) 20

Final Statement
Members of Committees

Creation of UNIR, Objectives Discussed
(INFO TCHAD, 2 Jul 84) 25

ETHIOPIA

Defense Ministry Political Department Meeting Described
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 12 Jul 84) 27

Ground Forces Hold Party Founding Conference
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 14 Jul 84) 30

Provincial, Regional 'Party Founding' Conferences Held
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 10, 11 Jul 84) 34

Nekempte, Mendeyo, Sor-Geba Provinces
Menze-Geshei; Other Provinces

Regions Begin WPE Founding Conferences
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 15 Jul 84) 37

Air Force Holds COPWE Founding Conference
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 13 Jul 84) 41

Revolution Depends on Implementation of COPWE Resolutions
(Alemu Hailu; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 12 Jul 84) 45

Second COPWE Congress Resolutions Outlined
(Mulugeta Gudeta; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 11 Jul 84) 49

COPWE Efforts To Strengthen Mass Organizations Detailed
(Alemu Hailu; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 10 Jul 84) 52

Revolutionary Armed Forces' Role in COPWE Outlined
(Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 15 Jul 84) 58

Drafting of Party Program, Statutes Reviewed
(Mulugeta Gudeta; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 14 Jul 84) 61

Spread of Marxist-Leninism Key to Revolution
(Mulugeta Gudeta; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 13 Jul 84) 64

GUINEA-BISSAU

Agricultural Development Program Underway in Bafata, Gabu
(NO PINTCHA, 9 Jun 84) 68

MOZAMBIQUE

Lusalite Enterprise Resumes Production
(Cunat Junior; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 29 Jun 84) 71

Cabo Delgado Head Visits Prisons
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 8 Jun 84) 73

Cabo Delgado, Niassa, '400,000-Hectare Project' Growing
(NOTICIAS, 6 Jul 84) 75

HIDROMOC Fulfilled 84 Percent of 1983 Production Plan
(NOTICIAS, 20 Apr 84) 77

EMODRAGA Initiates Dredging Projects
(NOTICIAS, 26 Jun 84; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 26 Jun 84) 79

Dredge Rehabilitation
Beira Drydock Entrance Dredging

Soviet Agricultural Experts Analyze Crop Production
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 8 Jun 84) 82

AGRICOM Buys Agricultural Surplus in Sofala
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 8 Jun 84) 83

AGRICOM Markets Surplus Agricultural Products in Manica
(Jordao Domingos; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 29 Jun 84) 84

Six Ships To Be Repaired in Beira
(Paulo Maduco; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 9 Jun 84) 85

Briefs
Ex-Bandits Reintegrated 86
Netherlands Sewer System Aid 86
Diesel Engines From Brazil 86
Wheat Offer From Belgium 87
Gabon Donation 87

NAMIBIA

New SWATF Unit Forms
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 17 Jul 84) 88

SOUTH AFRICA

Details of National Forum Summit Reported
(SOWETAN, 23 Jul 84) 89

View of Conference, by Thami Mazwai
Whites Barred From Forum

Boshoff Slams 'Political Meddling' in FAK
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 23 Jul 84) 91

'Verligte' Afrikaners Make 'Clean Sweep' at FAK Meeting
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 21 Jul 84) 93

PCP Names 60 Candidates for House
(THE CITIZEN, 21 Jul 84) 95

International Olympic Committee Sanctions Condemned
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 23 Jul 84) 96

SADF Denies Battle Against Renamo
(THE CITIZEN, 18 Jul 84) 98

Blacks Buy SAIRR Survey Copy
(SOWETAN, 23 Jul 84) 99

Civil Servants Resent Productivity Probe
(Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 18 Jul 84) 100

Tutu Praises Police for Not Using Guns
(THE CITIZEN, 18 Jul 84) 101

Briefs
Maize Estimate Up 102

SWAZILAND

Briefs
Quit Kwandebele Warning 103
Cultural Crossroad Reached 103

TANZANIA

Economic Resurgence in Tanzania
(Hans-Peter Repnik; AFRIKA POST, Jun 84) 104

ZIMBABWE

Drought Cuts Wheat Supply
(THE HERALD, 11 Jul 84) 108

Situation of Displaced Mozambicans at Mt Darwin Camp
(Shakespeare Johnson; THE HERALD, 19 Jul 84) 110

Minister of Home Affairs on Condition of Abel Muzorewa
(THE HERALD, 12 Jul 84) 112

Briefs
Mining Equipment From Japan 113
Army Deserters Jailed 113
Massive Rig To Drill Boreholes 113

JPRS-SSA-84-090

17 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

CONGO

Economic Analysis of Sangha Region
(Francois Lebegue; MWETI, No 990, 14 Jun 84)..... 1

Hydro-Congo Directors Meet, Call for More Accurate Figures
(MWETI, No 994, 21 Jun 84)..... 5

Workers' Good Will Seen Key to Lumber Companies' Survival
(Rigobert Ngoulou Interview; MWETI, No 996, 26 Jun 84).... 7

Northern Highway Construction Progressing
(Basile Ayessa; MWETI, No 997, 26 Jun 84)..... 10

Briefs
Soviet Professors for 1985 13

GABON

Defense, Security Budget for 1984
(AFRIQUE DEFENSE, No 74, May 84)..... 14

KENYA

Live Church Broadcasts Banned
(THE CITIZEN, 23 Jul 84)..... 19

MADAGASCAR

Japanese Food Assistance Report
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 27 Jun 84)..... 20

West German Economic Aid Reported
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 5 Jul 84)..... 22

MALAWI

Aid Reportedly Comparatively Successful
(James Kanu; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Jul 84)..... 25

MOZAMBIQUE

Reorganization of Maputo Reaches Urban Districts
(NOTICIAS, 11 Jul 84)..... 27

EFRIPEL Hopes To Fulfill Shrimp Export Goal
(NOTICIAS, 12 Jul 84)..... 29

New Rural Development Department To Intensify Work
(NOTICIAS, 12 Jul 84)..... 30

Swedish Agency Finances Repair of Electrical Equipment
(NOTICIAS, 13 Jul 84)..... 33

Various Countries Finance Projects To Combat Food Crisis
(NOTICIAS, 19 Jul 84)..... 35

NAMIBIA

Reader Warns Crocker Not To Underestimate USSR
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 16 Jul 84)..... 37

NIGERIA

Government's Handling of Trials Alienates Supporters
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 6 Jun 84)..... 38

Expulsion of Illegal Aliens Suspended
(Ike Unegbu; NEW NIGERIAN, 8 Jun 84)..... 43

Government Repression of Press Reviewed
(ARABIA: THE ISLAMIC WORLD REVIEW, No 35, Jul 84)..... 44

Self-Sufficiency in Food Staples Planned
(Nkem Agetua; NEW NIGERIAN, 5 Jun 84)..... 46

Rice Arrives From Thailand
(NEW NIGERIAN, 8 Jun 84)..... 48

Experts Predict Good Harvest
(NEW NIGERIAN, 9 Jun 84)..... 49

Reorganization of Ministry of Agriculture Reported
(Frank Aigbogun; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 10 Jun 84)..... 51

Good Reports on Uranium Exploration in Gombe
(NEW NIGERIAN, 8 Jun 84)..... 53

Katsina Steel Mill Temporarily Closed
(Abdulhamid Babatunde; NEW NIGERIAN, 9 Jun 84)..... 54

Briefs
Gongola Fuel Supply 55

SIERRE LEONE

Possibilities of Further Cabinet Reshuffle Discussed
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, Vol 25 No 13, 20 Jun 84)..... 56

SOUTH AFRICA

Nationlist Party Seeks Ways To Combat Extreme Right
(BEELD, 29 Jun 84)..... 58

Right Wing Gains Minimized
New Strategy Discussed

Political Involvement Threatens To Split ASB
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 19 Jul 84)..... 61

Labor Party Election Manifesto Claims Apartheid 'Heresy'
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Jul 84)..... 62

Venda Opposition Leader Claims Election Results Falsified
(David Capel; RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Jul 84)..... 63

Middle Ground Between Treurnicht, Tutu Sought
(Ron Schurink; RAND DAILY MAIL, 20 Jul 84)..... 65

Disruption of Meetings Condemned
(THE CITIZEN, 26 Jul 84)..... 67

Study Trust Affected by Recession
(THE CITIZEN, 26 Jul 84)..... 68

UDF Sees Tumahole as 'Backdrop to Resistance'
(Lucille McNamara; THE STAR, 18 Jul 84)..... 69

Protection for Colored Candidates' Families
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Jul 84)..... 70

Future of Indians Lies With Whites Says Indian Leader
(Madden Cole; THE CITIZEN, 26 Jul 84)..... 71

Status of White, Black Athletes Reviewed
(Rodney Hartman; RAND DAILY MAIL, 14 Jul 84)..... 72

Sugar Bargaining With Japan
(THE CITIZEN, 26 Jul 84)..... 79

Sishen-Saldanha Iron Ore Project Hit by Huge Losses
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 20 Jul 84)..... 80

Sigma Restructured, Name Changed to Amcar Motor Holdings
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Jul 84)..... 82

Penge Miners Dismissed Without Pension
(Sol Makgabutlane; THE STAR, 19 Jul 84)..... 83

Establishment of Grain Terminal Studied
(THE CITIZEN, 26 Jul 84)..... 85

UPPER VOLTA

Arson at L'OBSERVATEUR Attributed to Rightwing Elements
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 835, 15 Jun 84)..... 86

Voltans in Paris Organize CDR, Publish Magazine
(CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 836, 22 Jun 84)..... 88

August Revolution Ponders Peace With Capitalism
(Babou Paulin Bamouni; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 837,
Jun 84)..... 89

Briefs
Help for Gendarmerie 92
Agrarian Reform Commission 92

ZAMBIA

Briefs
1984 Budget 93

JPRS-SSA-84-091

20 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

MADAGASCAR

Assembly Hears Government Explanation of 1984-1987 Program
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 5 Jul, 21 Jun 84) 1

Details of Presentations, Discussion, by J. Rakotonirina
Fishing, Stock Raising, Forests, by Johary Rakotonirina

MOZAMBIQUE

Former Bandits, Victims Recount Antigovernment Activities
(NOTICIAS, various dates) 8

Chinese Consul on Economic Relations
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 6 Jul 84) 20

Students Chosen To Study in Cuba
(NOTICIAS, 12 Jun 84) 21

Vilankulo Famine Situation
(Jose Manuel; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 7 Jul 84) 23

Agriculture Minister on Progress in Sofala
(Joao dos Santos Ferreira Interview; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 12 Jul 84) 25

Swedish Development Agency Finances Agricultural Projects
(Marcelino Silva; NOTICIAS, 12 Jun 84) 27

New Energy Technicians Finish Training
(NOTICIAS, 14 Jun 84) 29

Sugar Production Campaign Intensifies
(Jonas Cossa; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 15 Jun 84) 31

Beira Port Now Handles More Zimbabwean Traffic
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 6 Jul 84) 33

Delegation to Zimbabwe
Rennies Shipping Bulletin

Italian Aid for Upkeep of Zambezia River Transport
(NOTICIAS, 25 Jun 84) 36

Renovation of Maputo-Namaacha Highway Planned
(Marcelino Silva; NOTICIAS, 14 Jun 84) 38

Briefs
New School in Tete 40
Militia Reorganization Starts 40
Medicine Aid From India 40
Malawi Sugar Aid 41
Ship Under Repair 41
Bridge Repaired 41
Cooperation With Denmark 41
Fruit Exports 42

NAMIBIA

All Encompassing Reconciliation Necessary for Independence
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 18 Jun 84) 43

International Interests Taking Precedence Over Local Ones
(Editorial; DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 22 Jun 84) 46

Income From Nuclear Waste Storage Discussed
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 22 Jun 84) 48

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Opposition Leader Describes Colonial Situation
(Costa Carneiro; TEMPO, 21 Jun 84) 50

SENEGAL

Briefs
Swiss Technical Training Aid 54
CCCE Credit 54

SOUTH AFRICA

Tutu's Scare Tactics Against Three-Chamber Parliament Decried
(Editorial; BEELD, 28 Jun 84) 55

Huge Military Maneuvers
(THE CITIZEN, 24 Jul 84) 56

Free State's Discrimination Against Asians Indefensible
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 25 Jun 84) 57

Bophuthatswana Financial Policy Sets Example for Black States
(Editorial; DIE VADERLAND, 28 Jun 84) 59

Personnel Research Under HSRC
(THE CITIZEN, 24 Jul 84) 60

Government's Aim Is Equal Education
(THE CITIZEN, 24 Jul 84) 61

Effect of Nkomati Accord on Trade Relations With Mozambique
(THE CITIZEN, 18 Jul 84) 62

Mozambique's Rule Examined, by Bill Levitt
Professor on Accord, by Frank Jeans

Natal, OFS Capitals Court Industrialists
(Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 15 Jul 84) 64

Industrial Tractor Unit Introduced
(SA INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 3 Jul 84) 66

Transport Services Order Mercedes-Benz Units
(SA INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 3 Jul 84) 67

Transkei Airport, Harbor Plans Aimed at Tourists
(THE CITIZEN, 24 Jul 84) 68

Mineworkers Injured in Fight
(Rika Van Graan; THE CITIZEN, 24 Jul 84) 69

UGANDA

Refugees Still in Border Countries 5 Years After Amin's Fall
(Phil Brooks; LIBERATION, 7-8 Jul 84) 70

ZIMBABWE

Smith's Republican Front Changes Name
(THE CITIZEN, 23 Jul 84) 74

More Camps for Mozambican Refugees Being Established
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 8 Jul 84) 75

CZI Asked To Speed Up Pace of Black Promotions
(THE HERALD, 14 Jul 84) 76

Credit Aid From Spain To Be Negotiated
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 15 Jul 84) 77

Railway Equipment Factory To Supply to Tanzania, Uganda
(THE GUARDIAN, 15 Jun 84) 78

Briefs
New Road Link 79

JPRS-SSA-84-092

23 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Investment Opportunities in Mining, Infrastructure Increase
(Dieter Roesner; FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 18 Jul 84)..... 1

ANGOLA

Recent Ministerial Dismissals, Diamond Trials Analyzed
(Costa Carneiro; TEMPO, 12 Jul 84)..... 3

Review of UNITA's Recent Political Triumphs
(O DIABO, 10 Jul 84)..... 6

FNLA Representative Comments on Current Situation
(O DIABO, 17 Jul 84)..... 8

Huambo Province Industries Facing Problems
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 24 Jul 84)..... 9

Namibe's Agricultural Potential Stressed
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 25 Jul 84)..... 13

Agricultural Marketing in Bie Province
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 26 Jul 84)..... 15

Students Engaged in Agricultural Projects
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 21 Jul 84)..... 16

Overview of Jamba Municipality Economic Potential
(Pedro Cambuandy; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 18 Jul 84)..... 19

More Details on Navy Eighth Anniversary Celebrations
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 11 Jul 84)..... 23

Petroleum Authorities Visit Sabotaged Area in Cabinda
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Jul 84)..... 27

New Municipal Commissioners Named
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Jul 84)..... 28

Briefs
Bengo Coffee Harvest Figures 30
Refugees Return From Congo 30
Lukala Ceramics Production 30
FNLA Recruiting Former Commandos 31
Trade With Portugal Figures 31
Rural Electrification Contract Signed 32
Cattle Theft 32
'Songo-1' Coffee Production 32

BOTSWANA

Major Mining Undertakings, Investments, Exports Surveyed
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT,
27 Jun 84)..... 33

CAPE VERDE

New Enterprise SONACOR Inaugurated, Butane Gas Storage
(VOZ DI POVO, 7 Jul 84)..... 35

EMPA's New Silos Will Help Assure Food Supply
(VOZ DI POVO, 14 Jul 84)..... 39

Briefs
ENACOL Receives Butane Gas 42

CONGO

President Visits Bas-Kouilou Bridge Construction Site
(Rigobert Douniama; MWETI, 7 Jul 84)..... 43

President Sassou-Nguesso Speaks to French Press
(Denis Sassou-Nguesso; MWETI, 10 Jul 84)..... 45

Bridge To Be Built Over Bibaka River
(Basile Ayessa; MWETI, 10 Jul 84)..... 50

Second Chinese Rescue Mission Turns Kombe State Farm Around
(Nestor Okomi; MWETI, No 992, 16 Jun 84)..... 53

Loubomo Hog Farm Encounters Marketing Problems, Figures Show
(Moutadila; MWETI, No 992, 16 Jun 84)..... 55

Top Priority To Opening Up Agriculture
(Mawenza Gabriel; MWETI, No 993, 19 Jun 84)..... 57

Collectivization of Production Expanding Throughout Country
(Mouanga-Massambe-Sahoure; MWETI, No 991, 15 Jun 84).... 60

Briefs
Cooperation With Zaire 62

MADAGASCAR

Proceedings of Monima-Kamiviombio Congress Reported
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, various dates)..... 63

Review of Prior Developments
Speeches to Congress
Congress Policy Motions, by Franck Raharison

UN, FAO Agricultural Assistance Reported
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 29 Jun 84)..... 68

MOZAMBIQUE

Internal Migration Statistics for 1975-80 Reported
(NOTICIAS, 23 Jul 84)..... 70

Militia Training Camp at Goto Described
(Artur Ricardo; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 13 Jul 84)..... 73

Switzerland Finances Construction Materials
(NOTICIAS, 26 Jul 84)..... 77

Naval School Graduates Officers
(NOTICIAS, 26 Jul 84)..... 79

Manica Forest Industries in Second Production Phase
(NOTICIAS, 26 Jul 84)..... 81

Matola Coal Terminal Functioning Efficiently
(NOTICIAS, 21 Jul 84)..... 83

Briefs
MNR-FRELIMO Contacts Denied 84
Canal Reopened 84

ZAIRE

Briefs
Mobutu Buys Portuguese Property 85

JPRS-SSA-84-093

24 August 1984

Sub-Saharan Africa Report

TABLES OF CONTENTS

JPRS-SSA-84-001, 4 Jan 1984

JPRS-SSA-84-075, 28 Jun 1984

FBIS FOREIGN BROADCAST INFORMATION SERVICE

JPRS-SSA-84-094

27 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Influence of Western Press on African Politics
(Barbara Reiners; AFRIKA POST, No 7, Jul 84)..... 1

German Investments Conditioned on Economic, Social Changes
(Dieter Roesner; FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 16 Jul 84)..... 5

Growing Black Consumer Market Attracts German Investment
(Dieter Roesner; FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 17 Jul 84)..... 7

Economic Focus Shifting From Gold to Black African Trade
(Dieter Rosner; FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 13 Jul 84)..... 9

ANGOLA

Huambo Provincial Commissar Discusses Political Situation
(Joaquim Artur; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 22 Jul 84)..... 11

Briefs
Official Visits USSR 14
Radio Station Problems 14

NAMIBIA

Commissioner Not Welcome Says Chief Moraliswani
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 27 Jul 84)..... 15

Columnist Examines Lusaka Independent Talks
(Gwen Lister; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 14 Jul 84)..... 16

Columnist Criticizes Writing Constitutional Proposal
(Gwen Lister; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 21 Jul 84)..... 19

Tsumeb's Subsidiary Financial Statements Shows Loss
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 14 Jul 84)..... 23

New Financial Measures Discussed
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 Aug 84)..... 25

Briefs
Workforce Laid Off 27
Nuclear Dump Opposed 27
Herero Budget Labelled Conservative 27
Budget Figures 28
Building Industry Record 28
Executives Dismissed 28

SOUTH AFRICA

New Catholic Bishop on Church's Political Role
(Sam Mabe; SOWETAN, 9 Aug 84)..... 29

UDF Anti-Election Rally
(SOWETAN, 7 Aug 84)..... 30

Unions Call for Boycott of Elections
(SOWETAN, 7 Aug 84)..... 31

Reportage on Student Boycott at Tembisa Schools
(SOWETAN, 7, 8 Aug 84..... 32

Students Reiterate Demands
Deadline Extended, by Mzikayise Edom

AZAPO Calls for Boycott
(SOWETAN, 9 Aug 84)..... 34

Details on Boycott of CTC Bus Company Reported
(Roy Dowling; DAILY DISPATCH, 9-13 Jul 84)..... 35

Soweto Mayor Welcomes Mrs Botha
(Sello Rabothata, Nkopane Makobane; SOWETAN, 8 Aug 84)..... 41

Editorial Calls Mrs Botha's Visit a 'Farce'
(SOWETAN, 9 Aug 84)..... 42

Suzman on Cost of Apartheid
(SOWETAN, 9 Aug 84)..... 44

South Coast Development Criticized
(James Clarke; THE STAR, 27 Jul, 2 Aug 84)..... 45

Three on High Treason Charge
(SOWETAN, 2 Aug 84)..... 49

Four Charged With Treason
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 3 Aug 84)..... 50

Bomb Attacks Against NAAWU Officials Intensify
(SOWETAN, 2 Aug 84)..... 51

African Bank Director Discusses Role
(Deon Basson; SAKE-RAPPORT, 1 Jul 84)..... 52

Country's Weak Economic Position Reviewed
(Editorial; DIE VADERLAND, 5 Jul 84)..... 54

Ciskei Financial Situation Examined
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 21 Jun 84)..... 56

Briefs
Special Voting for Coloureds 57
White Taxi Owners Anger OVTA 57
Cosas Vows Support 57
Call to Support Black Leaders 58
Training for Jobless 58
Striking Drivers Threatened With Dismissal 58
'Spoilt' Ballots Advocated 59
Gumede Interview Hit 59
Reddy Prods Voters 59
Preelection Violence 60
NIC Boycott Pressure 60
New Constitution Rejected 61
Police Training College 61
Venda Airport 61
Civil Defence Move 61
Richards Bay Grain Terminal 62
Richards Bay Study 62
Exports to Italy 62
Sendingkerk Slammed 63
Ferris Instrumentation 63
Sigma Colliery Output 64
Tutuka Power Station 64
Desulphurizing Iron Success 65
Teargas Used at UDF Rally 65

ZIMBABWE

FRG Greens Party Delegation Leaves Harare for Maputo
(Mark Lamport-Stokes; THE SUNDAY MAIL, 22 Jul 84)..... 66

Mugabe Comment on Foreign Investment, Aid
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 29 Jul 84)..... 68

Government Approves $10.5 Million Textile Investment Projects
(THE CHRONICLE, 24 Jul 84)..... 70

Peasants Cash in With Top Quality Cotton
(Moeletsi Mbeki; THE SUNDAY MAIL, 29 Jul 84)..... 71

Development Projects Financed by FRG Discussed
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 29 Jul 84)..... 73

Life at Mozambican Refugee Camp in Bindura
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 22 Jul 84)..... 75

Yugoslav College Equipment Donation Lies Idle
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 22 Jul 84)..... 77

Briefs
Agricultural Implements Exports 79
Remittances From Expatriates in Zambia 79

JPRS-SSA-84-095

28 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Major Lines of French Policy in Africa Noted
(AFRICAN DEFENSE, Jul 84)..... 1

Expert Claims 'Socialism Losing Ground in Africa'
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Aug 84)..... 6

Relief Efforts Aid Return, Resettlement of Refugees
(Werner Gartung; TAGESSPIEGEL, 15 Jul 84)..... 7

ANGOLA

African Correspondent Gives Impressions of Jamba Military Camp
(Peter Sullivan; THE STAR, 25 Jul 84)..... 9

Portuguese Reporter Describes Everyday Life in Luanda
(Anibal Mendonca; TEMPO, 2 Aug 84)..... 11

BOTSWANA

NORAD Expresses Willingness To Finance Three Projects
(Marx Garekwe; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 24 Jul 84)..... 15

Lentsweletau Agricultural Show Success
(Tom Obondo-Okoyo; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 23 Jul 84)..... 17

Drought Decreases Meat Production
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 25 Jul 84)..... 19

CONGO

Briefs
Soviet Arms 20
Chinese Agreement 20
Cuban Joint Communique 20

ETHIOPIA

Briefs
Czech-Made Albatros Trainer Aircraft 21

GUINEA-BISSAU

Former President Praises Portuguese Cooperation
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 3 Aug 84)..... 22

LESOTHO

Briefs
Jonathan on Nonalignment Policy 24
Agricultural Projects Cost 24

MOZAMBIQUE

MNR Harassment Brings No Peace
(THE STAR, 25 Jul 84)..... 25

Interest in Offshore Oil Exploration Marred by MNR Attacks
(THE STAR, 26 Jul 84)..... 27

MNR Attacks Pose Threat, by Stephen McQuillan
Race on for Oil, by Stephen McQuillan
Collapsing Economy Starved of Oil

HIDROMOC To Finish Water Treatment Station
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 17 Jul 84)..... 31

Briefs
Chimoio Self-Defense Training 32
Inhambane Self-Defense Training 32

NAMIBIA

Briefs
Appeal Not To Close Rail 33

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

President on Nation's Political, Economic Development
(Manuel Pinto da Costa Interview; JORNAL DE ANGOLA,
25 Jul 84)..... 34

SOMALIA

Briefs
SRSP Appointment 42
Spanish Patrol Boats 42

Spanish Transport Planes 42
FRG Police Vehicles 42
Police Training Aid 42

SOUTH AFRICA

Support Growing for NP According to Poll
(THE CITIZEN, 30 Jul 84)..... 43

Press War Between Argus, SAAN Intensifies
(THE CITIZEN, 25 Jul 84)..... 44

'Religious Leaders' Blamed for Violence
(Tim Clarke; THE CITIZEN, 25 Jul 84)..... 46

Voters' Roll Discrepancies Ruin Elections
(POST NATAL, 1-5 Aug 84)..... 47

Candidates Comment, by Khalil Aniff
Editorial Examines Problem

Soviet Paper Interviews David Kitson on Prison Experiences
(Yu. Kudimov; KOMSOMOL'SKAYA PRAVDA, 30 Jun 84)..... 49

Study Shows Incomes in Homelands, South Africa Stagnant
(Flip Meyer; SAKE RAPPORT, 8 Jul 84)..... 52

Black Business Wants Social Equality
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Aug 84)..... 55

Coloureds Urged To Ignore Boycott
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Aug 84)..... 56

Homelands Decentralization, Concentration Effects Discussed
(Deon Basson; SAKE-RAPPORT, 8 Jul 84)..... 57

Retrospective Look at Recent Black Schools Crisis
(Jon Qwelane; SOWETAN, 6 Aug 84)..... 59

Du Preez Warns Against Socialism
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Aug 84)..... 61

Labor Party Leader Rabie on Nationalization
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Aug 84)..... 62

Natal Indian Wants Group Areas Act Retained
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Aug 84)..... 63

Treurnicht, Indian Leader Meet on New Deal
(THE CITIZEN, 6 Aug 84)..... 64

PCP Slates the Labour Party
(THE CITIZEN, 8 Aug 84)..... 65

CP-HNP To Back Each Other's Candidates
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 9 Aug 84)..... 66

Swaziland Denies Part in Frelimo Border Skirmish
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Aug 84)..... 67

Labour Party Accused of Intimidation
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Aug 84)..... 68

SA's Neighbors Reject Sanctions, Says Nel
(THE CITIZEN, 10 Aug 84)..... 69

Editorial Blames Government for Economic Crisis
(SOWETAN, 6 Aug 84)..... 70

Unemployment Worse, Despite Better Economy
(THE CITIZEN, 10 Apr 84)..... 72

Editorial on Possible CP-HNP Merger
(THE CITIZEN, 10 Aug 84)..... 73

FRG Seeks Disinvestment in South African Economy
(THE CITIZEN, 10 Aug 84)..... 75

Security at All Sub-Stations 'Impractical'
(THE CITIZEN, 10 Aug 84)..... 76

Coloured, Indian Participation in New Dispensation Hit
(Ameen Akhalwaya; POST NATAL, 4-8 Jul 84)..... 77

Governemnt-Paid Officials Seen Dominating Dwandebele Parliament
(CITY PRESS, 22 Jul 84)..... 79

Solidarity Party's Reddy Rejects Election Boycott
(POST NATAL, 25-29 Jul 84)..... 80

Indian Voters Faced With Dilemma
(Boeti Eshak; SUNDAY TIMES, 29 Jul 84)..... 82

NIC President Outlines Reasons for Boycott
(POST NATAL, 1-5 Aug 84)..... 84

All Opponents of Apartheid Urged To Join PFP
(Editorial; THE GRAPHIC, 27 Jul 84)..... 86

LP Opponents 'In Danger of Losing Elections'
(Norman West; SUNDAY TIMES, 29 Jul 84)..... 87

Causes of Threatening Economic 'Disaster' Examined
(Trevor Bell; SUNDAY TIMES, 29 Jul 84)..... 90

Influence of Coloured, Indian Politicians 'Questioned'
(Brian Pottinger, Norman West; SUNDAY TIMES, 29 Jul 84).... 92

Candidate Hits Opposition's 'Mafia Tactics'
(POST NATAL, 1-5 Aug 84)..... 94

Saths Cooper: 'After Boycott, the Fight Begins'
(Kathan Pillay; POST NATAL, 1-5 Aug 84)..... 95

Suggestions for Continued Probe of Oil Purchase Scandal Given
(Editorial; DAILY DISPATCH, 11 Jul 84)..... 97

Government Deconcentration Policy Spurs Industrial Growth
(Lynn Carlisle; INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 24 Jul 84)..... 98

ATLAS COPCO Agreements With China Signed
(MINING WEEK, 25 Jul 84)..... 101

Black Union Membership Outpaces White
(Lynn Carlisle; INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 24 Jul 84)..... 102

IDC's Role as 'Catalyst of Innovation' Described
(SA INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 24 Jul 84)..... 103

Locations of Shanty Towns Charted
(THE STAR, 26 Jul 84)..... 105

Government Drive Against Squatters Slammed
(Allister Sparks; THE STAR, 1 Aug 84)..... 106

Black Newspapers' Reaction to White Wage Demands Cited
(Terry McElligott; THE DAILY NEWS, 25 Jul 84)..... 108

Durban's Budget Biggest in SA
(THE DAILY NEWS, 27 Jul 84)..... 110

Importation of Cement Causes Controversy
(Lynn Carlisle; INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 17 Jul 84)..... 111

Troubles of Asbestos Producers Described
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 20 Aug 84)..... 112

Ciskei Will Abolish Company Tax, Says Sebe
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Jul 84)..... 114

CTC Bus Company Ends Talks
(DAILY DISPATCH, 26 Jul 84)..... 115

Price Rises Mask Productivity Loss
(Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 29 Jul 84)..... 117

Nation's Foreign Debt Mushrooms
(Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 29 Jul 84)..... 119

Afribank Official on Economic Inequities
(CITY PRESS, 29 Jul 84)..... 122

Terrorist Bombings Raise Question of Insurance Cover
(Tom Louw; DAILY DISPATCH, 24 Jul 84)..... 125

New Measures To Encourage Saving, To Curb Spending
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 3 Aug 84)..... 126

Wage Increase Sought
(THE CITIZEN, 7 Aug 84)..... 128

Police Investigate Ciskei Arms Imports
(THE CITIZEN, 31 Jul 84)..... 129

New Plan To Guard Cahora Powerlines Studied
(Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 8 Aug 84)..... 130

Mines' Lowest Injury Rate
(THE CITIZEN, 10 Aug 84)..... 131

Sasol Stems Rising Oil Import Bill
(David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 29 Jul 84)..... 132

Briefs
Coloured Voters Register Poorly 133
Bus Strikers Stay Away 133

SWAZILAND

Briefs
Airport Boost From France 134
Airline Agreement With Pakistan 134

TOGO

Briefs
New Measures on Togo Border 135

ZIMBABWE

South Africa Remains Nation's Main Trading Partner
(Robin Drew; THE STAR, 2 Aug 84)..... 136

Briefs
Technical Aid Pact With Denmark 137

JPRS-SSA-84-096

31 August 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ETHIOPIA

Briefs
Equipment From GDR 1

NAMIBIA

SWAPO's Influence Seen as Declining
(Ebbe Dommisse; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 6 Jul 84)..... 2

Riruako Warns, Condemns SWAPO
(Van Des Erasmus; DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 23 Jul 84)..... 5

Sean Clearly Expresses Views on SWAPO
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 26 Jul 84)..... 7

Angola's Reported Disregard of Lusaka Agreement Condemned
(Editorial; DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 24 Jul 84)..... 9

Basters Fail To Agree on Local Representation
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 24 Jul 84)..... 10

Food Prices To Soar
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 27 Jul 84)..... 12

Sea Fisheries Director on Outlook for Season
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 25 Jul 84)..... 14

Executive of New Student Body Named
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 24 Jul 84)..... 15

Briefs
FRG Attitude on Independence 16

SENEGAL

Diouf Faces Increasing Opposition
(Souleymane Coumba Fall; AFRICA, Jun 84)..... 17

SOUTH AFRICA

Ecumenical Association Calls for Boycott of Elections
(Sello Rabothata; SOWETAN, 3 Aug 84)..... 24

Blacks Must Play Bigger Role Says Bank Official
(THE CITIZEN, 8 Aug 84)..... 25

SA Churches Denied Membership in Lutheran World Federation
(DIE BURGER, 3 Aug 84)..... 26

Conservative Party, HNP To Join Forces
(THE CITIZEN, 7, 8 Aug 84)..... 28

Joint Statement Issued, by Jaap Theron
HNP Leader Comments

Austerity Measures Discussed
(DIE BURGER, 4 Aug 84)..... 30

By-Election Battle Looms as Dr Koornhof Resigns
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 8 Aug 84)..... 32

Memorandum Recommends Increase in Benefits for Unemployed
(SOWETAN, 30 Jul 84)..... 33

Mayor on French Loan To Build Supermarkets
(Sello Rabothata; SOWETAN, 30 Jul 84)..... 34

Town Council Criticized Over Rent Increases
(SOWETAN, 3 Aug 84)..... 35

Rise in Wheat Crop Expected
(THE CITIZEN, 25 Jul 84)..... 36

Middelburg Steel Figures Published
(THE CITIZEN, 2 Aug 84)..... 37

Healthy Boost in Ciskei Industrial Development
(THE CITIZEN, 30 Jul 84)..... 39

Rustenburg Platinum Profits Up
(THE CITIZEN, 25 Jul 84)..... 40

Inflation, Weak Rand Set To Send Food Prices Up
(THE CITIZEN, 25 Jul 84)..... 41

Two Diamond Prospect Areas Allocated
(THE CITIZEN, 25 Jul 84)..... 42

Reportage on Situation at Penge Asbestos Mine
(SOWETAN, 30, 31 Jul 84)..... 43

Miners To Be Replaced
Miners Reject Offer
Strikers Leave Mine Grounds, by Joshua Raboroko

Heunis' Comments on Need for New Media Style Criticized
(THE CITIZEN, 30 Jul 84)..... 46

Hospital for Kakamas
(DIE BURGER, 3 Aug 84)..... 47

Briefs
Diamond Sales Up 49
Coloreds, Asians Register 49
Mixed Marriages Act Reexamined 49
Black Training Vital Says Fourie 50
ANC/UDF Controversy 50
Labor Party Welcomes Landsberg 50

ZIMBABWE

Briefs
Cooperation With GDR 51

JPRS-SSA-84-097

5 September 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

MPLA Reportedly Weaker as UNITA Escalates Activities
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 18 Jul 84)..... 1

BOTSWANA

Increased Cattle Raising Causing Problems for Wildlife
(Mort Rosenblum; DAILY DISPATCH, 3 Aug 84)..... 3

BURKINA

Briefs
Yugoslavian Cooperation 6
FRG Development Aid 6
Chinese Medical Mission 7

ETHIOPIA

Mekane Yesus Followers Subject to Suspension, Repression
(Guenter Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 16 Jul 84)..... 8

GHANA

Information Official on Nation's Search for Political System
(Joyce Aryee Interview; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC,
24, 25 Jul 84)..... 11

CBS Releases Population Figures
(Kojo Sam; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 1 Aug 84)..... 19

NDC Retains Control Over Defense Committees
(GHANAIAN TIMES, 24 Jul 84)..... 21

Student, Youth Association Convention Previewed
(Samuel Amegah; GHANAIAN TIMES, 19 Jul 84)..... 23

Rawlings Addresses Students in Cuba
GHANAIAN TIMES, 26 Jul 84)..... 26

Private Newspapers Urged To Reorganize Rural Services
(Douglas Akwasi Owusu; GHANAIAN TIMES, 28 Jul 84)..... 28

Establishment of Food Storage Depots Proposed
(Editorial; GHANAIAN TIMES, 19 Jul 84)..... 30

Commentary on Rehabilitation of Western Rail Line
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 18 Jul 84)..... 32

Success of Negotiations With VALCO Noted
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 20 Jul 84)..... 34

TUC Solidarity for Nicaragua Backed
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Jul 84)..... 36

Efforts To Improve State Enterprises Praised
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 31 Jul 84)..... 38

District Officers To Handle Budgets
(E. A. Andam; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Jul 84)..... 40

IGP Calls for Calm in Bawku
(Iddrisu Seini; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 21 Jul 84)..... 41

Preliminary Census Results Reported
(Yaw Asante; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 2 Aug 84)..... 42

Evolution of PNDC, NCD Described
(Breda Atta-Quayson, Joe Bradford Nyinah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 27 Jun 84)..... 46

Nkoranza Power Project To Be Commissioned
(Kofi Yeboah-Agyemang; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 20 Jul 84).. 49

Choggo Residents Build Dam
(Yaw Boudu-Ayeboufoh; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 18 Jul 84)... 51

Priority to Rural Banks Urged
(Albert Sam; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Jul 84)..... 52

Success of Rawlings Mission Hailed
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 3 Aug 84)..... 53

Energy Survey Board To Be Established
(Nestor Hoeyi, Eben Quarcoo; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 2 Aug 84)..... 56

EEC Funding for Farmers Reported
(Albert Sam; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Jul 84)..... 57

Cocobod Reimburses Unpaid Farmers
(Wendy Asiama; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 26 Jul 84)..... 58

Farmers Appeal for Price Stabilization
(E. A. Andam; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 2 Aug 84)..... 59

Regional Secretaries Pledge Support for Farm Project
(Iddrisu Seini; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 1 Aug 84)..... 61

Agricultural Programs, Strategies for 1984-86 Announced
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 30 Jul 84)..... 62

Briefs
Cuban Assistance 63
Libyan Agricultural Team 63
Border Guards Graduate 63
Ten Town Councils 64
Tweapease D-Projects 64
Minerals Commission Named 65
Cadres Ousted 65
Ghana, Guyana Communique 65
Upper Voltan Cattle 66
Akwansren Palm Oil Project 66
Cocoa Farms Replanting 66
UNDP Assistance 66
Afife Farmers Arrested 67
Fishermen Resent Ministry's Meddling 67
Bumper Harvests 68
Keta Sea Defence Project 68
Students Mobilized 69
Afife Irrigation Project 69
Ajumako-Afransi Development 70
Gomoa-Mampong Development Fund 70
Nankese Development 70
Nkwatia-Kwahu Development Plan 71

KENYA

'Asian' Influence in Kenya
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 30 Jul 84)..... 72

MOZAMBIQUE

Socialist Emulation Campaign in Sofala Explained
(Francisco Muianga; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 11 Jul 84)..... 75

Military Commander Describes Offensive Against Bandits
(Jose Manuel; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 6 Jul 84)..... 79

MNR Supply Sources Baffle Experts
(Stephen McQuillan, Joao Santa Rita; THE STAR, 9 Aug 84).... 84

NAMIBIA

SA Offer To Give Up Sovereignty Prompted by Economic Woes
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 4 Jul 84)... 85

SENEGAL

Islamic Revival Stirs Controversy
(AFRICA, May 84)..... 87

Fundamentalist Revival, by Noel X. Ebony
Opposition To Islamic State, Pathe F. Diagne Interview

SOUTH AFRICA

Radio Comments on U.S. Election Campaign
(Johannesburg Domestic Service, 15 Aug 84)..... 96

Possible Political Comeback Seen for Connie Mulder
(Frans Esterhuyse; THE STAR, 6 Aug 84)..... 97

Details on Call-up of Aliens Reported
(DAILY DISPATCH, 3, 4 Aug 84)..... 99

No Instant Call-ups
New Points Clarified

Poor Voter Roles Impede Coloured, Indian Elections
(THE STAR, 9 Aug 84)..... 101

Government's Racial Homelands Policy Criticized
(Franz Auerbach; THE STAR, 7 Aug 84)..... 102

'Coloured Election' Poses Dilemma for Voters
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Aug 84)..... 104

NRP Looking at Options as Split Haunts Leadership
(David Braun; THE STAR, 9 Aug 84)..... 107

Suzman's Long Political Career Described
(Chris Friemond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Aug 84)..... 109

Schwarz Gives 5-Year Forecast
(Harry Schwarz; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 Aug 84)..... 112

Commentary Notes Harmful Effects of Disinvestment
(Johannesburg International Service, 13 Aug 84)..... 115

Factors Leading to More Difficult Economic Times Ahead
(Editorial; BEELD, 10 Jul 84; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 9 Jul 84).... 116

Gold, Drought, Mistakes
Strong Dollar, High Interest Rates

Letter by Koornhof Criticizes Critic of Homelands Policy
(DIE VADERLAND, 17 Jul 84)..... 118

Appropriation of Funds for State Approved
(GOVERNEMNT GAZETTE, No 9350, 31 Jul 84)..... 120

Tumahole Township Unrest Analyzed
(Revelation Ntoula; THE STAR/REVIEW, 21 Jul 84)..... 124

Comments on Dr Koornhof's Resignation
(DIE BURGER, 10 Aug 84)..... 127

White Afrikaans-Speakers Outnumbered
(Jeanette Minnie; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Aug 84)..... 128

Angry Indians Jeer Krog Over School Closure
(THE STAR, 9 Aug 84)..... 129

Commentary on 'Unused' Cahora Bassa
(Editorial; THE STAR, 8 Aug 84)..... 130

SA Chinese Seek Equality
(Paul Bell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Aug 84)..... 131

Governemnt Urged To Heed Demands of Blacks
(Johan Degenaar; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 Aug 84)..... 133

'Rescue Operation' Needed for Natal Sugar Industry
(DIAMOND FIELDS ADVERTISER, 27 Jul 84)..... 135

Academic Claims 'SA's Injustices Turning Youth Toward Marxism'
(Eugene Saldanha; THE STAR, 7 Aug 84)..... 136

Acid Rain Threat to Country Examined
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Aug 84)..... 138

Briefs
Sisulu Warning 139

SWAZILAND

Enthusiasm for Rastafarian Cult Examined
(THE STAR, 6 Aug 84)..... 140

UGANDA

Army's Atrocities Intensify Economic, Social Breakdown
(Stefan Klein;SUEDDEUTSCHE ZEITUNG, 2 Jul 84)..... 141

ZIMBABWE

South African Correspondent Analyzes Issues Discussed at Congress
(Robin Drew; THE STAR, 8 Aug 84)..... 145

Briefs
Technical Aid Pact With Denmark 147
East Bloc Military Cooperation 147

JPRS-SSA-84-098

6 September 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Commentator Analyzes Events Since Nkomati
(Carlos Cardoso; NOTICIAS, 23 Jul 84)..... 1

Lisbon Communist Daily Criticizes Portugal's Role
(AVANTE, 19 Jul 84)..... 7

Briefs
FNLA Denies Recruiting Portuguese 9
Citizenship for Cubans 9

CAPE VERDE

Briefs
Military Cooperation With Portugal 10
USSR To Build Ports 10

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

'Socially Explosive' Situation Described
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 1 Aug 84)..... 11

CHAD

Foray Into Libyan-Held Territory Described
(Pierre Devoluy; LE MONDE, 3 Aug 84)..... 14

CISKEI

Briefs
Transport Aircrafts 19
International Airport 19

ETHIOPIA

UDAS Seen as 'Organs of People's Power'
(Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Jul 84)..... 20

'Vanguard Leadership of WPE' Detailed
(Kifle Djote; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 28 Jul 84)..... 23

Increased Antigovernment Activity Expected
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 18 Jul 84)..... 26

Medical Doctors Graduate From Gondar College
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 22 Jul 84)..... 33

Workshop on Market Analysis, Technology Selection Opens
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 24 Jul 84)..... 34

Ideological Training Begins in Awassa, Jimma
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 24 Jul 84)..... 36

Party Founding Conferences Gain Momentum
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 18 Jul 84)..... 38

Party Founding Conference in Addis Gets Under Way
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 25 Jul 84)..... 42

Revolutionary Role of Cooperatives Outlined
(Arefayne Hagos; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Jul 84)..... 45

Briefs
Veterinarians Graduate 47
AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL Correction 47

GUINEA

Renovation of Granite Crushing Plant Reported
(N'Famory Kaba; HOROYA, 19 Jul 84)..... 48

IVORY COAST

Succession of Houphouet-Boigny, Economic Crisis Examined
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 18 Jul 84)..... 50

LESOTHO

Briefs
Helicopter Delivery 55
Iranians, Soviet Officials Visit 55

LIBERIA

CDA Decentralization Plan Reported
(Martor Harris; NEW LIBERIAN, 17 Jul 84)..... 56

National Muslim Council Agrees To Resolve Conflict
(NEW LIBERIAN, 12 Jul 84)..... 57

Head of State Warns 'Crucial Times' Ahead
(NEW LIBERIAN, 19 Jul 84)..... 58

MALAWI

Briefs
New Road Link Started 60

MOZAMBIQUE

Agreement Signed for Development of Gaza-Inhambane Trade
(NOTICIAS, 9 Jul 84)..... 61

Victim of 'Bandits' Tells of Capture, Escape
(Antonio Rafael Cambule Interview; NOTICIAS, 21 Jul 84)..... 63

Experimental Station Introduces Varieties of Rice
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 24 May 84)..... 66

Salt Industry Analyzed at Maputo Meeting
(NOTICIAS, 27 Jul 84)..... 70

EMOPESCA Rehabilitates and Relaunches Trawler
(NOTICIAS, 27 Jul 84)..... 72

Bridge Destroyed by 'Bandits' Repaired
(Joao Carimo; NOTICIAS, 16 Jul 84)..... 74

CARBOMOC Introduces New Technology, Labor Specialization
(NOTICIAS, 20 Jul 84)..... 76

MNR's Afonso Dhlakama Reiterates Conditions for Peace
(O DIABO, 31 Jul 84)..... 78

Briefs
Students Leaving for Cuba 81

NAMIBIA

Reportage on Allegations of Overmining at Oranjemund
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 28 Jul, 4 Aug 84)..... 82

CDM Reacts to Accusation
'Chilling' Charges
'Life of Mine Forecast', by Gwen Lister

NIGERIA

Briefs
Italian Minesweeper Specifications 88
Belgian Rifle-Production Aid 88

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Briefs
Soviet Military Installations 89

SENEGAL

China Is Important Example, Source of Aid for Senegal
(LE SOLEIL, 5 Jul 84)..... 90

Third World Partner, by Aly Kheury Ndaw
Summary of Chinese Projects

Briefs
Sale of Passports 95

SOUTH AFRICA

NIC Official Explains Election Boycott
(George Sewpershad Interview; POST NATAL, 8-12 Aug 84)..... 96

Details on Murray & Roberts Operations Given
(SA INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 31 Jul 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Aug 84).. 99

Shift to Industrial Interests
Murray, Sanlam Control, by David Ross

Leading Afrikaner Examines Divisive Issues
(Cornelius Gerber; SUNDAY TIMES, 22 Jul 84)..... 103

SA Seeks Own Brand of Free Enterprise
(Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 22 Jul 84)..... 106

Trade With West Germany Flourishes
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Aug 84)..... 107

Trade Union Activist Describes Firebombing
(Ingrid Norton; THE STAR, 20 Jul 84)..... 109

Mining Industry Gives Priority to Survival
(Val Pienaar; MINING WEEK, 1 Aug 84)..... 112

'Huge' Trade Delegation Preparing To Visit Mozambique
(THE STAR, 21 Jul 84)..... 115

Columnist Examines NIC Contradictions
(Sadig Ali; THE GRAPHIC, 3 Aug 84)..... 116

Report on NIC Principles Arouses Wide Comment
(THE GRAPHIC, 3 Aug 84)..... 118

Expert Believes Mining Recovery Potential 'Great'
(SA INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 31 Aug 84)..... 119

Lethabo Power Station's Coal Conveyor System Under Way
(INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 31 Jul 84)..... 120

SAA, El Al To Discuss New Rival
(Zenaide Vendeiro; THE STAR, 20 Jul 84)..... 121

Air Courier Services Industry Grows
(Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 22 Jul 84)..... 122

Remgro Remains SA's Most Liquid Company
(Elizabeth Rouse; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Aug 84)..... 123

Use of Bacteria for Gold Recovery Studied
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Aug 84)..... 124

Issue Dividing SA Whites Examined
(Gerald Erasmus; SUNDAY TIMES, 22 Jul 84)..... 126

Shipping Lines' Use of Synthol Reported
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Aug 84)..... 128

Increased Strikes, Labor Disputes Foreseen
(Steven Friedman; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Aug 84)..... 129

Briefs
Nuclear Energy Requirements 130
Improvement of Maputo Harbor 130
Uranium for Taiwan 130
Labor Relations Complicated 130
Tutuka Turnkey Contract 130

Italian Plastics 131
Escom Reservoir Lining 131
Black Income Rises 132
Solidarity Organizer 132
Malagasy Residents Complain 132
Arms Depot Planned 133

ZAIRE

Zaire Liquidates Diamond, Copper Marketing Company
(LE SOIR, 4 Jul 84)..... 134

ZAMBIA

Government Alerts States To Receive Deported Aliens
(THE TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 7 Aug 84)..... 136

Loan Agreement With Britain Signed
(THE TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 17 Jul 84)..... 137

Analysis of Origin of Kaputa Border Flareup
(M. Musambachime; SUNDAY TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 15 Jul 84)..... 138

Kapulu Hails Swedish Aid
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 1 Aug 84)..... 142

Egypt Seeking Increase in Imports From Country
(THE TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 18 Jul 84)..... 143

Relief Supplies Withdrawn; Villagers Forage for Food
(THE TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 27 Jul 84)..... 144

Korea Rice Project Launched
(Francis Mwanza; ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 19 Jul 84)..... 145

Briefs
Malaysians Tour Copper Mines 148
Saudis To Boost Farming 148

ZIMBABWE

Trade With Sweden Expanding
(THE HERALD, 2 Aug 84)..... 149

Swedish Import Promotion Office
Swedish Charge D'Affaires Comments

Minister Says Bandit Infiltration From South Africa Has Stopped
(THE HERALD, 27 Jul 84)..... 151

Lands Minister Says Co-ops Speeding Up Socialism
(THE HERALD, 31 Jul 84)..... 153

Ministries Face Big Cuts in Spending
(THE HERALD, 27 Jul 84)..... 154

Timber Council President Speaks of Industry's Dismal Outlook
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 3 Aug 84)..... 159

Briefs
Harare Water Crisis 161
Britain Offers Resettlement Aid 161
Scholarships Offered 161
French Tractors 162
Beef to Angola 162

JPRS-SSA-84-099

11 September 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Lack of Transportation Hampers Police Work
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 3 Aug 84) 1

Agricultural, Cattle Raising Complex Experiences Difficulties
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 27 Jul 84) 3

State Confiscates Several Firms
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 3 Aug 84) 5

Briefs
Agreement With Zimbabwe Press Agency 6

BENIN

Briefs
French Financing Agreements 7
USSR Vaccines 7

BOTSWANA

Briefs
Lands Official Answers Complaints 8

CHAD

Mubarak, Habre Issue Joint Communique
(Mohammed Hosni Mubarak, Hissein Habre; INFO TCHAD,
18 Jul 84) 9

Habre Views on Possible Brazzaville Conference
(Hissein Habre Interview; INFO TCHAD, 25 Jul 84) 13

CONGO

New Bridges To Span Djoue, Djiri Rivers
(Rigobert Douniama; MWETI, No 1008, 20 Jul 84) 19

President Inaugurates Kouyou, Likuala River Bridges
(F. Ibara-Ingoba; ETUMBA, No 756, 21 Jul 84) 20

Briefs
Fish Farm in Djiri 23

ETHIOPIA

Central Planning National Committee Established
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 31 Jul, 8 Aug 84) 24

Consolidates Socialist Planning
Editorial Comment

COPWE Plans Accelerated Development
(Tibebe Selassie Araya; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Aug 84) 27

COPWE Backs S & T Development
(Mulugeta Gudeta; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 12 Aug 84) 31

COPWE Lays Basis for Industrialization
(Melaku G/Yohannes; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 8 Aug 84) 35

Two Factories Inaugurated in Addis
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Aug 84) 38

Yerer-Kesem Cotton Mill Becomes Operational
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 12 Aug 84) 39

Sheep Breeding Center Established at Amed-Guya
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 9 Aug 84) 40

Briefs
Defense Squad Training 41
Sodere Hotel 41
Kaliti Sox Factory 42
Leather Goods Factory 42
Eritrea AETU Members 42
Educational Conference 43

IVORY COAST

Briefs
Oil Production 44

MOZAMBIQUE

Aluminum Plant To Increase Production
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 Jul 84) 45

Authorities Prepare To Receive Returnees
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 Jul 84) 47

Youth Volunteers To Rebuild Maringue
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 Jul 84) 48

Disaster Official on Definition of Refugees
(Amos Mahajane Interview; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 19 Jul 84) 49

Save Battalion Commander on Offensive Against Bandits
(Estevao Augusto Chombe Interview; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 25 Jul 84) 51

Briefs
Political-Military Course in Gorongosa 54
Sofala Salt Production 54
Students Leave for USSR Schools 54
Financial Officials Meet 55

NAMIBIA

Congress Calls for New Constitution
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 2 Aug 84) 56

Columnist Notes Confusion in MPC Ranks
(Gwen Lister; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 4 Aug 84) 57

Kangueehi Criticizes Swanu's President
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 4 Aug 84) 59

Breach in Swanu Threatens Split
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 13 Aug 84) 61

Army Vehicle Shed Contract
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 28 Jul 84) 63

Briefs
Offshore Gas Find Positive 65

NIGER

CND's First Year Reviewed, Assessed
(Joseph Seydou Allakaye; SAHEL HEBDO, 3 Aug 84) 66

SAO TOME E PRINCIPE

President Stresses Non-Alignment, Reviews Nation's History
(Anibal Mendonca; TEMPO, 26 Jul 84) 69

SENEGAL

Casamance, Sine-Saloum Administrative Redivision Assessed
(WAL FADJRI, 6-27 Jul 84) 73

SOUTH AFRICA

Horwood Optimistic in Final Speech to Natal NP
(Tim Clarke; THE CITIZEN, 17 Aug 84) 79

Finance Hampers Lowveld Project
(THE CITIZEN, 21 Aug 84) 80

De Beers Statement Defends CDM
(THE CITIZEN, 17 Aug 84) 81

Results of Survey on Support for Mixed Marriages Act Given
(THE CITIZEN, 21 Aug 84) 82

Stoffel Botha on Need To Talk to Other Race Groups
(THE CITIZEN, 17 Aug 84) 84

Botha Elected Party Head, by Tim Clarke
Plans To Meet Buthelezi

Company Ordered To Pay Workers Fair Wage
(THE CITIZEN, 17 Aug 84) 86

ANC's New Strategy to Counter Peace Moves
(Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 17 Aug 84) 87

'Traditionalists' Vs 'Radicals' at CP's Transvaal Congress
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 22 Aug 84) 89

Government Is Facing Confidence Crisis, Says Treurnicht
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 21 Aug 84) 91

Government, SABC Faces Stiff Criticism From CP
(Mark van der Velden; THE CITIZEN, 18 Aug 84) 93

Radio Cites Security Council Vote on Constitution
(Johannesburg Domestic Service, 18 Aug 84) 94

Poll Shows Views on Immorality Act, Other Issues
(Johannesburg International Service, 20 Aug 84) 95

Briefs
Consolidation of Kwazulu 96
Workers' Strikes 96
Chlorination Plant for Koeberg 96

Sugar Crop Estimates 97
Naval Base for Cape Town 97

SWAZILAND

Swazi Delegation Concerned About Refugees From RSA
(Johannesburg Domestic Service, 20 Aug 84) 98

JPRS-SSA-84-100

14 September 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Lack of Organization, Means Hamper Harbor Operation
(Hortencio Sebastiao; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 Jul 84)..... 1

Oil Industry Potential Described
(Ruth Weiss; THE HERALD, 9 Aug 84)..... 3

BOTSWANA

Water Potential in Dolomitic Regions
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 Aug 84)..... 5

Route for Coal Railway to Namibia Chosen
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 5 Aug 84)..... 6

CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC

Key Figures in Opposition, Government
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 16, 1 Aug 84)..... 8

COMORO ISLANDS

Commotion Caused by Abdallah's Mayotte Visit
(L'UNION, 22 Jul 84)..... 10

CONGO

Commentary on Opening Session of Congress
(Rigobert Douniama; MWETI, 1 Aug 84)..... 11

Closure of PCT Congress Reported
(Rigobert Douniama; MWETI, 1 Aug 84)..... 13

GUINEA

Mining Engineer Assesses Mining Sector's Potential
(Lansana Kourouma; HOROYA, various dates)..... 15

GUINEA-BISSAU

Portuguese Consultant on Saltinho Dam Project
(Jorge Paulino Perreira Interview; NO PINTCHA, 30 Jun 84)..... 25

Chinese Medical Team for Hospital
(NO PINTCHA, 1 Aug 84)..... 27

MADAGASCAR

Three Companies To Start Drilling for Oil in Southwest
(Arsene Ralaimihoatra; MADAGASCAR MATIN, 27 Jul 84)..... 29

MOZAMBIQUE

Security Issues Discussed
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 16, 1 Aug 84)..... 32

Landing Strip Being Built in Tome
(NOTICIAS, 4 Aug 84)..... 36

Reservoir for Agricultural Complex in Chimoio
(Jordao Domingos; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 12 Jun 84)..... 37

Trainees Return From GDR for Skilled Work
(Arlindo Lopes; DOMINGO, 8 Jul 84)..... 38

Workers From Four Provinces Trained in Hog Raising
(DOMINGO, 8 Jul 84)..... 42

SENEGAL

Government Demagoguery Criticized
(Editorial; FAGARU, 1 Jul 84)..... 43

Law Faculty Unity Elects New Head
(Youssoupha Ndiaye; WAL FADJRI, 6-27 Jul 84)..... 45

Victory of Striking University Students Hailed
(M. M. Fall; FAGARU, 1 Jul 84)..... 48

SOUTH AFRICA

Editorial Criticizes Detentions During Elections
(DIE BURGER, 24 Aug 84)..... 50

Reasons for Low Election Turnout Examined
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 25 Aug 84)..... 51

Arms Production Cooperation
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG, 20 Jul 84)..... 53

Afrikaner Opposition to Reforms Noted
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 22 Aug 84)..... 54

Government Reportedly Subsidizing Labor Party
(DIE AFRIKANER, 1 Aug 84; BEELD, 26 Jul 84)..... 55

Charges Made by DIE AFRIKANER
Hendrickse Denies Charges, by H. J. J. Jeffreys

Investment in South Africa Reported
(Dieter Roesner; FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG, 19 Jul 84)..... 57

CP's Policy on Blacks Discussed
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 23 Aug 84)..... 59

'Citizenship Issue Still Unresolved'
(THE CITIZEN, 23 Aug 84)..... 60

Farmers Hit by Economic Situation
(THE CITIZEN, 23 Aug 84)..... 61

Opposition to Weapons From Ciskei
(BEELD, 31 Jul 84)..... 62

Voters Misled About New Constitution
(DIE AFRIKANER, 11 Jul 84)..... 64

Editorial on Afrikaners Support for Apartheid
(THE CITIZEN, 23 Aug 84)..... 66

On SWAPO's Rejection of Peace Offer
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 23 Jul 84)..... 68

Boshoff on Affiliation With FAK
(DIE BURGER, 23 Jul 84)..... 69

Immigration Figures Discussed
(Roelien Theron; SA DIGEST, 27 Jul 84)..... 71

Cillie Criticizes Volkswag
(DIE BURGER, 20 Jul 84)..... 72

Economic Crisis Discussed
(DIE AFRIKANER, 18 Jul 84)..... 74

Soviets Directing Attention to Opposition Groups
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 25 Jul 84)..... 76

Survey Shows Whites Rejecting Radicalism
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 30 Jul 84)..... 77

Forces Dividing Coloreds on Voting Issue Discussed
(Sybelle Albrecht; DIE VADERLAND, 2 Aug 84)..... 79

Briefs
Boesak on UDF Arrests 82

SWAZILAND

British Donate Transport
(Zwelithini Mpungose; THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 17 Aug 84)..... 83

Energy Capability Discussed
(THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 15 Aug 84)..... 84

Briefs
Crack Down on Illegal Mozambicans 85

ZIMBABWE

Matabeleland North Road Development Programs
(THE HERALD, 14 Aug 84)..... 86

Thousands of Squatters Invade Lomagundi Farms
(THE HERALD, 13 Aug 84)..... 88

Resettlement, Land Distribution Problems Still Unresolved
(Cath Sarne; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 16 Jul 84)..... 89

JPRS-SSA-84-101

17 September 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Fuel Distribution Reportedly Improved
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 Jul 84) 1

Transport Official Visits Kuando-Kubango
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 Jul 84) 2

BANDAG Tire Retread Process Described
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 31 Jul 84) 4

Report on 'Comandante Jika' Combat School
(M. Correia; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 29 Jul 84) 7

Briefs
New Appointments 9
New Deputies Presented 9
Lumber Production 9

BURKINA

Key Revolutionary Figure Compaore Speaks to Press
(Blaise Compaore Interview; REVOLUTION, 29 Jun-5 Jul 84) 10

CONGO

Third Congolese Party Congress Issues Statement
(MWETI, 1 Aug 84) 13

MOZAMBIQUE

Facilities for Tourists Delayed
(Richard Paris; THE STAR, 27 Aug 84) 24

NIGERIA

Forces Said Ready To Contain External Aggression
(SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 15 Jul 84) 25

Task Force To Probe Illegal Bunkering Setup
(SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 15 Jul 84) 26

70,000 Hectares of Land Lost to Mining in Plateau
(Andrew Orolua; NEW NIGERIAN, 13 Jul 84) 27

Delta Steel Company Gets Import Licenses
(Clement Eluaka; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 15 Jul 84) 28

Prices of Essentials in Kaduna Go Up by 200 Percent
(Tajudeen Ajibade; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 15 Jul 84) 29

Grounding of Aircraft for Spraying May Cause Crop Failures
(Emman Udoka; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 15 Jul 84) 30

Decline in Peanut Production Blamed on Low Price
(Sani Haruna; NEW NIGERIAN, 16 Aug 84) 31

Roads Said Inadequate To Get Produce Out
(Editorial; NEW NIGERIAN, 1 Aug 84) 32

Niger Farmers Boycott Rice Mill
(Tajudeen Ajibade; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 5 Aug 84) 33

Borno Asphalt Plant To Start Production Soon
(Waziri Garba; NEW NIGERIAN, 6 Aug 84) 34

Warning Issued on Not Curbing Population
(Editorial; NEW NIGERIAN, 17 Aug 84) 35

Police Said Not Well Equipped for Religious Riots
(Etim Inyang; SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 8 Jul 84) 36

Briefs
Tin Mining Increase 37
River Basin Authorities 37
Steel Council Sacks 300 38

SENEGAL

Revitalization of Business Sought
(AFRICA, May 84) 39

SOUTH AFRICA

Colored Election Results Reported
(Anton Harber; RAND DAILY MAIL, 24 Aug 84) 42

Colored Election Outcome Analyzed
(SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 46

'Loss for Constitution', by Brian Pottinger

Second Fight for Bosmont, by Brian Pottinger
Rural Voters Put Labor in Power, by Brian Pottinger
Inexperience Caused Low Poll, by Stephan Terblanche

Continued White Control of South Africa Foreseen
(Simon Jenkins; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 49

Presence of Blacks in Cape Peninsula Reexamined
(Sampie Terreblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 51

Lobby Works To Scrap Immorality Act
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 53

Lebowa Government Grants Citizenship Certificates
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Aug 84) 54

Chris Heunis' Climbing Influence Examined
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 12 Aug 84) 55

Creation of 'Intensive Democracy' Advocated
(Dennis Beckett; SUNDAY TIMES, 12 Aug 84) 57

Broederbond Interference in University Election Hit
(Editorial; EVENING POST, 13 Aug 84) 59

Professor Examines Future Political Situation
(THE STAR, 14 Aug 84) 60

'Pattern of Violent Equilibrium', by David Braun
Grim Future for Blacks

AZAPO Leader Explains Boycott, Campaign
(Ameen Akhalwaya; POST NATAL, 15-18 Aug 84) 62

Nationalists Urged To Broaden Views, Policies
(Darryl Phillips; SUNDAY TIMES, 19 Aug 84) 65

Indian Doctors Reject New Constitution
(Sam Mabe; SOWETAN, 20 Aug 84) 68

Indian Community's Politics Analyzed
(Dawlat Ramdas Bagwandeen; POST NATAL, 22-25 Aug 84) 69

Impending Demise of NRP Foreseen
(Lucille McNamara; THE STAR REVIEW, 25 Aug 84) 72

Labor Party's Political Track Record Examined
(David Braun; THE STAR, 25 Aug 84) 74

Mulder's Political Future Viewed
(SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 76

Mellowing of Conservatives Noted
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 77

East-West Cape Labor Party Power Struggle Reported
(SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 79

Labor's Allan Hendrickse Profiled
(THE STAR, 25, 23 Aug 84) 80

Cabinet Post Likely, by Jaap Boekkooi
'Heavy Burden', Editorial

New MP's Face Housing, Language Problems
(POST NATAL, 15-18 Aug 84) 82

Search for Housing
MP's Wives Profiled, by Rashida Dhooma
Crash Courses in Afrikaans

Statement of Revenue, Receipts Published
(GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 17 Aug 84) 85

Government Departments Spend Above Budgets
(THE CAPE TIMES, 23 Aug 84) 88

Secret Details of Salem Oil Fraud Disclosed
(Editorial; THE STAR, 24 Aug 84) 89

More South African Businesses Liquidated
(Geoffrey Allen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 25 Aug 84) 90

More Strikes Loom
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 15 Aug 84) 91

400 Workers Dismissed Following Strike
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 16 Aug 84) 92

Survey Lashes Homelands
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 17 Aug 84) 93

Inkatha May Boycott Indian Shops
(SOWETAN, 21 Aug 84) 94

Rent Anger in Sharpeville
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 21 Aug 84) 95

Cuts in Aid for Homelands Anticipated
(Malcolm Fothergill; THE STAR, 23 Aug 84) 96

New Plans for Removals Reported
(Eugene Saldanha; THE STAR, 24 Aug 84) 97

ANC's Freedom College in Tanzania Visited
(Brendan Seery; THE DAILY NEWS, 8 Aug 84) 99

Academic Views Nation's 5-Year Future
(Lawrence Schlemmer; SUNDAY TIMES, 12 Aug 84) 101

Increased Student Unrest Reported
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 21 Aug 84) 103

PM Promises To Involve More English-Speakers
(Michael Green; THE STAR REVIEW, 25 Aug 84) 104

Msinga Tribal Feud Described
(Emielia Jaroschek; RAND DAILY MAIL, 25 Aug 84) 105

Heunis Explains 'Consensus Journalism'
(Chris Heunis; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 109

Lanseria Airport Marks 10th Anniversary
(Zenaide Vendeiro; THE STAR, 27 Aug 84) 112

SAMC Official Sees 'Free Press in Danger'
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 Aug 84) 114

Briefs
Escom Intelligence Unit 115

ZAMBIA

Bulgarian Education Assistance Hailed
(THE TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 17 Aug 84) 116

India Pledges Agricultural Aid
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 24 Aug 84) 117

ZIMBABWE

Constitution Seen as Stumbling Block to New Legislation
(Brendan Seery; THE STAR, 24 Aug 84) 118

JPRS-SSA-84-102

24 September 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

BOTSWANA

Candidate Mmusi Comments on Upcoming Elections
(THE GUARDIAN, 17 Aug 84) 1

CHAD

Development of Salamat Region Encouraged
(INFO TCHAD, 2 Aug 84) 3

Commentary on GPDT Defections
(INFO TCHAD, 2 Aug 84) 5

Problems of STEE, New Merger Discussed
(INFO TCHAD, 1 Aug 84) 6

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel Gives Interview to Radio Bucharest
(Samora Machel Interview; Maputo Domestic Service,
24 Aug 84) 8

GDR Official Discusses Training of Workers
(Maputo Domestic Service, 24 Aug 84) 10

Briefs
Antiguerrilla Force Recruiting Drive 12

NIGERIA

Briefs
Tiv-Language Newspaper 13
Kaduna Power Cut 13
Thermal Power Station 14
Spare Parts Scarcity 14
Oil Export to FRG 14
Drop in Foreign Reserve 14
Cement Shortage 15
Eye Specialist Center Abandoned 15
Action Against UK Firms 15

SENEGAL

Success of Cap-Vert Reform Examined
(Y. N. Diaye; WAL FADJRI, 6-27 Jul 84) 16

SOUTH AFRICA

House of Assembly Term Extended, Election Possible
(SAPA, 24 Aug 84) 18

Division in NP May Lead To Shake-Up in Leadership
(DIE AFRIKANER, 8 Aug 84) 20

Significance of Far Right Failure To Penetrate FAK Discussed
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 23 Jul 84) 22

Radio Comments on U.S. Presidential Race
(Johannesburg Domestic Service, 29 Aug 84) 24

Army Daily Interviews South Africa CP's Mabhida
(BTA, 22 Aug 84) 26

Intimidation of Parliament Electable Non-Whites Condemned
(DIE BURGER, various dates) 28

Reaction by Political Leaders
Candidates Nominated Despite Violence, Editorial
Dr Boesak Severely Criticized, Editorial

DIE AFRIKANER on Botha Namibia Policy
(DIE AFRIKANER, 4 Jul 84) 31

New Role in Legislative Process for MP's
(DIE TRANSVALER, 4 Jul 84) 33

Revelations in New Book About P.W. Botha
(DIE BURGER, 10 Aug 84) 35

Botha's Clashes With NP Leaders
Treurnicht Supported Mulder Suspension

Slabbert on UDF Boycott
(DIE BURGER, 10 Aug 84) 39

Treurnicht Discusses Mulder Resignation, Appointment
(DIE BURGER, 11 Aug 84) 41

Badenhorst Accuses Church of Meddling in Politics
(DIE BURGER, 10 Aug 84) 43

Editorial on CP, HNP Agreement
(DIE BURGER, 8 Aug 84) 45

Briefs
CP Faults SABC One-Sidedness 47
Election Agreement Between HNP, CP 47
New Missile Testing Area 48

ZIMBABWE

Life for Mozambican Refugees at Tongogara Camp Depicted
(THE HERALD, 21 Aug 84) 49

Chinese Team Begins Work on Sports Arena
(THE HERALD, 18 Aug 84) 51

Farmers Form Cooperatives in Zambezi Valley
(THE HERALD, 23 Aug 84) 53

Minerals Marketing Corporation Exports $430 Million
(THE HERALD, 23 Aug 84) 55

Matabeleland South Provincial Development Plan Launched
(Edna Machirori; 18 Aug 84) 57

Matabeleland South Plans Massive Development
(THE CHRONICLE, 16 Aug 84) 60

JPRS-SSA-84-103

25 September 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Foreign Firms Decree
(WEST AFRICA, No 3496, 20 Aug 84) 1

Progress of Coffee Harvest Noted
(WEST AFRICA, No 3496, 20 Aug 84) 2

Porto Amboim Fuel Tanks Completed
(WEST AFRICA, No 3496, 20 Aug 84) 3

Briefs
Fishing Industry Figures 4
Zaire Returnees Aided 4
Regional Military Councils 5
Lucio Lara Visits Huambo 6
Fuel Supply 6
Officials Visit Kwanza-Norte 6
Refugees Return to Cabinda 6
Labor Shortage 7
TAAG Experiences Fuel Shortage 7
Cooperation Agreement With Egypt 7
Geologists in Moscow 8

ETHIOPIA

Political, Developmental Progress Reviewed
(Melaku G/Yohannes; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 19 Aug 84) ... 9

Serto Ader Comments on Job Opportunities
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 24 Aug 84) 11

Third Batch of Peasant Trainees Graduate From Agarfa Center
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 23 Aug 84) 13

Third Regular Meet of Eritrea REWA Opens
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 25 Aug 84) 15

Tractor Assembly, Machine Tool Plants Inaugurated
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 19 Aug 84) 16

Chairman Mengistu Inaugurates Muger Cement Factory
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 22 Aug 84) 18

New Identity Cards To Be Distributed
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 16 Aug 84) 20

Kombolcha Textiles Factory Inaugurated
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Aug 84) 22

MALAWI

Transportation Disruptions Affect Trade Links to Mozambican Ports
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 21 Aug 84) 24

MAURITIUS

New Shipping Line To Operate From Durban
(THE STAR, 24 Aug 84) 25

MOZAMBIQUE

Denmark Helps With Repair of PESCOM Facilities
(NOTICIAS, 14 Aug 84) 26

Switzerland To Cooperate in Health, Reforestation Sectors
(NOTICIAS, 10 Aug 84) 28

Economic Contribution of Inhambane Port Assessed
(NOTICIAS, 15 Aug 84) 30

Growing Mozambican-Danish Solidarity Lauded
(NOTICIAS, 7 Aug 84) 32

GDR Training Delegation Visits Maputo
(NOTICIAS, 21 Aug 84) 34

Floating Dock Relocated in Catembe
(NOTICIAS, 11 Aug 84) 35

General Lauds People's Aid in Fighting Bandits
(Tobias Dai Interview; NOTICIAS, 17 Aug 84) 36

Vietnamese Rice Experts Assess Work Area
(NOTICIAS, 21 Aug 84) 39

National Railway Plans To Train Own Personnel
(Marcelino Silva; NOTICIAS, 21 Aug 84) 41

Briefs
New Ship for Boror 43
Soviet Donation 43
Uzbek Delegation in Nampula 44
Rail Link Reopens 44

NAMIBIA

Consequences of RSA's Disengagement Discussed
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 12, 6 Jun 84) 45

SWAPO Radio Report on Annual Meeting in Angola
(Addis Ababa Voice of Namibia, 1 Sep 84) 51

Engineers Federation Say Country Victim of Growing Socialism
(WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 26 May 84) 54

RSA's Sincerity Toward Settlement Questioned
(Gwen Lister; WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 9 Jun 84) 58

SOMALIA

Arabic Language Campaign Enters Phase Three
(Editorial; HEEGAN, 3 Aug 84) 61

SOUTH AFRICA

Bishop Tutu on Elections, Violence
(THE CITIZEN, 30 Aug 84) 62

Prime Minister Warns 'Hostile States'
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 1 Sep 84) 63

P. W. Botha: Understanding With Superpowers 'May Be Possible'
(THE CITIZEN, 1 Sep 84) 65

NPP, Solidarity Battle for Independents
(Jaap Theron, THE CITIZEN, 1 Sep 84) 66

Split Threatens Afrikaner Organization
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Aug 84) 67

Reserve Bank Views on Economic Situation
(THE CITIZEN, 29, 27 Aug 84) 68

Bank Official on Recession, Inflation
Bank Head's Warning on Spending, by Daan de Kock
Reserve Bank's Annual Report, by Daan de Kock

Impact of Higher Tax Rate Described
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 71

Saudi Arabian Investment Interest Reported
(Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 73

Infogold Computer Center Described
(MINING WEEK, 15 Aug 84) 75

Electronics Industry of 'Vital' Importance
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 24 Aug 84) 76

Details on Transkei Defense Force Given
(H. R. Heitman; ARMED FORCES, Aug 84) 77

Mining of High Grade Gypsum To Begin
(Val Pienaar; MINING WEEK, 15 Aug 84) 83

French Join Attack on RSA Building Industry
(SUNDAY TIMES, 19 Aug 84) 85

Construction Industry Slump Reported
(Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 23 Aug 84) 87

Sats Harbor Services Statistics Reported
(Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 21 Aug 84) 89

Motor Industry Views Metals Substitution
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 21 Aug 84) 90

Reserve Bank Blames Overspending for Economic Squeeze
(Harold Fridjhon; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Aug 84) 91

Sales, Income Tax Evasion Reported
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 93

Trusted Productivity Index 'Ignored'
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 95

Increased Exports Buoy Economy
(Alec Hoff; SUNDAY TIMES, 26 Aug 84) 96

Bophutatswana Competes With Taiwan Furniture Producers
(SUNDAY TIMES, 19 Aug 84) 98

RSA Ceramics Gear Up for Dumping Battle
(SUNDAY TIMES, 19 Aug 84) 99

Details on Lichtenburg Cement Plant Given
(THE STAR, 21 Aug 84) 100

Hendrickse Calls for Secure Land Tenure for Africans
(D. Breier; THE CITIZEN, 28 Aug 84) 102

R17-Million Refinery for Western Platinum
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Aug 84) 103

Study Identifies Key Products, Technologies
(J. P. Reinhardt; SOUTH AFRICAN JOURNAL OF SCIENCE, Jul 84) 104

Revitalization of Cape Economy Reported
(Lynn Carlisle; INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 21 Aug 84) 110

SADF Emphasizes Conventional Warfare
(Editorial; ARMED FORCES, Aug 84) 112

Possible Changes in Mixed Marriage Laws Under Study
(DIE BURGER, 25 Aug 84) 114

Parliamentary Committee Hears Testimony
Dutch Reformed Church View
Labor Party's View
View of University Rector
View of Psychiatrists
View of Reformed Church
Conservative Party View

Briefs
Export to Chile 121
Giant Oil Seed Handler 121
Electric-Powered Vehicles 121
Portuguese Trade Boost 122
Escom's German Loan 122
Soekor Replaces Oil Rig 122
Radio, TV Industry Threatened 123
West Germany Not To Support Sanctions 123
New Air Link to Israel 123

ZAMBIA

Police Aid From Britain
(THE TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 24 Aug 84) 124

Zambia Consolidated Copper Mines Profit Figures
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 28 Aug 84) 125

ZIMBABWE

Matabeleland North Development Programs Underway
(THE HERALD, 28 Aug 84) 127

Information Says Press Is Not Controlled
(THE HERALD, 25 Aug 84) 129

New Militias' Role Outlined
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 26 Aug 84) 130

Moscow To Boost Trade Exchanges
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 26 Aug 84) 131

Briefs
Squatters Hinder Resettlement 132
Export Trucks for Zambia 132
Squatters Threaten Lake Kyle 132

JPRS-SSA-84-104

28 September 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Enlistment Campaign in Zaire Province
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 5 Aug 84)..... 1

Results of Coffee Distribution
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 5 Aug 84)..... 2

Briefs
Youth Brigades 3

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Briefs
Chinese Economic, Technical Accord 4

GUINEA

Conakry-Mamou Road Project Described
(Demba Doumbouya; HOROYA, 9 Aug 84)..... 5

Briefs
Airbus A-300 C4 7

GUINEA-BISSAU

Briefs
Military Helicopter 8

MOZAMBIQUE

Resumption of Roadbuilding Program
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 2 Jul 84)..... 9

Riverboat Faces Uncertain Repairs After Running Aground
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 4 Jul 84)..... 10

River Transportation Improves With Reentry of Vessel
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 13 Jul 84)..... 11

Beira Official Urges Two-Season Planting, Greater Vigilance
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 14 Jul 84)..... 13

Briefs
FAM Cadets in GDR 15

NAMIBIA

Mudge Asks Kalangula To Join DTA
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 6 Aug 84)..... 16

Naas Leaves Broederbond
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 7 Aug 84)..... 18

National Party Admits Meeting With Afrikaner Resistance Leader
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 8 Aug 84)..... 20

Namas Support Multi-Party Conference Unconditionally
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 9 Aug 84)..... 22

NP Criticizes P.W. Botha
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 9 Aug 84)..... 23

Country's Situation Viewed by Political Scientist
(Gerhard Totemeyer; SUNDAY TIMES, 19 Aug 84)..... 25

Sean Cleary on Need for New 'Independence Plan'
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Aug 84)..... 27

Alleged Atrocities by SADF Detailed in Shock Disclosure
(Tony Weaver; RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 Aug 84)..... 29

Rohr Alleges SADF Atrocities
(Tony Weaver; THE CAPE TIMES, 28 Aug 84)..... 31

Difficulties of Ceasefire Negotiations Examined
(Peter Honey; THE STAR, 31 Aug 84)..... 32

Briefs
SWA Rail Takeover 34
Manpower Bureau Plan 34

NIGERIA

Fate of Missing Politicians Unknown
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 16, 1 Aug 84)..... 35

Details on 1984 Budget Given
(AFRICAN DEFENCE JOURNAL, Jul 84)..... 37

Produce Export Grows by 63 Percent
(DAILY TIMES, 7 Aug 84)..... 38

Success of Local Rice Experiment Reported
(Haruna Izah; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 26 Aug 84)..... 39

Reportage on Military, Industry, Training
(AFRICAN DEFENCE JOURNAL, Jul 84)..... 41

Nigerians To Undergo Training in Indonesia
(DAILY TIMES, 17 Aug 84)..... 42

Briefs
Niger Border Opened 43
Soviet Cooperation Talks 43
Elf Oil 43
Defense Minister's Comments 43
UK Delivers Tanks 44

SOUTH AFRICA

Wide Gulf in Attitudes Uncovered by Elections
(Allister Sparks; THE STAR, 24 Aug 84)..... 45

Government Repression of Political Opponents Hit
(CITY PRESS, 26 Aug 84)..... 47

Political, Social Implications of Elections Examined
(Hermann Giliomee; RAND DAILY MAIL, 1 Sep 84)..... 49

House of Delegates' Power Struggle Described
(Ticks Chetty, et al.; SUNDAY TIMES, 2 Sep 84)..... 51

Elections Raise Doubts Over Validity of HSRC Surveys
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 4 Sep 84)..... 53

Research Shows Sharp Drop in Support for CP, HNP
(Andrew Beattie; THE STAR, 28 Aug 84)..... 57

Operation, Success of 'New Deal' Examined
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, various dates)..... 59

Israel Honors Mayor of Johannesburg
(THE STAR, 31 Aug 84)..... 63

Commentary on Upholding of 'OBSERVER's' Appeal
(Editorial; THE STAR, 1 Sep 84)..... 64

Dutch Embassy Hits at 'Meddling' Claims
(Mauritz Moolman; RAND DAILY MAIL, 31 Aug 84)..... 65

Role of Zionist Movement in SA Surveyed
(Marcus Arkin; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Aug 84)..... 67

Swazi Chiefs Wish To Secede From Kangwane
(Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 31 Aug 84)..... 69

Retraction on Ruth First Murder Story
(THE STAR, 1 Sep 84)..... 70

Government's Handling of 'Urban Blacks' Discussed
(Frederik Zyl Slabbert; SUNDAY TIMES, 2 Sep 84)..... 71

HSRC Survey Shows Coloureds, Indians Prefer PW Botha
(THE STAR, 3 Sep 84)..... 75

Demographic Growth Poses Increased Social Problems
(John Tilston; SUNDAY TIMES, 2 Sep 84)..... 76

Deaths, Detentions in Transkei Deplored
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Aug 84)..... 79

Commentary on Labor Party Victory
(Editorial; CITY PRESS, 26 Aug 84)..... 81

Homelands' Labor Policies Assessed
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 31 Aug 84)..... 82

Labor Situation in Bophuthatswana Examined
(Andrew Beattie; THE STAR, 31 Aug 84)..... 86

Reserve Bank Sees Need To Trim State Jobs
(Paul Bell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Aug 84)..... 88

De Kock's Assessment of Economy Analyzed
(John Von Ahlefeldt; THE STAR, 1 Sep 84)..... 89

Economy, Prosperity Menaced by Inflation
(John Katz; THE STAR, 3 Sep 84)..... 91

Trade Unionism at Crossroads, Says Tucsa Chief
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 4 Sep 84)..... 93

Atlantis Diesel Engine Project Saves Forex
(Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 1 Sep 84)..... 94

Liquor Licences Bought by Portuguese Businessmen
(Stephen McQuillan; THE STAR, 4 Sep 84)..... 95

Dry Summer Predicted
(THE CAPE TIMES, 28 Aug 84)..... 96

Another Dry Season Threatens Farmers
(Hannes Ferguson; THE STAR, 1 Sep 84)..... 97

Briefs
Gerhardt's Commission 99
Foreign Policy 99

SWAZILAND

Lonrho Unhappy With Sugar Prospects
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 Aug 84)..... 100

Refugees Pose Trick Problem
(Joao Santa Rita; THE STAR, 4 Sep 84)..... 102

ZAMBIA

Tazara Problems Resolved
(Enock Ngosa; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 3 Sep 84)..... 103

Railway Project May Cost More
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 3 Sep 84)..... 104

Train Disruption Averted Following Strike by 2,000 Workers
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 6 Sep 84)..... 105

Briefs
Students to GDR 106

ZIMBABWE

Hundreds Benefit From Food-for-Work Scheme
(THE CHRONICLE, 29 Aug 84)..... 107

Drought Forces Farmers Off Land
(THE HERALD, 30 Aug 84)..... 109

Farmers Resettled in Masvingo
(THE HERALD, 31 Aug 84)..... 110

Archbishop Hurley on Christianity's Conflict With Socialism
(THE STAR, 30 Aug 84)..... 112

Development Programs for Masvingo Province
(THE HERALD, 31 Aug 84)..... 114

Mugabe's Impact With Words Examined
(DAILY DISPATCH, 31 Aug 84)..... 116

Briefs
Newspapers Lose 118
Zanu Women Ransack ZAPU Home 118

JPRS-SSA-84-105

4 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Angola-Malta Joint Communique Issued
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Aug 84)..... 1

Official Visits Provinces to Assess UNITA's Damages
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 30 Aug 84)..... 3

Report on Huambo People's Vigilance Brigades
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 30 Aug 84)..... 5

International Labor Office Deputy Director Visit
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 30 Aug 84)..... 6

Agricultural Cooperation With Uzbek SSR
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 5 Sep 84)..... 7

Briefs
Leather Exports 9
Counterrevolutionaries Captured 9
Health Cooperation With Portugal 9
GDR Donations 10

CAPE VERDE

Dutch Delegation Studies Future Cooperation
(VOZ DI POVO, 21 Jul 84)..... 11

Japan Grants Food Aid
(VOZ DI POVO, 4 Aug 84)..... 12

CHAD

MANTA's Effectiveness Reviewed, Assessed
(INFO TCHAD, 9, 10 Aug 84)..... 13

Brief History
Success of Operation Praised

Opposition Groups Meet in Ouagadougou, Motives Questioned
(INFO TCHAD, 15 Aug 84)..... 15

Progress in Cooperation With Zaire
(INFO TCHAD, 21 Aug 84)..... 17

Briefs
Swedish Aid 19

CONGO

Sino-Congolese Cooperation Cited
(LA SEMAINE AFRICAINE, 26 Jul-1 Aug 84)..... 20

GUINEA-BISSAU

First Cuban Medical Students Graduated
(NO PINTCHA, 22 Aug 84)..... 23

Briefs
Soviet Donation 26
Students to Denmark 26
Soviet Gift 26
Cooperation With Lisbon 27

KENYA

Inquiry on Njonjo Concludes Abruptly
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 21 Aug 84)..... 28

LIBERIA

Need for Pre-Registration Requirement Questioned
(Editorial; DAILY OBSERVER, 17 Aug 84)..... 30

Briefs
Chinese Medical Cooperation 32
Belgian Millions for Rubber 32
Japanese Veterinary Lab Equipment 32

MAURITIUS

Plan To Create National Shipping Company Under Way
(LE MAURICIEN, 13 Jul 84)..... 33

MMM Foreign Affairs Spokesman Discusses Political Situation
(LE MAURICIEN, 16 Aug 84)..... 35

Briefs
Hong Kong Electronics Investment 45
Cooperation With India 45

MOZAMBIQUE

Militias, Local Forces Work With FPLM To Combat Bandits
(NOTICIAS, 31 Aug 84)..... 46

Conclusion of Third Militia Course in Niassa Province
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 21 Aug 84)..... 49

Students Return to Cuba After Vacation
(NOTICIAS, 31 Aug 84)..... 50

Portugal Represented at Maputo International Trade Fair
(O JORNAL, 29-30 Aug 84)..... 52

Denmark Finances Development Programs for Zambezia
(NOTICIAS, 31 Aug 84)..... 59

Italy Finances Rehabilitation of Pipe Factory
(NOTICIAS, 5 Sep 84).....61

Final Stages of Zambezi River Bridge Rehabilitation
(NOTICIAS, 4 Sep 84)..... 63

Swedish Ship Unloading in Beira Port
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 25 Aug 84)..... 65

Beira Port Rehabilitation Works Successful
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 27 Jun 84).... 66

Chiveve Fishing Dock To Be Completed
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 29 Aug 84)..... 68

Lusalite Company To Produce Amianthus Locally
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 20 Aug 84)..... 69

Briefs
Govoro River Studies 74
New Provincial Security Director 74

SENEGAL

Reorganization of Army Raises Questions
(Hassan Toure; WAL FADJRI, 27 Jul-17 Aug 84)..... 75

Death of CNTS Demonstrators Deplored
(Y. Ndiaye; WAL FADJRI, 27 Jul-17 Aug 84)..... 76

Political Detainee's Letter to Editor Published
(WAL FADJRI, 17 Aug-14 Sep 84)..... 79

Recurrence of Student Unrest Expected
(I Traore; LE POLITICIEN, 18 Aug 84)..... 81

SOUTH AFRICA

Poll Measures White Support for AV
(DIE BURGER, 21 Aug 84)..... 83

Activities of Cadet Training High School Described
(PARATUS, No 8, Aug 84)..... 85

Violent Protests During Koornhof Speech
(DIE BURGER, 24 Aug 84)..... 88

Hendrickse on Labor Party's Plans
(DIE BURGER, 25 Aug 84)..... 89

Commentary on Low Voter Turnout
(Dawie; DIE BURGER, 25 Aug 84)..... 91

ZAIRE

Democracy Under Mobutu Discussed
(Joaquim Vieira; EXPRESSO, 4 Aug 84)..... 93

Cross-Section of Popular Views on Zairian Economy
(Jean Kestergat; LA LIBRE BELGIQUE, 6 Aug 84)..... 95

MIBA Industrial Diamond Production Reported
(ELIMA, 21 Aug 84)..... 99

Briefs
Railway Improvements 100
Sony TV Plant 100
Copper Refined in Belgium 101

JPRS-SSA-84-106

10 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Vessels To Be Built in Lobito Shipyards
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 12 Aug 84) 1

Agricultural Production in Kwanza-Sul Discussed
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 14 Aug 84) 3

Savimbi's Economic Program Discussed, Praised
(THE STAR, 15 Sep 84) 4

UNITA Interest in Namibia Solution Examined
(John Rogers; THE CITIZEN, 8 Sep 84) 7

Briefs
Chinese Ambassador Arrives 9
Soviet Professor Visits 9
Brazilian Technicians 9
Delegation to Sweden, USSR 10
Cuban Labor Delegation 10
Volunteers Join Defense Organization 10

BOTSWANA

Electoral Process Seen as Good Sign for Democracy
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Sep 84) 11

Opposition Party Chief Accused of South African Talks
(THE CITIZEN, 8 Sep 84) 13

CAPE VERDE

Minister Details Transportation Difficulties, Needs
(Herculano Vieira Interview; NO PINTCHA, 29 Aug 84) 14

PAICV Delegation Returns From China
(VOZ DI POVO, 25 Aug 84) 20

Briefs
Liberation Movement Supported 22

GHANA

Rawlings Calls for Strengthening of Ties With Nigeria
(Breda Atta-Quayson; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 31 Aug 84) ... 23

Foreign Affairs Secretary Aramoah: We Are Not Communists
(Edward Ameyibor; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 7 Sep 84) 24

Proposal for Government-Controlled Gold Market Discussed
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 11 Sep 84) 26

Surplus Maize Purchase
(Akyem Oda; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 12 Sep 84) 28

24-Hour Power Restored
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 13 Sep 84) 29

Government Delegation to Ethiopia
(Mavis Quaicoe; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 11 Sep 84) 30

EIB Petroleum Loan
(PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 29 Aug 84) 31

Briefs
Foodstuffs Prices 32
Prosecution for Student Rioters 32
COCOBOD's Package Deal 32
Eighty Off to Moscow 33
Food Prices Stabilization Strategy 33
Stable Price for Maize 33

GUINEA

Riots in Boke Over Killing by Police
(Conakry Domestic Service, 13 Sep 84) 34

LESOTHO

Lebua Jonathan: RSA Plans To Subvert SADCC Countries
(THE CITIZEN, 8 Sep 84) 36

MALAWI

Technical Agreement Signed With China
(DAILY TIMES, 14 Sep 84) 37

MOZAMBIQUE

MNR Maintains Contact With Soviet Diplomats
(O DIA, 1 Sep 84) 39

Sweden Finances Purchase of Agricultural Tools
(Marcelino Silva; NOTICIAS, 27 Aug 84) 40

Land Survey Office Works in Cameroon for French Firm
(NOTICIAS, 11 Sep 84) 42

FRG Firm To Repair Cranes for Maputo Port
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 3 Sep 84) 44

'Former Ambassador Says Country in Danger of Disintegration
(Jose Cutileiro; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 27 Aug 84) 45

Briefs
Sweden Repairs Railroad Cars 47

NAMIBIA

SWA Violence Can Be Ended, Says Pik Botha
(THE CITIZEN, 6 Sep 84) 48

RSA Army Faces Security Crisis
(THE STAR, 10 Sep 84) 50

Criticism of Counterinsurgency Unit Koevoet Upheld
(Joe Openshaw; THE STAR, 14 Sep 84) 51

SOUTH AFRICA

Commentary on Colored Election Results
(BEELD, 24 Aug 84) 52

BEELD Editorial
Comment on Results, by Willie Kuehn

ANC Leader on Organization's Anti-Imperialist Role
(Alfred Nzo Interview; SECHABA, Aug 84) 56

Conference Discusses Logistics of Troops in Operational Area
(PARATUS, No 8, Aug 84) 60

Schlemmer: Politics of Protest Lead to Estrangement
(THE CITIZEN, 8 Sep 84) 63

Riruako Calls for New Plan To Solve Deadlock
(THE CITIZEN, 6 Sep 84) 65

Views on Racial Policy, Relations
(DIE BURGER, 15 Aug 84) 66

Commando Training Described
(PARATUS, No 8, Aug 84) 67

Editorial Criticizes English Press Monopoly
(THE CITIZEN, 8 Sep 84) 71

Strict Security Keeps Down Air Piracy
(Joan Botha; RAPPORT, 5 Aug 84) 73

Mozambique Internal Conflict Settlement Negotiated in Pretoria
(Editorial; BEELD, 20 Aug 84) 75

Warning Against Future Explosions
(THE CITIZEN, 8 Sep 84) 76

University Dining Halls Burned
(THE CITIZEN, 1 Sep 84) 77

Chicago Castigation of Afrikaner Churches Effective
(Editorial; BEELD, 14 Aug 84) 78

Results of Survey on Support for Apartheid
(BEELD, 21 Aug 84) 80

BEELD Introduction
Apartheid Structures Polled
Support for Afrikanervolkswag Polled

ANC Reaction to Swazi Crackdown Reported
(Editorial; SECHABA, Aug 84) 88

Storm Brews Over Status of White Education Head
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 6 Sep 84) 90

Treurnicht Says Reforms Dangerous
(THE CITIZEN, 8 Sep 84) 92

Special Guard Unit Members Being Trained
(Louise van Straten; THE CITIZEN, 8 Sep 84) 93

Le Grange: Unrest Not Due To Rents Rise
(Louise van Straten, et al.; THE CITIZEN, 7 Sep 84) 94

Indian, Coloured MPs 'Colluding' With Government
(THE CITIZEN, 7 Sep 84) 96

Catholic Bishops Urge Probe Into Violence
(THE CITIZEN, 6 Sep 84) 97

PFP Warns on Black Education
(THE CITIZEN, 6 Sep 84) 98

Briefs
Nuclear Power Organization Structure 99
Consolidation of Black States 99

SWAZILAND

ANC Men To Be Deported
(THE CITIZEN, 6 Sep 84) 101

ZAIRE

Economic Recovery Called Misleading
(Etienne Ugeux; LE SOIR, 9 Aug 84) 102

Briefs
Israeli Ties 105

ZIMBABWE

Information Minister Quizzed About Media
(THE HERALD, 5 Sep 84) 106

Papers Change Structure To Mirror New Order
(THE HERALD, 6 Sep 84) 108

Non-Governmental Organizations To Spend $14 Million in Aid
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 2 Sep 84) 110

Cooperative Turnover Topped $27 Million Last Year
(THE HERALD, 4 Sep 84) 111

Soviet Officials To Explore Book Deal
(SUNDAY MAIL, 2 Sep 84) 114

Farming Aid Deal Signed by Bulgaria
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 2 Sep 84) 116

Indian Bank Opens in Harare
(THE HERALD, 6 Sep 84) 118

Briefs
Electrical Engineers From India 119

JPRS-SSA-84-107

12 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Carreira on South African Attempts To Overthrow MPLA
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 10 Sep 84)..... 1

CHAD

GUNT Leader Goukouni Weddeye Interviewed
(NEUE ZUERCHER ZEITUNG, 13 Sep 84)..... 5

ETHIOPIA

Territorial Militia Members Receive Certificates
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29 Aug 84)..... 8

Details on NWP-CC Reported
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 29-Aug 84)..... 10

Melka-Wakena Project Launched
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 1 Sep 84)..... 13

Briefs
Militiamen Graduate 14
Hungarian Health Aid 14

GUINEA

Conte Visits North Korean Agricultural Center
(HOROYA, 4 Sep 84)..... 15

MADAGASCAR

China Provides Medical Supplies
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 1 Sep 84)..... 18

MAURITIUS

MMM Secretary General Ganoo Interviewed on 15th Anniversary of Party
(Alan Ganoo Interview; LE NOUVEAU MILITANT, 23 Aug 84)..... 19

Saudi Arabian Agreement Promotes National Products
(LE MAURICIEN, 18 Aug 84)..... 24

Briefs
Corn Imports From Argentina 25
Frozen Meat From India 25

NAMIBIA

Deposed President of SWANU Holds Press Conference
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 10 Sep 84)..... 26

Shantytown To Be Dismantled
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 11 Sep 84)..... 28

Van Niekerk Praises Koevoet, Scores SWAPO
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 12 Sep 84)..... 30

Elections Out, Referendum on Horizon Reveals Riruako
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 6 Sep 84)..... 31

SWANU Sets Course for 'Patriotic Front'
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 4 Sep 84)..... 32

Minster Luipert Speaker at Namas Official Opening
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 25 Jul 84)..... 35

Herero Leader: Whites Favored
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 25 Jul 84)..... 36

Minister of Finances' Economic Suggestions
(NAMIB TIMES, 17 Jul 84)..... 37

Briefs
Blacks Denied TV, Radio Services 38

NIGERIA

GUARDIAN To Open in Harare, Zimbabwe
(THE HERALD, 1 Sep 84)..... 39

FMG Identifies Problem Areas Hindering Development
(SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 9 Sep 84)..... 41

ABU Student Union in Zaria Suspended
(Sani L. Abdullahi; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 9 Sep 84)..... 43

Giana Oil Mill To Resume Production After 2-Year Shutdown
(SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 9 Sep 84)..... 45

SOUTH AFRICA

CP Congress in Transvaal Outlines Party Policies
(DIE BURGER, 22 Aug 84)..... 46

On Land Use Planning
Mulder on Media
CP Wants Own Identity
CP on Municipal Elections

Columnist's Farewell Article Proposes Unity Summit
(Ameen Akhalwaya; POST NATAL, 12-15 Sep 84)..... 48

Solidarity Emerges as Strongest Indian Party
(Editorial; THE GRAPHIC, 7 Sep 84)..... 52

NPP-Solidarity Coalition Bid Ends in 'Bitter Feud'
(Dennis Pather; POST NATAL, 12-15 Sep 84)..... 54

Government's Economic Policy Criticized
(SOWETAN, 11 Sep 84)..... 56

Poovalingam Comments on Voter Apathy Reported
(THE GRAPHIC, 7 Sep 84)..... 57

Views of Natal's Administrator-Elect Reported
(Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 12-15 Sep 84)..... 58

Unions International Affiliations Detailed
(Editorial; IIR INFORMATION SHEET, Jul 84)..... 61

sm of Government's Population Policy
(Editorial; DIE AFRIKANER, 29 Aug 84)..... 68

Treurnicht Announces Fight Against New Constitution
(DIE AFRIKANER, 20 Aug 84)..... 71

Commando Training Expanded
(R. von Moltke; PARATUS, Jul 84)..... 74

SADF Outlines Military Call-up Guidelines
(Mike.Cohen; THE STAR, 11 Sep 84)..... 75

Reportage on 'Thunder Chariot' Exercise
(Colin Howell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10, 11 Sep 84)..... 77

'Enemy' Crushed
Army Apology to Press

Significance of Botha's 'Superpowers' Statement Analyzed
(Benjamin Pogrund; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Sep 84)..... 81

Political Attitudes of Indians Assessed
(Cassim Docrat; POST NATAL, 5-8 Sep 84)..... 83

Judicial System's Inequities Deplored
(Editorial; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Sep 84)..... 86

PFP-Labor Alliance Talks Fail
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Sep 84)..... 87

Consequences of Newspaper War Examined
(Michael Savage; THE CAPE TIMES, 30 Aug 84)..... 88

NIC Rejects HSRC Survey Findings
(POST NATAL, 5-8 Sep 84)..... 90

SABC Director Defends News Coverage
(Riaan Eksteen; THE CAPE TIMES, 3 Sep 84)..... 91

Prime Minister's Warning 'Ultimatum' to Zimbabweans
(Robin Drew; THE STAR, 5 Sep 84)..... 93

ANC Talks To Review Policy Planned
(John Battersby; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Sep 84)..... 95

Barclays' Economist on Strength of Economy
(Johan Cloete Interview; INDUSTRIAL WEEK, 28 Aug 84)..... 97

Finance Minister Moves To Cut Parastatal Spending
(David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Sep 84)..... 99

Farmers Stress Need for Fencing Borders
(EVENING POST, 30 Aug 84)..... 101

Financial State of Agricultural Sector 'Bleak'
(Cathy Schnell; EVENING POST, 30 Aug 84)..... 103

Police Violence Denounced, Reform Urged
(Editorial; THE CAPE TIMES, 3 Sep 84)..... 105

Rent Rise Triggered Riots
(Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 6 Sep 84)..... 107

Farm Jobs Drop, Productivity Rises
(Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Sep 84)..... 110

ISCOR Modernizes Steel Works
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 7 Sep 84)..... 111

Crews: Use Sea as Energy Source
(EVENING POST, 30 Aug 84)..... 112

RSA Takes Over as Key Producer of Antimony
(Roger Gidlow; THE STAR, 6 Sep 84)..... 113

New Semi-Automatic Rifle To Be Marketed Soon
(THE STAR, 8 Sep 84)..... 114

DPSC Claims Detentions Increased
(Eugene Saldanha; THE STAR, 5 Sep 84)..... 115

Parliament Expected To Aid Inter-Racial Contact
(THE STAR, 8 Sep 84)..... 116

Embattled Israel Draws RSA Investors
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Sep 84)..... 117

Industry Threatened by 'Cheap' Imports
(Don Robertson; SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Sep 84)..... 118

Israel's Close Ties With South Africa Examined
(SECHABA, Aug 84)..... 119

Need for Economic Austerity Demonstrated
(SUNDAY TIMES, 9 Sep 84)..... 122

Du Toit Examines Nature of Boycott Movement
(Andre du Toit; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Sep 84)..... 124

Professor Warns of Robot Revolution
(THE STAR, 7 Sep 84)..... 126

Military Hold Power Reins in South Africa, Claims Frankel
(THE STAR, 5 Sep 84)..... 127

Embargo Seen Hampering Air Defense Network
(Robin Parker; THE CAPE TIMES, 5 Sep 84)..... 128

Special Airspace Rules for Maneuver Given
(DIAMOND FIELDS ADVERTISER, 29 Aug 84)..... 129

Suzman on Racial, Sexual Discrimination
(SOWETAN, 11 Sep 84)..... 130

Zamdela Councillors Want Hikes Scrapped
(Nkopane Makobane; SOWETAN, 11 Sep 84)..... 131

Inkatha Member's Home Attacked
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Sep 84)..... 132

Immorality, Mixed Marriages Discussed
(Editorial; DIE AFRIKANER, 29 Aug 84)..... 133

Briefs
Mirages Join Maneuver 135
Chilean Mining Needs 135
Computer Survival Kit 135
Bank Monitoring Plan 136
Computerized Wagon Tracking 136
Saldanha's New Quays 136
Regulation of Offshore Banking 137
Inflation Reduction Efforts 137
New Liberation Front 137
Islamic Corporation 138
Mabuza on Kangwane Aims 138
AV Branching Out 138

SWAZILAND

Refugees Stream Into Swaziland
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 12 Sep 84)..... 139

ZAIRE

Relations With France Considered 'Excellent'
(AFP, 19 Sep 84)..... 140

ZAMBIA

Indian Loan To Boost Small Firms
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 7 Sep 84)..... 141

Consolidated Copper Mines Profits Noted
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 7 Sep 84)..... 143

Rice Project With Korea Launched
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 31 Aug 84)..... 144

Briefs
Expellees Resettled 145

ZIMBABWE

ARDA Launches Pilot Development Project in Gutu
(THE CHRONICLE, 3 Aug 84)..... 146

Mugabe Says Forty Dissidents Infiltrate From South Africa
(THE HERALD, 13 Sep 84)..... 147

Militia Training for Leaders in Various Provinces Started
(THE HERALD, 14 Sep 84)..... 148

Dam Program Affected by Drought
(THE HERALD, 12 Sep 84)..... 149

Briefs
Pipeline Ready Next Month 150
Seven Scholarships From Egypt 150
British Aid Signed 150
Australian Volunteers 151
Iranian News Agency 151

JPRS-SSA-84-108

16 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Details on London-Based African Publications Given
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 15 Aug 84) 1

ANGOLA

Sojourn With UNITA Guerrillas Recounted
(Joaquim Vieira; EXPRESSO, 1 Sep 84) 2

BOTSWANA

Drought Relief Programs Detailed
(Linda Pfotenhauer; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 10 Sep 84) 22

Botswana To Suffer Unemployment as Zims Tighten Screws
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 18 Sep 84) 24

BURUNDI

PRC Ambassador Reviews China Aid Projects, Policy
(Floride Ndakoraniwe, Come Mikaza; LE RENOUVEAU DU BURUNDI, 24 Jul 84) 26

Police Department for Air, Border, Foreigners Established
(LE RENOUVEAU DU BURUNDI, 18 Jul 84) 30

Briefs
French Finance Agreements 32

COMORO ISLANDS

MRG Official Comments on Mayotte's Future
(Jean-Francois Hory Interview; LE MONDE, 16-17 Sep 84) ... 33

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

'Failed' Cooperation, Poor Relations With Spain Examined
(Alberto Miguez; ABC, 13 Aug 84) 35

Spanish Technical Cooperation Discussed
(Enrique Bernaldo Paez; EL PAIS, 9 Aug 84) 38

GHANA

Speculation Regarding Possible National Assembly
(Maigani; TALKING DRUMS, 17 Sep 84) 40

Briefs
Military Harassment of Civilians 43
Draft Law on Defamation 43
Meeting on Wages, Prices 43

GUINEA

Italian Aid for Development Programs Outlined
(Abdoulaye Ben Barry; HOROYA, 6 Sep 84) 44

IVORY COAST

Briefs
Medical Cooperation With Colombia 46

LIBERIA

Arguments for Doe's 'Enthronement' Plans Discussed
(TALKING DRUMS, 17 Sep 84) 47

Defense Minister Warns of 'Trained Socialist' Infiltrators
(TALKING DRUMS, 10 Sep 84) 50

U.S. Asked To Cancel Outstanding Debts
(TALKING DRUMS, 27 Aug 84) 51

MALI

Briefs
Joint Commission With Senegal 52
Maritime Pact With Belgium 52

MAURITIUS

Finance Minister's Trip to Taiwan Insults Chinese
(LE NOUVEAU MILITANT, 8 Sep 84) 53

MOZAMBIQUE

Imports From Socialist Bloc
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 15 Aug 84) 54

NAMIBIA

SWA Black To Appeal Against Military Call-Up
(THE CITIZEN, 22 Sep 84) 55

OBSERVER Staff Members Resign
(Tony Weaver; RAND DAILY MAIL, 20 Sep 84) 56

Mudge Named in Slush Fund Claim
(Tony Weaver; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Sep 84) 57

REUNION

End of Isolationism Reported
(Hubert Bruyere; LE MONDE, 12 Sep 84) 58

SIERRE LEONE

Briefs
Editor Released 61

SOUTH AFRICA

Inkatha, UDF, APDUSA Views Expressed
(Z. M. Sibanda, et al; SASH, Aug 84) 62

Problems of Diffusing Violence Discussed
(Jill Wentzel; SASH, Aug 84) 67

Resentment, Hatred Festers in Townships
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 21 Sep 84) 70

NUM's Strike Victory Analyzed
(Carolyn Dempster, Sol Makgabutlane; THE STAR, 19 Sep 84) 72

Probe of Mining Unrest Advocated
(Editorial; RAND DAILY MAIL, 21 Sep 84) 74

Civil Service 'Spying' Claim Reported
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Sep 84) 75

Ties With Ben Gurion University Detailed
(Olga Horowitz; THE STAR, 19 Sep 84) 77

Preliminary Details of AMPS 84 Survey Relayed
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Sep 84) 78

New Afrikaans Paper To Be Launched in Natal
(THE STAR, 18 Sep 84) 79

Research for Development Conference Opened
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Sep 84) 80

Official Cover-Up of Asbestos Scandal Alleged
(Theo Collins; THE STAR, 18 Sep 84) 81

Libanon Manages To Halt Decline in Grades
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Sep 84) 83

Expanding East Dagga Moves Into Brazil
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Sep 84) 84

Status of Driefontein Reserves Reported
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Sep 84) 85

Edited Version of Buthelezi's Lamontville Speech Published
(CITY PRESS, 9 Sep 84) 86

Causes, Implications of Student Unrest Examined
(Thelma Tuch; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Sep 84) 88

RSA Hosts Railways Standardization Meeting
(Zenaide Vendeiro; THE STAR, 18 Sep 84) 91

HSRC Official Reports Black Urban Influx
(Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Sep 84) 92

Homeland for Coloureds Debated
(EVENING POST, 7 Sep 84) 93

SATS Experiments With Racially Mixed Trains
(Mauritz Moolman; RAND DAILY MAIL, 20 Sep 84) 94

Venterspost Grade Improvement
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Sep 84) 96

'Thunder Chariot' Fuel Bill
(WEEKEND POST, 8 Sep 84) 97

Mossel Bay's Natural Gas
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Sep 84) 98

Briefs
Berlin Transfer 99
Afrikaans Press Hit 99
Deelkraal's Milling Rate 99

Kloof Ups Milling Rate 100

SWAZILAND

Farmers Angry Over Maize Imports
(THE CITIZEN, 21 Sep 84) 101

Swazis Worried About Refugees
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Sep 84) 102

ZAMBIA

Briefs
Relief Food Held Up 103
Manganese Export Deal 103

ZIMBABWE

New Breed of Small Entrepreneurs Described
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 16-17 Sep 84) 104

Key Features Emerging After ZANU Congress
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 15 Aug 84) 108

Tribalism Behind Government Actions Explained
(Michael Hartnack; RAND DAILY MAIL, 20 Sep 84) 110

Commentary Discusses Nation's News Crisis
(Michael Hartnack; DAILY DISPATCH, 11 Sep 84) 114

Peasant Farmers Increase Production
(Robin Drew; THE STAR, 20 Sep 84) 117

Messina To Sell Mining Interests to ZMDC
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 20 Sep 84) 119

Muzorewa on Big Political Comeback
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 9 Sep 84) 121

Briefs
Fewer People Emigrating 122
Gold 'Of Paramount Importance' 122

JPRS-SSA-84-109

18 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

MPLA, Yugoslav Socialist Alliance Hold Talks
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 23 Aug 84) 1

Official Praises Border Guard Troops
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Aug 84) 3

Briefs
Trade Agreement With Cuba 5
Magazine Resumes Publication 5
Delegation Visits USSR 5
Bulgarian Artists Visit 6

BOTSWANA

Masire Picks Woman for Foreign Affairs Post
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 14 Sep 84) 7

GHANA

Reasons Cited for Drive To Lighten Up Military Discipline
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 24 Aug 84) 8

New Wealth Tax To Combat Unequal Tax Liability
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 21 Aug 84) 10

Governor of Central Bank Cites Drop in Inflation
(Francis Kokutse; GHANAIAN TIMES, 7 Sep 84)..... 11

Exploitation of Farmers by Market Women Discussed
(GHANAIAN TIMES, 30 Aug, 14 Sep 84) 13

Editorial on Issue
Boycott by Market Women, by P. K. Arthur
Women's Role in Economy

Alternatives Considered for University Financing
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 22 Aug 84) 16

Italian Cooperation Detailed
(Eleanor Amandor, A. A. Jungudo; GHANAIAN TIMES, 24 Aug 84) 18

Briefs
Teacher Exchange With Moscow 19

GUINEA-BISSAU

Government Dissatisfied With USSR Fishing Agreements
(A TARDE, 4 Sep 84) 20

MOZAMBIQUE

MNR Strengths, Popular Disillusionment With Frelimo Recounted
(AFRICAN CONFIDENTIAL, No 19, 19 Sep 84) 22

Political Commissars Speak of Role Within Army
(NOTICIAS, 10 Sep 84) 26

Medical Technicians' Course for Five Provinces
(NOTICIAS, 24 Aug 84) 28

Seven Boats To Be Restored To Improve Transportation
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 10 Aug 84) 30

Irrigation Technicians Trained in Inhambane Province
(NOTICIAS, 10 Sep 84) 32

Waimbela Brigade Commander on Combat Against Bandits
(NOTICIAS, 6 Sep 84) 33

Briefs
Rice From Algeria 36
Britain Donates Trucks 36
Donation From RSA Residents 37

NAMIBIA

Briefs 38
Income Cut 38

SOUTH AFRICA

Conservative Provides Insight Into Political Process
(Gay Graser; FRONTLINE, Aug 84) 39

Paper Discusses Government Help to Mozambique
(DIE AFRIKANER, 22 Aug 84) 42

Chief Buthelezi Denies Being Political 'Collaborationist'
(Mangosuthu Gatsha Buthelezi; SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Sep 84) 44

'Special Section' on Beckett's 'Intensive Democracy'
(FRONTLINE, Aug 84) 48

Breytenbach Article, by Willie Breytenbach
Vause Raw Article, by Vaus Raw
Mabogoane Article, by Meshack Mabogoane
Leaver Article, by Ralph Leaver
Higgins Article, by Edward Higgins

PFP's Policy Outlined in Party Congress
(THE CITIZEN, 17 Sep 84) 58

Membership Open to All Races
Slabbert on PFP's Goals

Pik Botha Attacks EEC for 'Interfacing' in RSA
(THE CITIZEN, 21 Sep 84) 60

Details on President's Men Given
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Sep 84) 61

AV Leader Boshoff Defends Establishment of the Organization
(Carel Boshoff Interview; DIE AFRIKANER, 22 Aug 84) 65

Weakness of Industrial Espionage Law Noted
(SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Sep 84) 70

SABRA Warns Against Recall of Key Laws
(DIE AFRIKANER, 22 Aug 84) 73

Court Order Against Octha Diamond Group
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Sep 84) 75

Professor Acts as Mediator Between Neo-Nazi Left-Wing Groups
(Sylvia Vollenhoven; SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Sep 84) 76

Reportage on 'Exercise Thunder Chariot'
(THE STAR, various dates) 78

Blitzkrieg Warfare Expertise
Show of Strength
Forces 'Best in Africa'
Demobilization Risks

Police Remain on Guard in Soweto
(THE CITIZEN, 17 Sep 84) 81

Paper Appeals for End to 'Program of Violence'
(Editorial; CITY PRESS, 26 Aug 84) 82

ANC To Help Sponsor Kitson's Lecture Tour
(THE STAR, 14 Sep 84) 83

Police Detention System Described
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 14 Sep 84) 84

Israeli Drive for RSA Tourists Underway
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Sep 84) 87

Moves To Improve Industrial Security Reported
(SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Sep 84) 89

Teachers Association Rejects Move on Non-racial Membership
(Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 18 Sep 84) 92

Civil Engineering Contracts Awarded
(THE STAR, 13 Sep 84) 93

RSA Company Wins Autoclaves Order
(SUNDAY TIMES, 16 Sep 84) 94

Development Bank Approves Ciskei Project Loan
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Sep 84) 95

Student Political Interest on Rise at RAU
(Susan Pleming; THE STAR, 12 Sep 84) 96

New Anthracite Mine To Open in Kwazulu
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Sep 84) 98

Cooperation of Railways Urged
(Janine Stein; THE CITIZEN, 18 Sep 84) 99

2,000 Students Ransack UWC Offices
(THE CITIZEN, 18 Sep 84) 100

Black Town Councillors Go Into Hiding
(THE STAR, 12 Sep 84) 101

'War-Weary' Whites Want RSA-SWAPO Talks
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 14 Sep 84)..... 103

Plan To Form 'Boerestaat' for Whites
(THE CITIZEN, 22 Sep 84) 105

Blacks Call for End to Township Carnage
(THE CITIZEN, 20 Sep 84) 106

Briefs
Universities Told To Eliminate Unrest 107
Harder Times for Young Farmers 107
Coal Workers Vote To Strike 107
Mines Back to Normal After Unrest 108
Ciskei Detainee Hospitalized 108
Cattle Diseases Congress 108

ZAMBIA

Norwegians May Cancel Aid If Mismanagement Confirmed
(Einar Kr. Holtet; AFTENPOSTEN, 13 Sep 84) 109

ZIMBABWE

Difficulties Arising During Transition to 'Scientific Socialism'
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 5 Sep 84) 111

Most Splinter Unions To Merge
(THE HERALD, 19 Sep 84) 116

Japan Sends Drilling Teams to Midlands
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 16 Sep 84) 118

Touch New Road Controls
(THE CITIZEN, 21 Sep 84) 119

Coffee Crop World's Third
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 16 Sep 84) 120

Cooperative Farming Need for Support Illustrated
(Shakespeare Johnson; THE HERALD, 20 Sep 84) 121

Canadian Wheat for Drought Relief
(THE HERALD, 20 Sep 84) 125

Farm Swells Party Coffers
(THE HERALD, 18 Sep 84) 127

Agriculture Minister Urges Research on Communal Lands
(THE HERALD, 18 Sep 84) 128

Blocked Eviction of Squatters Hailed
(THE HERALD, 17 Sep 84) 129

Civil Service Efficiency Drops
(THE CITIZEN, 21 Sep 84) 130

Briefs
Matabeleland South Bridge Projects 131
Thai Rice Price 131
Asbestos for India 131

JPRS-SSA-84-110

19 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Economic Police Action in Uije
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Sep 84) 1

Agricultural Potential of Bengo Province Discussed
(Anastacio de Brito; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Sep 84) 2

Vegetable Oil Plant Reactivated
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Sep 84) 4

Briefs
Professional Training Institute 5

CHAD

Impact of Withdrawal Agreement on Goukouni, Habre Noted
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 19 Sep 84) 6

ETHIOPIA

Details on WPE Organization Given
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 19 Sep 84) 9

MAURITIUS

Minister of Trade, Shipping Gives Views on Current Issues
(Abdool Kader Ahmed Bhayat Interview; L'EXPRESS, 26 Aug 84) 12

Riviere-Champagne Hydroelectric Station Inaugurated
(L'EXPRESS, 25 Aug 84) 22

Briefs
Air Mauritius To Lease SA-747 24
French Command Vessel 24
Government Buys Equipment 24
Joint Venture With India 24

MOZAMBIQUE

Briefs
SIDA Reassessing Aid 25

REUNION

Economic, Social Problems Examined
(Hubert Bruyere; LE MONDE, 12 Sep 84) 26

SENEGAL

Rumors About President's Health Denied
(Editorial, Bara Diouf; LE SOLEIL, 4 Sep 84) 31

Opposition to Diouf Mounts
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 19 Sep 84) 33

Debate on Role of Islamic Press Reported
(ETUDES ISLAMIQUES, Sep 84) 35

Problems at School Reentry Time Discussed
(Rene Odou; AFRICA, Sep 84) 37

Details on Military Aid, Changes Reported
(AFRICAN DEFENCE, Sep 84) 42

Briefs
Customs Chaos 43

SOUTH AFRICA

Leaders Reportedly Satisfied With Election Results
(DIE BURGER, 24 Aug 84) 44

Editorial on Election Results
(DIE BURGER, 24 Aug 84) 46

Commentator Describes Shift Toward Liberalism
(Harald Pakendorf; DIE VADERLAND, 6 Sep 84) 48

Inkatha's Secretary General Delivers Report
(O. D. Dhlomo; CLARION CALL, Jul/Aug 84) 51

Dhlomo on ANC, UDF Mission
(CLARION CALL, Jul/Aug 84) 59

Buthelezi Urges Scrapping 'Meaningless Constitution'
(CLARION CALL, Jul/Aug 84) 61

Security Officers Draft Bill Gazetted
(GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 10 Aug 84) 62

Dhlomo on Involvement With Trade Union Movement
(CLARION CALL, Jul/Aug 84) 72

Kangwane Proclaimed Self-Governing Territory
(GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 31 Aug 84) 75

Publication of Black Views To Aid Racial Understanding
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 15 Aug 84) 76

Policemen 'Bungle' Spying Attempt on Inkatha
(CLARION CALL, Jul/Aug 84) 77

Firm Action in Combatting Riots Suggested
(Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 3 Sep 84) 78

Briefs
Ex-Intelligence Man in Court 80

ZAMBIA

Education Minister Praises China for Cooperation
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 20 Sep 84) 81

Application for ICO Membership
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 18 Sep 84) 82

Textile Firm Clinches Export Deal
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 15 Sep 84) 83

Luapala Ready To Revamp Agro-Industries
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 19 Sep 84) 85

Smugglers Face Hard Times
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 15 Sep 84) 87

Crime Wave in Copperbelt Alarming Says Kaunda
(THE TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 18 Sep 84) 88

Briefs
Zambia Airways Acquires DC-10 91
Exchanges To Be Installed 91
Tanzanians Deported 91

ZIMBABWE

Briefs
Air Zimbabwe To Expand Network 92
Commissioning of Armored Cars 92

JPRS-SSA-84-111

25 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Kuando Kubango Provincial Commissar Visits Kuchi Municipality
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Sep 84)..... 1

Economic Potential of Kalandula Municipality
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Sep 84)..... 3

Labor Minister Speaks at Opening of Work Economics Course
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Sep 84)..... 5

Briefs
New Huila MPLA-PC Members 9
Transport Minister in Huila 9
Lengue Ranch Rehabilitation 9

BENIN

Briefs
EEC Petroleum Development Loan 10
Dam Burst 10

CAPE VERDE

Briefs
Soviet Vessel 11

COMORO ISLANDS

Comoran President Sworn In
(Ahmed Abdallah Abderemane; Moroni Domestic Service,
5 Oct 84)..... 12

GHANA

Cocoa Producers Alliance Meets in Accra
(Accra Domestic Service, 6 Oct 84)..... 15

Briefs
Smuggled Goods Intercepted 16

GUINEA

President Meets With FRG Group LEASOMED
(HOROYA, 25 Sep 84)..... 17

Foreign Affairs Minister Interviewed on Eve of UN Visit
(Facine Toure Interview; HOROYA, 25 Sep 84)..... 18

Meeting To Study Cooperation Agreements With Brazil
(HOROYA, 22 Sep 84)..... 23

Briefs
Equipment for Hydroelectric Station 25

IVORY COAST

Ivorian Daily Reviews Visit of UK Transport Minister
(FRATERNITE MATIN, 5 Oct 84)..... 26

Briefs
Rice Imports Reduced 27

LIBERIA

Briefs
Japanese Aid in TV Expansion 28

MALI

Briefs
Belgian Airline To Link Brussels, Bamako 29
French Water, Agricultural Financing 29
Netherlands Agricultural Aid 29

MAURITIUS

Subsidies To Increase Production, Attain Self-Sufficiency
(L'EXPRESS, 20 Aug 84)..... 30

Opposition Leader Berenger Discusses Current Issues
(Paul Berenger Interview; L'EXPRESS, 16 Sep 84)..... 35

MOZAMBIQUE

Gaza Military Commander on Anti-Bandit Operations in Area
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 15 Sep 84)..... 42

Frelimo Delegate, Russian-Language Students Visit Tashkent
(PRAVDA VOSTOKA, 15 Aug 84)..... 45

Niassa Agricultural Harvest, Marketing Problems Discussed
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 19 Sep 84)..... 46

Beira Airport To Receive Weather Radar
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 4 Sep 84)..... 50

Briefs
No Recognition for 'Bandits' 51
Two Tuna Species Identified 51

NAMIBIA

Riruako Holds Press Conference on Economic, Political Issues
(DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 6 Sep 84)..... 52

REUNION

Centrist Senator Discusses Economic and Social Change
(Louis Virapoulle; LE MONDE, 12 Sep 84)..... 55

Decline of Left Discussed
(Alain Rollat; LE MONDE, 12 Sep 84)..... 57

SENEGAL

Briefs
Loan Agreement 61

SOUTH AFRICA

Commentary on Increasing Soviet Presence in Indian Ocean
(Johannesburg Domestic Service, 2 Oct 84)..... 62

Namibia Forces Commander Explains SWAPO Impotence
(DIE BURGER, 22 Sep 84)..... 63

Columnist Views Low Election Turnout as Disastrous for Government
(DIE AFRIKANER, 5 Sep 84)..... 65

Reserve Bank President Criticizes Government Fiscal Policy
(DIE AFRIKANER, 5 Sep 84)..... 67

Marais Blames Government for Economic Crisis
(DIE AFRIKANER, 5 Sep 84)..... 68

DIE AFRIKANER Calls for Higher Taxation of Non-Whites
(DIE AFRIKANER, 5 Sep 84)..... 71

Majority of Students at Vrystaatse University Opposes Integration
(DIE AFRIKANER, 5 Sep 84)..... 73

Nation's Largest Warship To Be Built in South Africa
(DIE BURGER, 21 Sep 84)..... 75

NOK Helps Electronics Industry
(DIE BURGER, 21 Sep 84)..... 76

Briefs
Ultra-Right Constitutional Schemes 78
Black Unions Growing Fast 78
Accusations of Dutch Interference 78
Black School Boycotters Warned 79
New AV Branch 79

ZAMBIA

Paper Cites Issues Facing UN, Superpowers
(Editorial; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 20 Sep 84)..... 80

Mundia Addresses Maseru Rally
(Nalumino Mundia; Maseru Domestic Service, 4 Oct 84)..... 82

ZIMBABWE

Radio Truth Discusses USSR Penetration
(Radio Truth, 9 Oct 84)..... 85

JPRS-SSA-84-112

26 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Nigeria To Sign Trade Pact With Togo, Benin, Ghana
(SUNDAY NEW NIGERIAN, 23 Sep 84) 1

ETHIOPIA

Role of 'SERTO ADER' Detailed
(Melaku G/Yohannes; THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 16 Sep 84) 2

Central Sector Command Members Demonstrate Creative Potentials
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 30 Sep 84) 5

Officer Cadets Receive Flight Wings, Prizes
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 30 Sep 84) 7

Formation of WPE Strengthens Students Unions Abroad
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 21 Sep 84) 9

Power Distribution Center Inaugurated
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 26 Sep 84) 11

Briefs
New Health Publication 13
People's Militia Graduates 13
GDR Youth Brigade 13
Territorial Militia Trainees 14
Gambela People's Militia 14
Ethiopia-Mongolia Agreement 14
Jijjiga Militia 14
Kaffa Police Awards 15

GUINEA

Briefs
Rice Gift to Guinea 16

SEYCHELLES

Soviet Research Ship Concludes Initial Mission
(NATION, 1 Sep 84) 17

SPPF Social Affairs Secretary Satisfied With European Visits
(NATION, 1 Sep 84) 18

CSSR Official on Success of Visit
(NATION, 14 Sep 84) 19

Seychelles, Japan Look to Better Cooperation
(NATION, 24 Sep 84) 21

Producer Cooperatives Formed for Glacis, Anse Royale
(NATION, 22 Sep 84) 22

Details on Sheep-Raising Project Given
(NATION, 5 Sep 84) 23

Success of Animal Feed Project Reported
(NATION, 27 Sep 84) 24

Central Bank Surveys Inter-Island Sea Transport
(NATION, 18 Sep 84) 26

Security Guard Force Planned
(NATION, 7 Sep 84) 28

Reorganized Militia To Start Training
(NATION, 15 Sep 84) 29

Briefs
SPDF Delegation 30
SWA Delegation Tours China 30

SOUTH AFRICA

Deregulation Hits Foreign Exchange Operators
(SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 31

Transformation of Foreign Exchange Market Underway
(SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 32

Maize Imports Cut To Save Foreign Exchange
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 Sep 84) 34

Government Pressured To Encourage Exports
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Sep 84) 35

Ferrochrome Exports Increase Significantly
(THE SUNDAY STAR, 30 Sep 84) 36

Current Account Deficit Figure Reported
(Harold Fridjhon; RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Sep 84) 38

Economist Says Sustained Economic Upswing Remote
(Kerry Clarke; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 39

Labour Rebels 'Still To Emerge'
(SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 40

Unionists, Employers Slam New Labour Law
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 27 Sep 84) 42

Number of Employed Rises by 60,000
(THE STAR, 27 Sep 84) 44

Legal Trade Unions' 'Honeymoon' Ends
(Amrit Manga; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 45

Ford Discounts Pullout Rumors
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Sep 84) 47

Government Monetary, Fiscal Measures Scored
(John Popper; THE SUNDAY STAR FINANCE, 30 Sep 84) 48

Water Flow Hits Western Areas Gold Mine
(Roy Bennetts; SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 50

Richards Bay Coal Export Bind for Total Reported
(Berenice Margolis; RAND DAILY MAIL, 25 Sep 84) 52

Mineral Exports' Outlook Brighter
(Roy Bennetts; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 53

Transkei Fuel Depot Takeover Examined
(Stephan Terblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 54

Stromberg Industrial Breaks Into Electronics Industry
(Don Robertson; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 56

Drought-Hit Farmers To Plant Survival Crops
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 57

Farming Industry Difficulties Reported
(Barry Sergeant; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 58

RSA-UK Relations 'Worse Than Delicate'
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Sep 84) 60

Operation of New Political System Analyzed
(Willie Esterhuyse; SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 61

New Constitution Faces Economic Challenge
(William Yeowart; SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 66

Anger Over Conservatives Hillbrow Plan
(Anton Harber; RAND DAILY MAIL, 25 Sep 84) 70

Nationalists Make Major Shift in Cape Policy
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Sep 84) 72

Split in Secret Afrikaner Body Revealed
(Nicola Bekker; RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Sep 84) 74

Horst Comments on Failure of Ethnic Elections
(MUSLIM NEWS, 31 Aug 84) 76

Foreign Minister's Handling of Durban Consular Affair Hit
(Percy Qoboza; CITY PRESS, 30 Sep 84) 78

Lack of Obvious Successor for Pik Botha Noted
(David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 30 Sep 84) 81

Port Elizabeth Hurt by Recession
(Eddie Andries; THE SUNDAY STAR, 30 Sep 84) 82

Pretoria's 'Foreign Blacks' Dilemma Examined
(Andrew Beattie; THE STAR, 21 Sep 84) 84

Elimination of Racist, Sexist Terms in Textbooks Sought
(Anthony Doman; POST NATAL, 26-29 Sep 84) 85

Heunis: Blacks Are Different
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Sep 84) 87

TDC Sackings Stir White Fears
(Stephan Terblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 88

Beyers Naude Article, Statement Published
(SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84; THE STAR, 28 Sep 84) 90

Whites Admonished, by Beyers Naude
Vows To Speak Out

Reinstatement of Naude Advocated
(Ben Engelbrecht; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 93

'Thunder Chariot' Exercise Critiqued
(Willen Steenkamp; THE CAPE TIMES, 19 Sep 84) 95

Bophuthatswana Defense Force Described
(ARMED FORCES, Sep 84) 97

Impact of Defense Budget Cuts Predicted
(Gavin Evans; RAND DAILY MAIL, 22 Sep 84) 100

Banning Not Successful Weapon
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 29 Sep 84) 102

Arms Dealing Incident Spotlighted
(Graham Ferreira; THE SUNDAY STAR, 30 Sep 84) 104

Squatters Stone Police After Demolition Raid
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 Sep 84) 106

Swartkops Workshops To Repair Mozambican Locomotives
(WEEKEND POST, 15 Sep 84) 107

Gandhi Granddaughter Fights Slums
(Victor Mallet; RAND DAILY MAIL, 28 Sep 84) 108

Consequences of Harboring Detainees Discussed
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 109

Acid Rain May Push Up Cost of Power
(Roy Bennetts; SUNDAY TIMES, 30 Sep 84) 111

DAILY NEWS Gains New Readers
(THE DAILY NEWS, 21 Sep 84) 113

POST Readership Figures Reported
(POST NATAL, 26-29 Sep 84) 115

Briefs
Police Investigations 117
Regulation of Business 117
Solidarity Party Plans 118
Transkei Expels Students 118
Liaison With Mozambique 118
'Sick Society' Claim 118
Taiwanese Collaboration on Semiconductors 119
Funds for Biotechnology 119
Marine Science at UPE 119
Treason Trial Convictions 120
Cotton Farming Urged 120
Zambezi Water To Reef 120

TANZANIA

Status of Relations With China Reviewed
(DAILY NEWS, 18 Sep 84) 121

TDL Makes 69.8 Million Net Profit
(DAILY NEWS, 14 Sep 84) 123

Parastatals Pay 63 Million to Cooperatives
(Maelezo Reporter; DAILY NEWS, 15 Sep 84) 124

Government Announces Import List
(DAILY NEWS, 18 Sep 84) 125

Livestock Reduction Urged
(DAILY NEWS, 18 Sep 84) 126

Briefs
Delegation to Bulgaria 128
Chinese Experts Visit 128
Powerline to Airport 128
GDR Donation to ANC 129
VIJANA Team to USSR 129

JPRS-SSA-84-113

29 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

North Koreans Increasing Involvement in Angolan War
(THE DAILY NEWS, 13 Sep 84)..... 1

UNITA News Agency Reports Russian, Cuban Deaths
(O DIA, 25 Sep 84)..... 3

Madrid NotTo Respond to UNITA's Communique
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 20 Sep 84)..... 4

Armed Forces Tenth Anniversary
(AFRICAN DEFENCE, No 49, Sep 84)..... 6

Youths Report for Military Service
(Lolo Agostingo; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 19 Sep 84)..... 7

Industrial Production Down in Bie
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 18 Sep 84)..... 9

Matala Agricultural Complex Fears Production Decline
(Lukonde Luansi; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15, 16 Sep 84)..... 10

Fish Distribution Problems in Bengo Province
(Anastacio Brito; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Sep 84)..... 14

Economic Potential of Catumbela Commune
(Jesus Silva; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Sep 84)..... 16

Penology Course Ends
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 16 Sep 84)..... 18

Briefs
Port To Be Repaired 20
Commandos Recruited 20
East German Transport Aid 20
New Minister 20
Eastern Block Contacts 20
Foreign Ministers Meet 21
Ethiopians Reportedly Helping MPLA 21
FNLA Recruiting 21
FNLA Denies UNITA Claims 21
FNLA Claims 22
Vigilance Brigades 22
Attorney General Visits USSR 22
Meeting With Cuban Journalists 22
Agricultural Enterprise for Military 23
Party Coordinator Praises Lucala Residents' Vigilance 23
Territorial Troop Course Ends 24
Coffee Harvest in Amboim 24

BOTSWANA

Matlhage Dam Drought Relief Project
(Charmaine Muir; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 24 Sep 84)..... 25

CHAD

Drought in Lac Worsens; Famine Strikes
(INFO TCHAD, 12 Sep 84)..... 26

Famine Hits Tandjile Area
(INFO TCHAD, 14 Sep 84)..... 27

Sarh, Koumra Reorganized Into Urban Districts
(INFO TCHAD, 14 Sep 84)..... 28

GHANA

Lecturer Examines Aftermath of RSA Election
(Maxwell Willa; Accra Domestic Service, 3 Oct 84)..... 29

September Executions, Foreign Assistance Discussed
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, Vol 25, No 20, 3 Oct 84)..... 31

Briefs
Gold, Timber Production 33

IVORY COAST

Leasing Scandal Fuels Rivalry Within Political Elite
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, Vol 25, No 20, 3 Oct 84)..... 34

LESOTHO

Questions Surrounding General Elections Discussed
(Norman Chandler; RAND DAILY MAIL, 2 Oct 84)..... 36

Jonathan Speech at Independence Celebrations
(Maseru Domestic Service, 4 Oct 84)..... 38

Reports of Mutiny Denied
(AFRICAN DEFENCE, No 49, Sep 84)..... 43

Briefs
Bid To Ease Tensions 44
Opposition Leader Condemns Arms Supply 44
EEC Approves Airport Loan 44
Human Rights Act 45
Two National Assembly Members Expelled 45
Friendships in East, West 45
Soviet Delegation's Visit 45

LIBERIA

Doe Wages Disinformation Campaign; Support for Regime Tenuous
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, Vol 25 No 20, 3 Oct 84)..... 46

MALAWI

New Investors Attracted to Country
(Samuel Chunga; DAILY TIMES, 25 Sep 84)..... 48

Briefs
Fuel Aid From Zimbabwe 49

MAURITIUS

Plans for Agricultural Diversification, Self-Sufficiency
(LE NOUVEAU MILITANT, 5 Jul 84)..... 50

Briefs
Indian Labor Immigration Anniversary 56

MOZAMBIQUE

Machel Impatient Over N'Komati
(David Thomas; THE SUNDAY STAR, 30 Sep 84)..... 57

Expatriates Rush To Claim Their Goods
(Dave Beattie; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 23 Sep 84)..... 58

New Equipment To Be Installed for Oil Factory
(NOTICIAS, 18 Sep 84)..... 59

Electric Power for Maputo's Rural Areas
(NOTICIAS, 19 Sep 84)..... 61

Land Redistribution in Maputo Province
(NOTICIAS, 15 Sep 84)..... 63

Multinational Interested in Tobacco Investment
(NOTICIAS, 19 Sep 84)..... 65

Law on Foreign Investment
(O JORNAL, 28 Sep 84)..... 67

Eight Youths Escape Bandits
(NOTICIAS, 15 Sep 84)..... 77

Briefs
Soviet Journalist Visit 80
China Offers Bus 80
Maputo Militia Training 81

NAMIBIA

Briefs
New Unit Against SWAPO 82
Amnesty To SWAPO Members 82
Denial That Soldiers Planted Landmine 82
SWAPO Death Toll 83
Military Claims 83

SOUTH AFRICA

Nkomati Accord Rejection Sought
(DIE AFRIKANER, 19 Sep 84)..... 84

NP Leader De Klerk Views Reforms
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 5 Oct 84)..... 85

State Owned Businesses To Become Privately Owned
(DIE AFRIKANER, 19 Sep 84)..... 87

Unions Seek Involvement in Various Issues
(THE CITIZEN, 4 Oct 84)..... 89

Cape Squatters Angry Over Khayelitsha Plans
(THE CITIZEN, 4 Oct 84)..... 90

Potchefstroom Professor Says Labor, Politics Interwoven
(Marilyn Cohen; THE CITIZEN, 4 Oct 84)..... 91

Western Cape Professor Denounces Government's 'New Deal'
(THE CITIZEN, 5 Oct 84)..... 92

Need for Employing Black Managers Viewed
(THE CITIZEN, 5 Oct 84)..... 93

NG Minister To Live in Black Township
(THE CITIZEN, 29 Sep 84)..... 94

Viljoen: Concessions To Squatter Camps, Influx Control
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Oct 84)..... 95

Figures Show Bright Year for Perskor
(Don Wilkinson; THE CITIZEN, 28 Sep 84)..... 96

Nel Blames SWAPO for Pullout Delay
(THE CITIZEN, 4 Oct 84)..... 97

Economy Must Change To Absorb Blacks States Rowan Cronje
(THE CITIZEN, 4 Oct 84)..... 98

Stadler: Conflict Potential Still High
(THE CITIZEN, 2 Oct 84)..... 99

Viljoen: Black Education To Get Priority
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Oct 84)..... 100

Defense Bonus To Be Scrapped
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 6 Oct 84)..... 101

Briefs
UDF Accused of Creating Revolutionary Climate 103
Iscor Rail Contract 103
Boycott at 24 Schools 103
Viljoen: 'Urbanization of Black Inevitable' 104
White Education Standard 104
New Nuclear Engineering Head 104

SWAZILAND

Briefs
Police Appointments and Promotions 105
Departure of ANC Members 105
Japanese Financial Aid 105

ZAMBIA

Kaunda Criticizes South Africa's Influence in Area
(Brendan Nicholson; THE SUNDAY STAR, 30 Sep 84)..... 106

Briefs
Hydroponic Plant Growth Unit 108
Sugar Profit Figures 108
UK Equipment for N'Changa Mine 108

JPRS-SSA-84-114

31 October 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

KENYA

Transport Policy Changes Discussed
(Leonard Gatuguta; THE KENYA TIMES, 26 Sep 84) 1

Candidates for Pokot West By-election Nominated
(Richard Keya; THE KENYA TIMES, 2 Oct 84) 6

Kanu Official Views Foreign Ideas as 'Divisive'
(Enos Nyagah; THE KENYA TIMES, 28 Sep 84) 8

Tourism Aims, Strategies Discussed
(THE KENYA TIMES, 1 Oct 84) 9

Italian Aid To Finance Kerio Valley Projects
(Zack M'Mugambi; THE KENYA TIMES, 29 Sep 84) 10

Njuno 'Open Letter' Circulated
(THE KENYA TIMES, 1 Oct 84) 11

Angaine Claims Life in Danger
(Zack M'Mugambi; THE KENYA TIMES, 1 Oct 84) 14

Chain Letter Companies Deregistered
(Charles Kulundu, Halima Njirainey; THE KENYA TIMES, 2 Oct 84) 15

Pakistan To Loan Funds for Agriculture, Industry
(DAILY NATION, 29 Sep 84) 17

Trade Mission Travels to S. Korea
(Kauli Mwembe; THE KENYA TIMES, 2 Oct 84) 19

New Co-op Woos 26,000 in Rift
(DAILY NATION, 28 Sep 84) 20

Producers Say Tea Crisis 'Artificial'
(Emily Onyango; THE KENYA TIMES, 20 Sep 84) 21

Dockworkers' Union Chief Rebuts 'Sabotage' Charge
(THE KENYA TIMES, 24 Sep 84) 22

'Mood' of Presidency Change Examined
(Editorial; THE KENYA TIMES, 24 Sep 84) 23

Anti-Russian Note Angers MPs
(DAILY NATION, 20 Sep 84; THE KENYA TIMES, 22 Sep 84) 25

'Mysteriously Circulated', by Gideon Mulaki
Rejected by Embassy, by Francis Muroki

LUO Leaders Hit Political Disunity
(John Esibi; THE KENYA TIMES, 22 Sep 84) 28

Minister Omanga Praises Export Response
(THE KENYA TIMES, 20 Sep 84) 30

Need To Improve Farm Services Noted
(Susan Minae; DAILY NATION, 27 Sep 84) 31

NFDLF Headquarters in Mogadiscio Closed
(Henri Chui; THE KENYA TIMES, 27 Sep 84) 34

List of Banned Imports Widened
(Enos Nyagah; THE KENYA TIMES, 22 Sep 84) 36

Asians Accused of Currency Smuggling
(Zack M'Mugambi; THE KENYA TIMES, 24 Sep 84) 37

Nyachae Accuses Rich of Diverting Food
(Wachira Muchoki; THE KENYA TIMES, 24 Sep 84) 39

Commentary on Kanu Purge Moves
(Editorial; DAILY NATION, 25 Sep 84) 41

Briefs
Wood Shortage 43
Special Branch Claim 43
Desertification Warning 43
Oil Firm Incentives 44
Water Development 44
Mwaruwa Sworn In 45
Tanzanian Border Security 45
UK Port Aid 45

MAURITIUS

Prime Minister Discusses Opposition, Other Issues
(LE MAURICIEN, 27 Sep 84) 46

Extension of Agricultural Agreement With China Requested
(L'EXPRESS, 1 Oct 84) 51

Japan To Finance Beau-Bassin/Port-Louis Road Project
(LE MAURICIEN, 24 Sep 84) 54

NAMIBIA

WINDHOEK OBSERVER Editor: RSA Achieved Nothing in SWA
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Oct 84) 56

Windhoek Residents Angry Over 'Whites Only' Voting
(THE CITIZEN, 28 Sep 84) 57

Government Employees Furious Over Extended Hours
(Peter Honey; THE STAR, 27 Sep 84) 59

Administrator General Demands R40,000 on New Namibia Paper
(DIAMOND FIELDS ADVERTISER, 12 Sep 84) 60

Briefs
Bomb Hoaxers Face Stiff Sentences 61

SWAZILAND

Belgian Loan To Build Vegetable Oil Plant
(Roy Bennetts; SUNDAY TIMES, 23 Sep 84) 62

Student Unrest Spreads Following Arrests at Kwaluseni
(THE CITIZEN, 28 Sep 84) 63

No Democracy, No Classes Say Swazi Students
(CITY PRESS, 30 Sep 84) 64

TANZANIA

Buckreef Gold-Mining Official Interviewed
(Daniel Mshana; DAILY NEWS, 23 Sep 84) 66

Cooperatives Take-Off Hits Snags
(Musa Lupatu; DAILY NEWS, 30 Sep 84) 71

Switzerland To Assist Ulanga Road Project
(DAILY NEWS, 2 Oct 84) 72

Food Distribution, Transport Problems Aired
(Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 26 Sep 84) 73

Cotton Industry Development Advocated
(Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 1 Oct 84) 75

Cotton Growers Earnings Reported
(DAILY NEWS, 24 Sep 84) 77

Chinese Wood Company
(DAILY NEWS, 26 Sep 84) 79

Mbeya Power Line Equipment Arrives
(DAILY NEWS, 1 Oct 84) 80

Expert Claims 'Existing Malaria Drugs Ineffective'
(Tiruhungwa Michael; DAILY NEWS, 22 Sep 84) 81

Interest in Tanzanian Products Reported
(Paul Chintowa; DAILY NEWS, 29 Sep 84) 83

Shortage of Equipment in Fishing Industry Reported
(DAILY NEWS, 1 Oct 84) 84

Fish Resource Exploitation Urged
(Editorial; DAILY NEWS, 2 Oct 84) 86

Chinese Farming Assistance Promised
(Charles Kizigha; DAILY NEWS, 24 Sep 84) 88

KCU Coffee Purchases Reported
(Mussa Lupatu; DAILY NEWS, 24 Sep 84) 89

Coffee Smuggling Blamed on CAT Delays
(DAILY NEWS, 26 Sep 84) 91

International Shipping Lines Seek Tanzania Ports
(Daniel Mshana; DAILY NEWS, 24 Sep 84) 92

Interstate Rail Transport Agreement Reported
(Tiruhungwa Michael; DAILY NEWS, 26 Sep 84) 94

CDC To Invest in Maize Production
(DAILY NEWS, 26 Sep 84) 96

Razor Production Expected To Improve
(DAILY NEWS, 22 Sep 84) 97

Chinese Aid for Kiwira Coal Complex Reported
(Muasho Kimaro; DAILY NEWS, 21 Sep 84) 99

Kagera Fertilizer Delayed
(DAILY NEWS, 1 Oct 84) 100

GDR Aid in Agricultural Development Pledged
(DAILY NEWS, 29 Sep 84) 101

TARECO Rural Electrification Plans Shelved
(DAILY NEWS, 24 Sep 84) 102

Briefs
Water Supply Aid 103
Zambia Deports 200 103
Kagera Molasses 103
Sugar Output 104
Small-Scale Industries 104
Iringa Villages Repay Loans 104
Delegation to Cuba 104
Tire Shortage 105
Lindi Crops Spoil 105
Tractors for JKT 105
Village Leaders Suspended 105
Party Membership Drive 105
Cranes From Netherlands 106
Wataturu Pay Compensation 106
Train Services Cut 106

UGANDA

Muslim Leader Kidnapped Near Kampala
(DAILY NATION, 30 Sep, 2 Oct 84) 108

Abducted on 27th
Release Reported

JPRS-SSA-84-115

1 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

COMORO ISLANDS

Briefs
Defense Policy 1

CONGO

Briefs
Engineering Equipment 2
Soviet Weaponry 2
River Barges 2

LIBERIA

Arrests in Alleged 'PUGUM' Leaflet Incident Detailed
(Sam Van Kesselly; DAILY OBSERVER, 17 Sep 84)..... 3

NIOC Lays Off Workers in Bid To Avert Collapse
(DAILY OBSERVER, 20 Sep 84)..... 5

Morris Optimistic About University Reopening
(DAILY OBSERVER, 19 Sep 84)..... 8

Expatriate Staff Request Removal of Soldiers From Campus
(Gabriel Williams; DAILY OBSERVER, 18 Sep 84)..... 10

LUP Mobilizes Youth, Increases Constituency
(DAILY OBSERVER, 21 Sep 84)..... 12

Briefs
New Government Pay Procedures 13

MADAGASCAR

Ministers Comment on Trips to Ethiopia, Soviet Union
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 17 Sep 84)..... 14

Japanese Financial Aid for Stadium Project
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 20 Sep 84)..... 17

Prime Minister Praises Armed Forces at CMD
(Franck Raharison; MADAGASCAR MATIN, 15 Sep 84)..... 19

CNRO Studies Ocean Resources, Fisheries Potential
(Arsene Ralaimioatra; MADAGASCAR MATIN, 27 Sep 84)..... 21

MAURITIUS

Fishing Co-ops Ask FRG for Help in Expanding Offshore Fleet
(L'EXPRESS, 29 Sep 84)..... 27

Fishing Vessels Ready for New Season
(L'EXPRESS, 23 Sep 84)..... 29

EEC Approves Aid to Development Projects
(LE MAURICIEN, 20 Sep 84)..... 31

Briefs
PRC To Finance Air Terminal 33

MOZAMBIQUE

Development of Magude District Campaign Against Banditry
(NOTICIAS, various dates)..... 34

Battalion 545 Operations Chief Discusses Anti-Bandit Operation
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 14 Sep 84)..... 42

Bankers, Insurance Workers To Have Union
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 14 Sep 84)..... 45

More Details on Members of Dismantled Spy Ring
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 14 Sep 84)..... 46

Briefs
AGRICOM Marketing 50

NIGERIA

Large-Scale Natural Gas Complex in Nigeria
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 21 Aug 84). 51

REUNION

Ethnic, Religious Diversity Highlighted
(Alain Rollat; LE MONDE, 12 Sep 84)..... 54

SOUTH AFRICA

Residents Oppose Fundraising for Mayor's New Home
(SOWETAN, 3 Oct 84)..... 58

Officials Views on Political Situation at Transvaal Congress
(THE CITIZEN, 6 Oct 84)..... 59

Le Grange on Socialist Threat, by Jaap Theron
Malan on Need for Preparedness

UDF Fears Government Ban
(SOWETAN, 8 Oct 84)..... 61

Unions Support Boycott of Simba Products
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 8 Oct 84)..... 62

Use of Army in Black Townships Is Slammed
(SOWETAN, 11 Oct 84)..... 63

Survey Says Urban Life Threat to Population
(SOWETAN, 2 Oct 84)..... 64

Businessmen Fear More Killings
(Mzikayise Edom; SOWETAN, 9 Oct 84)..... 65

Cops To Take Tough Action Against Soweto Pupils
(Elliot Tshingwala; SOWETAN, 12 Oct 84)..... 66

UDF Does Not Fear Being Banned
(SOWETAN, 11 Oct 84)..... 67

AZAPO, COSAS Accused of Using Students
(Mojalefa Moseki; SOWETAN, 11 Oct 84)..... 69

Soweto Students Meeting End in Stalemate
(SOWETAN, 11 Oct 84)..... 70

Teargas Used on 500 Pupils
(SOWETAN, 12 Oct 84)..... 71

Minister Viljoen Speaks Out on Pretoria Schools
(Monk Nkomo; SOWETAN, 11 Oct 84)..... 72

Azasm Calls for Boycott To Continue
(SOWETAN, 12 Oct 84)..... 73

Marievale Miners on Strike
(SOWETAN, 11 Oct 84)..... 74

Different Treatment of Black, White Miners Discussed
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 12 Oct 84)..... 75

AZAPO Calls for Improvements in Asbestos Mines
(SOWETAN, 12 Oct 84)..... 76

Briefs
Teargas Used on Durban Strikers 77
Policeman's House Bombed 77
Soweto Death Toll Now 36 77
Police Whip Vaal Mourners 78
100 Industria Workers Strike 78
Classroom Burnt in Mamelodi 78
Robben Island 78
Scheme To Aid Jobless Sowetans 78
Asbestos Mines Closure Urged 79
New Sharpeville Student Movement 79

TOGO

Briefs
Canadian Loan Agreement 80

UGANDA

Prime Minister Reiterates Commitment to Democracy
(UGANDA TIMES, 17 Sep 84)..... 81

Commitment to Kagero River Organization Reaffirmed
(Peter Masebu; UGANDA TIMES, 13 Sep 84)..... 82

Refugees Return to Moyo
(UGANDA TIMES, 18, 20 Sep 84)..... 84

Fled to Sudan, by John Itipa Lulu
Normalcy Returns, by Sam Serwanga

Kitgum-Juba Road Link Under Construction
(Freddie Sekiotto; UGANDA TIMES, 21 Sep 84)..... 87

Briefs
Boat for Ssese Islands 89
NLP Rally Flops 89
Army Commandoes Graduate 89

ZIMBABWE

India Ready To Assist Projects in Rural Areas
(THE HERALD, 22 Sep 84)..... 91

Agricultural Sales Could Reach $850 Million
(THE HERALD, 22 Sep 84)..... 92

Zisco, China To Supply Steel for Stadium Construction
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 21 Sep 84; THE SUNDAY MAIL, 23 Sep 84)..... 94

Agreement Signed
Chinese Explanation

Militia Training for Youths Planned
(THE HERALD, 24 Sep 84)..... 97

Retreatment of Sand Dumps at Gwanda Gold Mines
(Andy Hendry; THE CHRONICLE, 21 Sep 84)..... 98

State Steps in To Save Mines From Closure
(THE HERALD, 26 Sep 84)..... 100

Two Firms To Help Government Run Cooperatives
(THE HERALD, 26 Sep 84)..... 102

Sabotage, Damage to Property on Increase
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Oct 84)..... 104

Food-for-Work To Benefit 600,000
(Ndaba Nyoni; THE HERALD, 3 Oct 84)..... 106

Briefs
Rail Traffic Controls Easing 108
Rewind Boost for Dam Power 108
Militias May Fight Dissidents 108

JPRS-SSA-84-116

6 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Irrigation Aid to Africa Discussed
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG, 7 Sep 84)..... 1

Construction of Dakar-Banjul-Bissan Road Described
(Ebrima A. B. Manneh; THE SENEGAMBIAN SUN, 24 Sep 84)..... 4

Uganda To Host World Muslim Regional Office
(THE PEOPLE, 24 Sep 84)..... 8

Soviet Gold Mining Activity Reported
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 3 Oct 84)..... 9

ANGOLA

Paper Examines Dos Santos Visit to Europe
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 18 Sep 84)..... 12

UNITA Will Not Free Spaniards
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 18 Sep 84)..... 14

Alarming Financial Situation in Malanje Reported
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Sep 84)..... 15

Meeting Studies Cabinda Social, Economic Development
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Sep 84)..... 17

Briefs
New Swedish Embassy Compound 18

KENYA

MOI String-Pulling, Manipulation of Nation Hit
(Jacques de Barrin; LE MONDE, 2 Oct 84)..... 19

MOZAMBIQUE

Effects of Drought, Efforts To Combat Hunger in Inhambane
(NOTICIAS, various dates)..... 23

30 Localities in Need
Vilanculo District
5,000 Died in Govuro

MNR Reports Cease-Fire Negotiations With Government
(EXPRESSO, 22 Sep 84)..... 27

Better Distribution, Supply in Capital; Problems Elsewhere
(Manuela Ferreira; DIARIO DE LISBOA, 19 Sep 84)..... 30

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Briefs
Portuguese Loans 33

SOUTH AFRICA

Labor Party Accused of Establishing Committee to Monitor Apartheid
(DIE AFRIKANER, 5 Sep 84)..... 34

Labor Party Said To Have 1,000 White Members
(DIE AFRIKANER, 5 Sep 84)..... 35

UGANDA

UPC Administration, Electioneering Scored
(Joseph Omukima; MUNNANSI, 14 Sep 84)..... 37

Women Appeal for Release of Kazinja's Daughter
(MUNNANSI, 14 Sep 84)..... 39

UPC Workers' Council Instigates Strike
(MUNNANSI, 14 Sep 84)..... 41

Deterioration of Madhvani Sugar Plant Noted
(Fidel Omunyokol, Festo Ebongu; UGANDA TIMES, 1 Oct 84)... 43

Prisoners Transferred From Ihungu Jail Missing
(MUNNANSI, 14 Sep 84)..... 46

'Abuse' of Habeus Corpus Hit
(MUNNANSI, 14 Sep 84)..... 48

UPC Youth, UNLA Killings Described
(MUNNANSI, 14 Sep 84)..... 50

New Makerere University Campuses Established
(UGANDA TIMES, 27 Sep 84)..... 52

Foreign Exchange To Be Rationalized
(THE PEOPLE, 1 Oct 84)..... 55

Briefs
WICO Dissolution Claim 57
Public Land Grab 57
Veterans' Funds Embezzled 57
Soldiers Raid Lubaga 58
Airline Refutes Allegations 58
Muslim Women's Programme 59

JPRS-SSA-84-117

7 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

BOTSWANA

Railway Line Agreement Signed With China
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 2 Oct 84)..... 1

North, South Korea Economic Assistance
(Mxolisi Mgxashe; THE GUARDIAN, 5 Oct 84)..... 2

Briefs
Zambia To Export Electricity 4
ANC Guerrillas Charged 4

GHANA

'Unproductive State Enterprises' Discussed
(TALKING DRUMS, 24 Sep 84)..... 5

Loan for Probe Questioned, by Poku Adaa
Food Production Corporation

Journalist Examines Circumstances Behind Lee, Addy Executions
(Elizabeth Ohene; TALKING DRUMS, 8 Oct 84)..... 7

Ghanaian Refugees Involved in European Marriage Racket
(TALKING DRUMS, 29 Sep 84)..... 11

GUINEA

New Diamond Deposit, Potential Discussed
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 28 Sep 84)..... 13

MOZAMBIQUE

Aim Head on Pretoria Declaration
(Maputo in English to Southern Africa, 5 Oct 84)..... 14

Paper Reports Anti-MNR Feelings
(THE STAR, 5 Oct 84)..... 18

MNR Lack of Unity May Hamper Peace Process
(David Thomas; THE SUNDAY STAR, 7 Oct 84)..... 20

MNR Hierarchy Still an Enigma
(Joao Santa Rita; THE SUNDAY STAR, 7 Oct 84)..... 22

Briefs
Refugees Flee Into Ka Ngwane 24

SEYCHELLES

Rene: We Will Never Be Anyone's Military Base
(NATION, 6 Oct 84)..... 25

SOUTH AFRICA

Transvaal Municipal Association Congress Opens
(Margaretha Goosen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 11 Oct 84)..... 27

Significance of Lenasia Elections Studied
(Ameen Akhalwaya; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 7 Oct 84)..... 33

Labor Union Activities, Strikes Reported
(Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Oct 84)..... 35

Removals to Khayelitsha Will Mean 'Big Trouble'
(THE STAR, 4 Oct 84)..... 38

Controversial Cyril Ramaphosa Speaks Out
(Peter Wallington; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 7 Oct 84)..... 40

RSA Regional Strategy Likened to Monroe Doctrine
(Ken Owen; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 7 Oct 84)..... 43

Political Leverage of Coloureds, Indians Grows
(Bhadra Ranchod; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Oct 84)..... 47

Police Accused of Trying To Spy on SACC
(Eugene Saldanha; THE STAR, 6 Oct 84)..... 51

Lifting of Fuel Levy Welcomed
(Stuart Flitton, Harvey Thomas; THE STAR, 5 Oct 84)..... 53

More Forced Removals Threaten NE Cape
(Anton Harber; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Oct 84)..... 55

SADF Bonus Bond Losses Reported
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Oct 84)..... 58

Bonus Bond Elimination To Cost Treasury Millions
(David Breier; THE STAR, 7 Oct 84)..... 59

UDF Defies Banning Threat
(THE STAR, 11 Oct 84)..... 61

Censors Tighten Up on Political Material
(THE STAR, 8 Oct 84)..... 63

Le Grange Gives Casualty Statistics
(SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Oct 84)..... 65

Viljoen: School Age Regulation To Be Changed
(Thelma Tuch; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Oct 84)..... 67

Editorial on Education Issue
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Oct 84)..... 69

Black Schools To Get Student Councils Next Year
(Thelma Tuch; RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Oct 84)..... 71

Majority of Blacks Opposes Disinvestment
(Lawrence Schlemmer; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Oct 84)..... 74

'Shrunken' NRP Plagued by Problems
(THE STAR, 7 Oct 84)..... 78

Former Zimbabweans Overcrowd North Transvaal Schools
(Dirk Nel; THE STAR, 4 Oct 84)..... 80

Taiwan Encourages RSA Tourism
(THE STAR, 9 Oct 84)..... 82

Existence of 'Spy Network' To Cut Oil Flow Claimed
(Mervyn Rees; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 7 Oct 84)..... 83

NP Joins Attack on Government Overspending
(David Breier; THE STAR, 7 Oct 84)..... 85

TCI Leader Calls for Firing 'Big Spenders'
(Frank Jeans; THE STAR, 5 Oct 84)..... 87

NP Benefits From Loss of Right-Wingers
(David Braun; THE STAR, 6 Oct 84)..... 88

Naude Feels More People Involved in Unrest
(Susan Pleming; THE STAR, 4 Oct 84)..... 90

Du Plessis on Tax Dodgers, Standard of Living
(David Braun; THE STAR, 5 Oct 84)..... 91

Kangwane Hit by Looting, Influx of Refugees
(Clyde Johnson; THE STAR, 9 Oct 84)..... 92

Transport Minister Clarifies Integrated Trains Plan
(Elsabe Wessels; SUNDAY TIMES, 7 Oct 84)..... 93

Sugar Industry Opts for Two-Tier Pricing System
(Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 8 Oct 84)..... 95

Platinum To Benefit From Europe's Acid Rain Problem
(THE STAR, 7 Oct 84)..... 97

Textile Industry Wants Action To Curb Imports
(Hannes Ferguson; THE STAR, 3 Oct 84)..... 99

Tourism Ranks as Second Biggest RSA Industry
(Richard Paris; THE STAR, 4 Oct 84).....100

Repeal of Mixed Marriages Act Supported
(Eugene Saldanha; THE STAR, 2 Oct 84)..... 101

Government Appropriation of Fund Angers Wheat Farmers
(Hannes Ferguson; THE STAR, 2 Oct 84)..... 102

Conservative Party Policies Criticized
(Editorial; THE SUNDAY STAR, 7 Oct 84)..... 103

Exports to African States Increase
(Bill Levitt; THE STAR, 11 Oct 84)..... 104

Troops Query Border Duty Costs
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 10 Oct 84)..... 105

Heunis: Regional Councils Likely Next Year
(Sue Leeman; THE STAR, 6 Oct 84)..... 107

Taiwan-RSA Trade Set to Increase
(Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 10 Oct 84)..... 108

Student Bodies Refuse To Decide on Boycott Issue
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Oct 84)..... 109

Boycotts Mean DET Faces Overcrowding
(Susan Pleming, Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 8 Oct 84)..... 110

Lives of Industrial 'Spies' Threatened
(Fiona Macleod; THE STAR, 9 Oct 84)..... 111

Meaning of New Citizenship Act Discussed
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 8 Oct 84)..... 112

New Citizens To Register for Military Service
(THE STAR, 11 Oct 84)..... 114

Netherlands Reacts Angrily to New Citizenship Act
(Mauritz Moolman; RAND DAILY MAIL, 12 Oct 84)..... 115

Rise in Steel Production Reported
(Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 8 Oct 84)..... 116

Former Political Prisoner on English Ambivalence
(Gerda-Marie Kenyon; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 7 Oct 84)..... 117

Le Grange Plan To Use Troops Scored
(Editorial; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 7 Oct 84)..... 118

Export Sugar Output Rises
(Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Oct 84)..... 119

'Unclear' Labor Laws Irk Seifsa
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Oct 84)..... 120

Trend Toward Racially Mixed Unions Seen
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Oct 84)..... 122

Export-Led Recovery Indicated
(Tony Koenderman; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 30 Sep 84)..... 123

Housing Moves Anger Leandra
(Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 9 Oct 84)..... 125

Modernization of 40 Airfields Being Considered
(DIE TRANSVALER, 3 Sep 84)..... 126

Taiwan Leads Foreign Investors in Homelands
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Oct 84)..... 128

Factors Behind Black Student Unrest Examined
(Michel J. Barrette; RAND DAILY MAIL, 4 Oct 84)..... 129

Poll Reveals White Reaction to Black Political Unrest
(Gary Van Staden; THE STAR; 7 Oct 84)..... 131

Dutch Reformed Church Revises Thinking on Apartheid
(DIE BURGER, 29 Sep 84)..... 136

Black Local Authorities Rejected
(Gary Van Staden; THE STAR, 4 Oct 84)..... 139

Briefs

Skok Doubles Turnover 141
First Welding Robot 141
Flame-Proofed Vehicles 141
Ciskei Forces 141
Howick Indians Threatened 142
Transkei Project 142
CAD Use High 142
Sezela Sugar Plant 143
Unit Trusts Outflow 143
Earnings Freeze Possible 144
Vanadium Plant Effluent 144
AECI Boiler First 144
Maize Industry Difficulties 144
Snubbed Tourism Delegates 145
Simba Boycott Backed 145
Methodists' New Leader 146

TANZANIA

Briefs

New Postal Union HQ 147

ZAMBIA

Botswana Firm Wins Important Geological Survey Contract
(THE GUARDIAN, 5 Oct 84)..... 148

Cooperation With Japan Examined
(Wellington Kalwisha; ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 1 Oct 84)..... 149

Reserved Minerals Corporation Earnings From Emeralds
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 28 Sep 84)..... 153

More Lead, Zinc for Local Markets
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 28 Sep 84)..... 155

Plans To Turn Economy From Copper to Agriculture
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 5 Oct 84) 156

ZIMBABWE

Minister of State Comments on Security Situation
(Tim Chigodo; THE HERALD, 2 Oct 84)..... 158

Alarm Over Continuing Security Cooperation With RSA
(Michael Hartnack; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Oct 84)..... 160

ZAPU Wins at Municipal Elections
(Michael Hartnack; RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Oct 84)..... 162

Nine Countries Fill Allocation Gap Through CIPS
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 28 Sep 84)..... 163

Medical Aid Societies May Soon Pay Witchdoctors
(Samuel Marisa; THE STAR, 11 Oct 84)..... 165

Bumper Cotton Crop Reported
(THE FINANCIAL GAZETTE, 5 Oct 84)..... 167

Briefs
Civil Defense Body Formed 169
Supplies Ministry Owed Millions 169
Huge Umniati Dam for Midlands 169
Troops Escort Food Convoys 170
Starvation in Ciredzi District 170

JPRS-SSA-84-118

15 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

German Highway, Road Assistance Reported
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 31 Aug 84)... 1

ANGOLA

Lisbon Paper Discusses Angola Military, Political Situation
(O DIABO, 18 Sep 84)..... 3

BENIN

Briefs
Algerian Rice Donation 6

CHAD

Remaining Differences With Paris Examined
(Jean-Claude Pomonti; LE MONDE, 9 Oct 84)..... 7

Bridge Project Agreement With Cameroon Reported
(INFO TCHAD, 17 Sep 84)..... 9

Food Relief Distribution in Ndjamena Facing Supply Inadequacy
(INFO TCHAD, 15 Sep 84)..... 11

UNIR Politicization Drive in Abeche Reported
(Alladjaba Ibrahim; INFO TCHAD, 15 Sep 84)..... 12

CONGO

Progress of Road Projects Reviewed
(A. Kombo Moukouyou; MWETI, 29 Sep 84)..... 14

September Election Resounding Popular Endorsement
(Rigobert Douniama; MWETI, 4 Oct 84)..... 16

OCV Storage, Marketing Problems Discussed
(MWETI, 5 Oct 84)..... 17

GUINEA-BISSAU

Chinese Ambassador Praises Cooperation
(NO PINTCHA, 29 Sep 84)..... 20

Ambassador Pereira da Graca on Soviet TV
(NO PINTCHA, 26 Sep 84)..... 22

Briefs
New Secretary 23
Pakistan Embassy Coordinator Visit 23

MALI

Briefs
Three French Financing Agreements 24
French Project Financing 24

MAURITIUS

Berenger Says MMM-MSM Rapprochement Impossible
(LE MAURICIEN, 22 Sep 84)..... 25

India To Assist in Investment Promotion
(LE MAURICIEN, 20 Sep 84)..... 27

MOZAMBIQUE

General Fondo Views Military Situation in Inhambane
(NOTICIAS, 3 Oct 84)..... 28

New Monetary Control System in Effect
(O JORNAL, 28 Sep 84)..... 30

Different Aspects of Wood Industry Examined
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 28 Sep 84)..... 37

Chinese Ambassador Speaks on Economic Cooperation
(NOTICIAS, 29 Sep 84)..... 41

Kuwait Fund Representative Discusses Projects
(NOTICIAS, 29 Sep 84)..... 43

Aid From the Netherlands for Agriculture, Infrastructure
(Jose Manuel; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 13 Sep 84)..... 45

More Electricity for Gaza Province
(Mario Matasse; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 14 Sep 84)..... 46

Briefs
RENAMO Atrocities Denounced 48
Great Britain Medical Aid 48

NIGER

Briefs
DPRK Cooperation 49

SENEGAL

Mamadou Wade Examines Wade-Djibo Feud
(LE POLITICIEN, 5 Sep 84)..... 50

SOUTH AFRICA

Urban Blacks Next To Be Drawn Into New Orders, HNP Fears
(DIE AFRIKANER, 19 Sep 84)..... 54

Conscription Attitude of Immigrants, New Legislation Discussed
(DIE BURGER, 12 Oct 84)..... 57

Latest Black Incidents Reviewed
(BEELD, 6 Sep 84)..... 59

Current Role of NRP
(Editorial; BEELD, 13 Sep 84)..... 62

Editorial on Soviet Military Policy
(Editorial; BEELD, 3 Sep 84)..... 63

Briefs
Groups Opposing Conscription 64
Chilean Military Visitor 64
Electronics Industry 65
Conservative Trade Union Grows 65

ZAIRE

Religion, Economic Development Noted
(ELIMA, 16, 17 Aug 84)..... 66

Portuguese Ex-Colonists to Immigrant
(DIARIO DE LISBOA, 22 Sep 84)..... 70

JPRS-SSA-84-119

16 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Red Tape Hinders Drought Relief Efforts
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 3 Oct 84)..... 1

ANGOLA

Savimbi's Respect for Indigenous Customs 'Secret of Success'
(Fred Bridgland; DIAMOND FIELDS ADVERTISER, 2 Oct 84)..... 4

JMPLA Official Tours Benguela, Visits Ganda
(Domingos Muhongo; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 5 Oct 84)..... 6

Brazilian Ambassador on Cooperation
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Sep 84)..... 8

Political, Economic Activities in Cabinda
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 3 Oct 84)..... 11

Briefs
Official on BPV Activities 13
University Delegation to USSR 13

ETHIOPIA

Politburo Adopts 'Relevant Decisions'
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Oct 84)..... 15

Decline of Soviet Influence Noted
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 3 Oct 84)..... 16

East African Technology Policy Workshop Gets Under Way
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 20 Oct 84)..... 21

Meet on Social Science Study Opens
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 2 Oct 84)..... 23

African Livestock Research Leaders Meet at ILCA
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Oct 84)..... 24

MINISIS Users' Group Meet for Sixth Time
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 2 Oct 84)..... 25

Politburo Strategy Facilities RRC Activities
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Oct 84)..... 26

Technical, Vocational Training Program Extended by 1 Year
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Oct 84)..... 27

Editorial Board of 'Tatek' Formed
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 6 Oct 84)..... 28

WPE Seeks to Form Competent Officer Corps
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 14 Oct 84)..... 29

Sweden Allocates More for Relief Efforts
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 11 Oct 84)..... 31

Red Cross Society Expands Activities
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 3 Oct 84)..... 32

RCC, Donor Organizations, Hold Meeting
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 9 Oct 84)..... 34

Success of Arssi Literacy Drive Reported
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 13 Oct 84)..... 36

Role of GDR-Ethiopian Friendship Society Outlined
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 12 Oct 84)..... 37

High-Level Team Inspects Development Activities
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 12 Oct 84)..... 39

RRC Signs Relief Assistance Agreements
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 14 Oct 84)..... 41

Activities of EDDC Branch in Asmara Reported
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 3 Oct 84)..... 43

DPRK Donation to RRC Reported
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 13 Oct 84)..... 44

Successful Literacy Drive in Wollo
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 9 Oct 84)..... 45

Projects To Improve Hotels Reported
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 3 Oct 84)..... 47

Bale Agricultural Activities Inspected
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 10 Oct 84)..... 48

Briefs
DPRK Delegation Arrives 49
Fight Against Drought 49
Bahr Dar City Budget 49
Keren Facilities 50
Comrade Feleke Returns 50
Orthodox Church Donation 50
Catholic Church Aid 51
Kaffa Water Supply 51
GDR Donation 51
Mengistu Visits Dire Dawa 51
Teklu To Visit Moldavia 52
Team Tours Dolo 52
New Socialist Culture 52
Debre Berhan Budget 53
Aleltu Dam Study 53
Arssi Irrigation Dam 53
Political Teachers' Training 53
RRC-Donor Agreements 54
Czechoslovakian Relief Donation 54
Sidamo Diocese Donates Aid 54
Political Education Seminar 54
Water Distribution 55
Tigrai Crafts Industry 55
Security Brigade's Exhibit 55
IUS, WFDY Support 55
Militiamen Receive Certificates 56
Mendefera Budget 56

GAMBIA

Lack of Effective Union Deplored
(Deyda Hydara; THE SENEGAMBIA SUN, 17 Sep 84)..... 57

GHANA

Details of FRG Loans, Grants Reported
(Peter Dwaah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 22 Sep 84)..... 59

Briefs
Microwave Agreement With Japan 61
Barter Agreement 61
Students Leave for Libya 61
Lagos Lays Off Ghanaian Teachers 62
Japanese Waterproject Aid 62
Meat Price Increase 62
Military Tribunal Law Amendment 63
Chinese Cooperation 63

Second Petro-Canada Vessel 64
Isle of Youth School 64
Canada Donates Medical Equipment 64
WCC 1984 Flour Donations 64
Cocoa Districts Subdivided 65

LESOTHO

Political Situation, Reconciliation With Opposition Discussed
(Norman Chandler; RAND DAILY MAIL, 3 Oct 84)..... 66

Prime Minister Urges Nation To Strive for Peace
(LESOTHO WEEKLY, 21 Sep 84)..... 70

First Mozambican Envoy on Ties, Nkomati
(LESOTHO WEEKLY, 31 Aug 84)..... 72

38 Students Leave for Socialist Countries
(LESOTHO WEEKLY, 31 Aug 84)..... 73

Minister Stresses Need for Proper Land Use in SADCC
(LESOTHO WEEKLY, 7 Sep 84)..... 74

People's Republic of Korea Donates Fertilizers
(LESOTHO WEEKLY, 31 Aug 84)..... 75

NAMIBIA

WINDHOEK OBSERVER Editor Smith Raps RSA
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 3 Oct 84)..... 76

DTA Demands Own Rule, Review of 435
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 2 Oct 84)..... 77

SWAPO Strengthened by 'Red' T 34 Tanks
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 12 Oct 84)..... 79

Mass Action Urged To Quash New Labor Law
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 28 Sep 84)..... 80

Black Leaders Rap White Roll
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 28 Sep 84)..... 81

Briefs
864 SWAPO Deaths This Year 83
NP Heading Towards Split 83
Landmine Incident 84
Fourteen SWAPO Insurgents Shot 84

REUNION ISLAND

Prelate Discusses Problems, Prospects
(Mons Gilbert Aubry Interview; NIGRIZIA, Sep 84)..... 85

SENEGAL

Attempts To Divide Moslems Denounced
(Sidy Lamine Niass; WAL FADJRI, 28 Sep-12 Oct 84)..... 89

Malaise of President, Regime Noted
(M. Fall; WAL FADJRI, 28 Sep-12 Oct 84)..... 91

General Staff Chief Da Souza Explains Army's Expanded Role
(Alioune Drame; LE SOLEIL, 22, 23 Sep 84)..... 93

SOMALIA

Barre Presides Over High-Level Talks With Italy
(HEEGAN, 12 Oct 84)..... 100

Accomplishments of Somali Development Bank Reported
(HEEGAN, 28 Sep 84)..... 102

Natural Gas Wells To Be Drilled
(HEEGAN, 28 Sep 84)..... 103

Briefs
Institute for Electricians 104

SOUTH AFRICA

Buthelezi Accused of Aiding Racists
(SECHABA, Sep 84).....105

Results of National Manpower Commission's Report Released
(THE CITIZEN, 17 Oct 84)..... 113

Relative Industrial Calm Claimed
Trade Unions Decrease, Membership Up
Strikes, Work Stoppages Decrease

SWAZILAND

Prizewinner Winnie Mandela Praised
(THE STAR, 2 Oct 84)..... 116

Cotton Receives EEC Stabex Fund
(THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 12 Oct 84)..... 117

Briefs
Asylum Sought in Mozambican Embassy 118
Mozambican Refugees 118

JPRS-SSA-84-120

20 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Communique Issued on Political Workers Meeting
(Julio Quitubal; Luanda Domestic Service, 26 Oct 84) 1

ANGOP Criticizes Soares Comments on Southern Africa
(Luanda Domestic Service, 19 Oct 84) 3

ANGOP Critical of Embassy Personnel Abroad
(Luanda Domestic Service, 17 Oct 84) 4

Lara Meets With Joint Youth Meeting With Cuba
(Luanda Domestic Service, 20 Oct 84) 5

Briefs
Agreement With Spanish Enterprise 6

BURKINA

Threat of Famine Increasing
(AFP, 20 Oct 84) 7

CHAD

Briefs
French Loan 8

GHANA

Briefs
Need for Inter-Ethnic Unity 9

GUINEA

Briefs
Food Aid From Spain 10

GUINEA-BISSAU

Rural Development Projects in Bafata Region Viewed
(NO PINTCHA, 29 Sep 84) 11

Resolution of Maritime Border Problem With Guinea
(NOTICIAS, 17 Sep 84) 16

Cooperation With Portugal
(NO PINTCHA, 5 Sep 84) 18

Chinese Fishing in Maritime Zone
(NO PINTCHA, 5 Sep 84) 19

Briefs
Cuban Ambassador Visits SAB 20
Thirty New Anti-Salt Barriers 20

IVORY COAST

Private Prospector Exploitation of Minerals Urged
(FRATERNITE MATIN, 20, 21 Oct 84) 21

LIBERIA

Briefs
Clerics Against Flogging 22

MOZAMBIQUE

Maputo Interviews New Zealand's Lange
(David Lange Interview; Maputo in English, 20 Oct 84) ... 23

Zambeze Bridge Reconstruction Works Detailed
(NOTICIAS, 24 Sep 84) 27

Livestock Raising Cooperative Inaugurated
(NOTICIAS, 24 Sep 84) 30

Fourth Supply Train on Reopened Beira/Inhaminga Railway
(NOTICIAS, 2 Oct 84) 32

Sojourn of Construction Students in GDR
(NOTICIAS, 6 Oct 84) 34

Students of Geodesy, Cartography Sent to USSR
(NOTICIAS, 5 Oct 84) 37

European Experts Study Nation's Water Resources
(NOTICIAS, 6 Oct 84) 39

Electric Power Station in Pemba To Be Enlarged
(NOTICIAS, 9 Oct 84) 41

Balthazar's Speech on Labor at SALC Cited
(Maputo Domestic Service, 18 Oct 84) 43

NAMIBIA

Failings of UN Resolution 435 Due to Bad Planning
(Editorial; DIE REPUBLIKEIN, 19 Sep 84) 44

NIGER

Briefs
Price of Uranium To Increase 46

NIGERIA

Dailies Suggest FMG Take Nigerians 'Into Confidence'
(Lagos International Service, 1 Oct 84) 47

NAN Lists Names of 250 Released Detainees
(NAN, 2 Oct 84) 48

Lagos Comments on UK-RSA 'Confrontation'
(Lagos International Service, 2 Oct 84) 51

UK Company Accused of Inflating Prices on Equipment
(NAN, 6 Oct 84) 53

Student Union Calls on Government To Change Policy
(Kaduna Domestic Service, 18 Oct 84) 54

Radio Sees Western Sahara as Test Case for OAU
(Geoffrey Ume; Lagos International Service, 26 Oct 84) ... 55

Briefs
2 Planes Crash 57

SENEGAL

Briefs
CCCE Loan Agreement 58

SOUTH AFRICA

Political Activity in City Councils
(DIE VADERLAND, 14 Sep 84) 59

Statistics on Growing National Debt Provided
(DIE AFRIKANER, 26 Sep 84) 62

Status of 'Constellation' Concept
(Karin Brynard; DIE VADERLAND, 14 Sep 84) 64

On Significance of Mine Settlement
(Arrie Rossouw; BEELD, 24 Sep 84) 66

On Laws on Blacks in Cities
(BEELD, 27, 28 Sep 84) 69

BEELD Study Group, by Pedro Diederichs
BEELD Editorial

On Interracial Committees
(Karin Brynard; DIE VADERLAND, 19 Sep 84) 73

Coloreds, Indians Occupy White Group Areas
(Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 30 Sep 84) 75

Briefs
Norwegian Trade Increase 78

ZAMBIA

Kaunda Hails Congo's Role in Chad Mediation
(Lusaka Domestic Service, 26 Oct 84) 79

ZIMBABWE

Radio Truth Criticizes British Diplomacy
(Radio Truth, 18 Oct 84) 80

Radio Truth on Expanding Soviet Influence in Zimbabwe
(Radio Truth, 14 Oct 84) 82

JPRS-SSA-84-121

21 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Christian Democrats in Africa
(Gunter Krabbe; FRANKFURTER ALLGEMEINE, 13 Oct 84) 1

ANGOLA

Trade Imbalance With Bulgaria Noted
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 12 Sep 84) 4

OPA Cadre Training Seminar Ends
(Jesus Silva; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 12 Sep 84) 5

Briefs
First Pro-Cooperative Seminar 7
Abandoned Cattle 7
Huila BPV 8

CHAD

Reportage on Drought, Famine Situation in South
(Laurent Zecchini; LE MONDE, 3, 5 Oct 84) 9

Famine Spreads to South
Despairing Refugees in Ati

GHANA

Impact of Chieftaincy on Revolutionary Progress Viewed
(GHANAIAN TIMES, 17 Sep, 11 Oct 84) 15

'Counterrevolutionary Flements', Editorial
Mobilization by Progressive Chiefs, by Robert Bentil

Agreements Between GJA, Soviet Bloc Countries Renewed
(Ken Daniels; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 27 Sep 84) 17

New Selective Armed Forces Character, Service Criteria
(Editorial; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 8 Oct 84) 19

Burkina-Ghana 'Educational Campaign' To Ease Border Problems
(George Sydney; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 9 Oct 84) 21

Canadian Cooperation With Country Reviewed
(Kojo Sam; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 2 Oct 84) 22

Communists Sidestep World Market; Buy Cocoa Direct
(Ayikwei Armah; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 9 Oct 84) 24

Briefs
'Crisis Management' 25
Canadian Timber Experts, Equipment 25
Chinese Cooperation To Increase 25
Chinese Cooperation Viewed 26
ROK Military Cooperation Explored 26
COCOBOD Manpower Reduction 26
Soldiers Check Cocoa Smuggling 27
Rotary International Agricultural Grant 27
Japanese Gift for GWSC 28
GMRC Financing, Trade Appeal 28
University Fees 28
Government Food Storage Effort 28
YMCA Drug, Food Aid 29

MOZAMBIQUE

Inhambane Governor Discusses Province's Drought, Security
(Jose Pascoal Zandamela Interview; NOTICIAS, 2 Oct 84) ... 30

Background of MNR Explained
(Joao Santa Rita; THE DAILY NEWS, 5 Oct 84) 36

NIGERIA

Expatriate Exodus Threatens Rima River Basin Authority
(Gabriel Obi; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 23 Sep 84) 38

Nationwide Meat Shortage Expected
(Nuhu Sani; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 16 Sep 84) 40

Briefs
Onitsha River Port, Dredging 42
Students Stranded in Romania 42
UK May Buy Seafood 42

REUNION

Anticommunist Maneuvering Alleged
(TEMOIGNAGES, 22-23 Sep 84) 44

SIERRA LEONE

Cuba, DPRK Train Special Forces Battalion
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 19, 19 Sep 84) 46

SOUTH AFRICA

Government Finds Itself Caught Between Reform, Repressions
(Andre Du Toit; RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Oct 84) 48

Government's Economic Realism Fosters Optimism
(Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 18 Oct 84) 50

Intelligence Services 'Threat Document' Reported
(THE CAPE TIMES, 12 Oct 84) 51

Government Spending Still Over Budget
(Harold Fridjhon; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Oct 84) 52

Possible Sale of Iscor Reported
(Roger Gidlow; THE STAR, 18 Oct 84) 54

Exercise 'Thunder Chariot' Praised
(Editorial; ARMED FORCES, Oct 84) 55

Heunis Tightens Control of Local Government
(Jean Le May, Winnie Graham; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 14 Oct 84) 57

Citizen Force, Commandos' Benefits Examined
(ARMED FORCES, Oct 84) 58

Initial Difficulties Seen in New Constitutional Arrangement
(DIE AFRIKANER, 26 Sep 84) 61

Reportage on Impact, Implications of Citizenship Law
(Various sources, various dates) 63

Majority Acceptance, by Sue Leeman
Troop Strength Boosted, by Ray Faure
Recruiting Skills Hampered, by Angus Macmillan
Cartoon View
Angry Immigrants
Call-up Confusion, by Gary van Staden

National Party 'Insecurity, Failing Confidence' Seen
(Editorial; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 14 Oct 84) 70

Solidarity Welcomes U.S. Stand
(THE GRAPHIC, 28 Sep 84) 72

Deputy Minister Says Fiscal Policies Working
(THE STAR, 12 Oct 84) 73

Committees Investigate Press Freedom, Control
(THE STAR, 16 Oct 84) 74

Prosecution of Pass Law Offenders Declines
(Kay Turvey; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 14 Oct 84) 75

Namba Sebe Denies Allegations of Fraud, Corruption
(Desmond Blow, Stan Mzimba; CITY PRESS, 14 Oct 84) 78

Slump Forces Escom Rethink on Majuba
(Dave Beattie; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 14 Oct 84) 81

Details on Newest Town, Akasia, Given
(Dave Beattie; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 14 Oct 84) 83

RSA Video Bubble Bursts in Disaster
(Colin Pocock; SUNDAY TIMES, 14 Oct 84) 86

Costs of 1985 Census Scored
(Debbie Reynolds; RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Oct 84) 89

Academic: Doubt Replaces Afrikaner Self-Assurance
(Dirk Van Zyl; EVENING POST, 10 Oct 84) 92

Details on OFS's Only Indian Residents Given
(Cas St Leger; SUNDAY TIMES, 14 Oct 84) 94

States Keep Builders on Border Busy
(DAILY DISPATCH, 9 Oct 84) 97

Ways To Cut State Spending Examined
(Howard Preece, RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Oct 84) 99

Economists Slam Government Bungling
(Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 14 Oct 84) 101

Retiring Indian Education Director Speaks Out
(Khalil Aniff; POST NATAL, 3-6 Oct 84) 103

Editorial on Security Situation
(DIE BURGER, 8 Oct 84) 104

Educator Calls for Restructuring of Society
(Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 3-6 Oct 84) 106

Need To Reform Security Legislation Voiced
(Bhadra Ranchod; POST NATAL, 17-20 Oct 84) 108

Union Attacks 'Ineffective' Industrial Court
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 13 Oct 84) 110

Unions Support Boycott of Simba Products
(POST NATAL, 9-13 Oct 84) 112

Black Union To Fight for Asbestos Ban
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 12 Oct 84) 113

Businessmen Foresee Slump Worsening
(THE STAR, 16 Oct 84) 114

Tucsa Criticizes Manpower Commission
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 16 Oct 84) 115

Mines Receive Highest Rand Price for Gold Output
(Duncan Collings; THE STAR, 17 Oct 84) 116

New Gold Find Reported
(Brenday Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Oct 84) 117

Rand Mines To Build Reduction Plant at Harmony
(Stan Kennedy; THE STAR, 16 Oct 84) 119

Details on 15 Reception Depot Given
(ARMED FORCES, Oct 84) 121

'Long Haul' for Agricultural Recovery Foreseen
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Oct 84) 123

White Miners Slam Pension Integration Plan
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 16 Oct 84) 124

Industrial Spying Costs Reported
(THE CAPE TIMES, 11 Oct 84) 125

UCT Students Voice Opposition to Conscription
(Paula Hathorn; THE CAPE TIMES, 12 Oct 84) 126

Industry Bears Brunt of Unemployment
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 18 Oct 84) 128

Black Township Unrest Endangers Indian Community
(THE GRAPHIC, 28 Sep 84) 130

PFP Defies Law, Admits Coloured Member
(SUNDAY EXPRESS, 14 Oct 84; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Oct 84). 131

Political Interference Act, by Jeremy Caine
Enforcement Opposed

Cosas Role in Black Schools' Boycott Described
(Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 14 Oct 84) 134

Firms Hire Agents To Spy on Staff
(Ray Faure; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 14 Oct 84) 137

'Worst Slump' Hits New Car Sales
(Michael Chester; THE STAR, 12 Oct 84) 139

Church, Black Leaders Hail Tutu's Award
(THE CITIZEN, 17 Oct 84) 141

Motor Industry in More Cutbacks as Sales Crash
(THE CITIZEN, 19 Oct 84) 143

Reportage on Transport Services Internal Security Force
(THE CITIZEN, 18 Oct 84) 144

Tutu's Son Reportedly Unlawfully Detained
(THE CITIZEN, 19 Oct 84) 146

Business Reportedly Unaffected by Recent Riots
(THE CITIZEN, 19 Oct 84) 147

Business Urged To Help Develop Area
(THE CITIZEN, 18 Oct 84) 148

Naude: Reality of Black Rule Will Have To Be Faced
(THE CITIZEN, 17 Oct 84) 149

Ambassador Warns Against UN Threat to RSA
(Marilyn Cohen; THE CITIZEN, 18 Oct 84) 150

Politician Denounces RSA Occupation of SWA
(Mono Badela; CITY PRESS, 14 Oct 84) 151

Editorial Ridicules Detainees' Requests
(THE CITIZEN, 19 Oct 84) 152

Favorable Results From OFS Mines
(THE CITIZEN, 19 Oct 84) 154

Main Forces of Black Politics Examined
(Gary Van Staden; THE STAR, 18 Oct 84) 156

Briefs
SABC Slams Ciskei 159
Dutch Unions Back Detainee 159
Black Portuguese Officers 159
Industrial Relations 159
Strike Figures 160
Unionists' Detention Slammed 160
Meat Consumption 161
Cattle Industry Crisis 161
UDF Claim Hit 161

Black Anarchy Feared 162
Disinvestment Opposed 162
Anti-UDF Drive Hit 163
Hillbrow Indians 163
Hare Krishnas 163
Ramduth for Mixed Schools 164
Azaso Education Campaign 164
Cosas Detainees 164
Sishen-Kathu's Potential 165
Conservation Project Stalled 165
Blacks in White Suburb 165
Removals From Lebowa 165
'Race Problems Critical' 166
Riot-Torn Townships 166
Land for Bophuthatswana 167
Madikizela Banished 167
Maof's Cash Flow Problems 167
Carborundum Deal 167
Mawu Takes Dispute to ILO 167
Sugar Quota 168
Telkor's Government Contracts 168
Afrikaans Character Set 168
Motor Industry Woes 168
White Teenagers 'Uninformed' 169
Private Sector Urged To Provide Recreation 169
Military Law Course 169
Black Matriculants To Exceed Whites 169
Housing for Black Diplomats 170
Influx Control 170
Tutu Support 170
Nkomati Pitfalls Discussed 171
Private Ownership of YSKOR Studied 171

TANZANIA

Promoting Swahili as National Language Increasing Isolation
(Henry Reuter; THE STAR, 15 Oct 84) 172

Zanzibar's New Constitution Runs Into Opposition
(Henry Reuter; THE STAR, 16 Oct 84) 174

Nyerere Revises Socialism
(Henry Reuter; THE STAR, 16 Oct 84) 175

ZAMBIA

Italian Development Projects Detained
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 13 Sep 84) 176

ZIMBABWE

Minister Defends Deal for Messina Mining Assets
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 19 Oct 84) 178

Briefs
Gold Support Plan Shelved 179

JPRS-SSA-84-122

26 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Results of Military Draft by Provinces
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, various dates) 1

Youths Joining in Zaire, Luanda, by Joaquim Artur
Youths Enlist in Maianga
Enlistment Results Analyzed
Recruiting Results in Huila
Men Ready to Fight

FNLA Struggle Described by Journalist
(Gavin Engelbrecht; THE STAR, 24 Oct 84) 8

Lack of Means of Transportation Hampers Trade
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Sep 84) 10

Briefs
ANGOP-TASS Accord 11
UNTA Message to China 11
Children To Study in Cuba 11

BENIN

Briefs
French Financial Assistance 12

BURKINA

Sankara Discusses Key Issues, Arab-African Cooperation
(Thomas Sankara Interview; REVOLUTION AFRICAINE, No 1074,
21-27 Sep 84) 13

CHAD

Repression in South Threatens National Reconciliation
(Laurent Zecchini; LE MONDE, 27 Oct 84) 19

GABON

Bongo Interviewed on Current African Issues
(Bara Diouf; LE SOLEIL, 20 Aug 84) 25

Opening of New Libreville Hospital, Built With PRC Cooperation
(Ngoye Moussavou; L'UNION, 20 Aug 84) 31

IVORY COAST

Court-Ordered Cancellation of Air Afrique Contracts Reported
(Abidjan Domestic Service, 30 Oct 84) 32

Briefs
Illegal Diamond Exploitation Warning 33

LESOTHO

Award to Jonathan Slated
(THE CITIZEN, 18 Oct 84) 34

MOZAMBIQUE

International Companies Interested in Nation's Expected Oil Bonanza
(Stephen McQuillan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 21 Oct 84) 35

Malawi Offers Maputo Help To Crush MNR
(THE SUNDAY STAR, 21 Oct 84) 39

Major Cachaco Addresses SNASP Officials, Vigilance Members
(Fancisco Cachaco; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 13 Oct 84) ... 40

Inauguration of SNASP Headquarters in Beira
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 12 Oct 84) 42

Vigilance Day Celebration
Inauguration, by Antonio Cesar

Sofala Provincial Assembly Concludes
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 11 Oct 84) 44

Two Projects Merged To Create Rural Development Center
(Francisco Muianga; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 9 Oct 84) ... 45

Newsmen Visit Refugee Camp in Bindura, Zimbabwe
(Filemon Mata; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 12 Oct 84) 47

Cargo, Passenger Fleet To Be Rehabilitated
(Jose Manuel; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 2 Oct 84) 53

Accord With Netherlands for Port Rehabilitation
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 4 Oct 84) 54

Tete Provincial Planning Director Outlines Drought Situation
(Victor Manuel Borges Interview; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 3, 4 Oct 84) 55

Briefs
Austrian Rice 65

NAMIBIA

RSA Units Reportedly Disguised as SWAPO
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Oct 84) 66

SWAPO Urged To Join Talks or Face Exclusion
(THE CITIZEN, 1 Nov 84) 67

First Registration for Military Service Announced
(THE CITIZEN, 1 Nov 84) 68

Briefs
SWAPO Plea to West Germany 70
Military Service To Change 70

REUNION

PRC Central Committee Meeting Reported
(TEMOIGNAGES, 1 Oct 84) 71

SOUTH AFRICA

Paper Discusses Effect of U.S. Election on RSA
(Editorial; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 4 Nov 84) 74

NRP Rejects Move To Support National Party
(Janine Stein; THE CITIZEN, 29 Oct 84) 76

Official Says Relief Aid Stopped by Apartheid Policy
(Julia Beffon; THE CITIZEN, 29 Oct 84) 77

Army Involvement in Operations in Townships Criticized
(Editorial; THE CITIZEN, 24 Oct 84) 78

Durban To Discuss Opening More Beaches to All Races
(Tim Clarke; THE CITIZEN, 27 Oct 84) 80

Naude: Blacks Favor Socialism To Present Capitalism
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Oct 84) 82

More Influence in Local Government for Coloreds, Indians
(THE CITIZEN, 27 Oct 84) 83

Plan To Stabilize RSA Agriculture Outlined
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 24 Oct 84) 84

Efforts To Improve Country's Export Industry
(THE CITIZEN, 1 Nov 84) 85

Deployment of Troops in Townships Seen as Weakness
(THE CITIZEN, 30 Oct 84) 86

Township Searches Described as 'Institutionalized Terror'
(THE CITIZEN, 26 Oct 84) 87

Food Prices, Inflation Up
(Don Wilkinson; THE CITIZEN, 25 Oct 84) 88

Black Attitude to U.S. Involvement
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 24 Sep 84) 90

Controversy Over Black Diplomats in White Suburbs
(THE CITIZEN, various dates) 92

HNP Slams Government
Negotiations With Transkei, by Jaap Theron
Apartments for Black Diplomats
Government Statement

Details of Black Model Town Given
(Mike van Rooyen; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 26 Sep 84) 95

Viljoen: Escalating Demands by Blacks Hamper Education
(THE CITIZEN, 23 Oct 84) 98

Briefs
Italian Trade Envoy Arrives 99
Rival Nyanga Squatters Clash 99
Student Vigilante Groups 99
Core Houses Condemned by Squatters 100
Black Law Officers 100
Pressure on NGK Opposed 100

SWAZILAND

Briefs
Prince Reveals Assassination Plot 102

ZIMBABWE

Disunity Among Whites as to How To Achieve Goals Persists
(Michael Hartnack; RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Oct 84) 103

Export Demand Growing for Ferrochrome
(Andrew Rusinga; THE HERALD, 25 Oct 84) 105

Bulawayo Firm Wins $20,000 Export Order
(THE CHRONICLE, 11 Oct 84) 107

Labor Minister Criticizes ZCTU for Poor Financial Control
(THE CHRONICLE, 12 Oct 84) 110

Electricity Control Center Nears Completion
(THE CHRONICLE, 10 Oct 84) 112

Local Company Attracts Foreign Investment
(THE CHRONICLE, 10 Oct 84) 114

Netherlands Donates Maize, Wheat
(THE CHRONICLE, 11 Oct 84) 116

Trade Likely To Increase With GDR
(THE CHRONICLE, 8 Oct 84) 118

Briefs
Fewer To Vote in 1985 Election 120

JPRS-SSA-84-123

27 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

UNITA Members Reportedly Surrender to Authorities
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 30 Sep, 3 Oct 84) 1

Mass Defections in North
Government Clemency

MADAGASCAR

UNDP-FAO Cooperation in Fish-Farming, Fishing
(Kya Gitera; MADAGASCAR MATIN, 25 Oct 84) 4

Sisal Industry Rehabilitated
(Johary Rakotonirina; MADAGASCAR MATIN, 20 Oct 84) 7

Briefs
Prominent Oil Prospectors Arrive 9
Chinese Scientists Visit 9
Chinese Cyclone Aid 10

SENEGAL

PIT Second Congress Reelects Leaders, Urges Opposition Unity
(Mouhamadou M. Dia; LE SOLEIL, 29-30 Sep, 2 Oct 84) 11

Congress Proceedings
Election of Party Bodies

Socialist Party Still Dominated by Old Guard
(LE POLITICIEN, 5 Sep 84) 14

SOMALIA

Briefs
Hargeisa Under Curfew 16

SOUTH AFRICA

Conservatives Plan To Upgrade DIE PATRIOT to Daily
(THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 28 Oct 84) . 17

Financing Underway, by David Breier
Further Details

Reportage on Use of Military To Halt Unrest
(THE STAR, 27, 28 Oct 84; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84) ... 19

Cooperation in Sebokeng, by Peter Sullivan
Government's Method Questioned
Reaction of Residents, by Sol Makgabutlane

New Patriotism Causes English Split
(Otto Krause; SUNDAY TIMES, 28 Oct 84) 23

Basson Explains Return to Nationalists
(Japie Basson; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Oct 84) 25

Conservative Backlash Builds Up in Soweto
(THE STAR, 28 Oct 84) 27

Economy Worsens, Threat of Unemployment, Starvation Grows
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 25 Oct 84) 29

Methodist Church Leader Deplores Escalating Violence
(Rev Peter Storey; THE STAR, 21 Oct 84) 32

Assocom Advocates Government Cutbacks
(David Carte; SUNDAY TIMES, 28 Oct 84) 34

Platinum By-Products Buoy Metal Market
(Neil Behrmann; SUNDAY TIMES, 28 Oct 84) 37

More Companies Hit by Recession, Bankruptcy
(Alec Hogg; SUNDAY TIMES, 28 Oct 84) 39

State of Government's Fiscal Affairs 'Worrying'
(SUNDAY TIMES, 28 Oct 84) 41

Gold Industry To Benefit From Technological Breakthroughs
(John Popper; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84) 43

Government's Jobs Policy Costs Country Billions
(Malcolm Fothergill; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84) 44

Conservative Party Plans Strategy for Early Election
(David Braun; THE STAR, 29 Oct 84) 45

Sentrachem Falls Victim to Troubled Economy
(Michael Menof; THE STAR, 27 Oct 84) 47

Number of Detainees Increases
(Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 26 Oct 84) 49

Vaal Triangle Most Expensive for Blacks
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 25 Oct 84) 51

Transvaal To Get Toll Road in 2 Years
(Tony van der Watt; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 28 Oct 84) 52

Miller's Appointment Signals NP Rift
(David Breier; THE STAR, 28 Oct 84) 54

Conservatives' Clive Derby-Lewis Denies Racist Claim
(Peter Sullivan; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84) 55

Ouster of Transkei's 'Kaffir' Diplomats Reported
(Deon Delport; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84) 56

Activities, Success of 'Coventry Four' Described
(Neil Hooper, Cas St Leger; SUNDAY TIMES, 28 Oct 84) 57

Significance of 29 November 'Mini-Poll' Discussed
(David Braun; THE STAR, 25 Oct 84) 60

Unions See Industrial Court Balance Teetering
(Phillip van Nikerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Oct 84) 62

Industry 'Mauled' by Recession
(David Capel, Gavin Evans; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Oct 84) .. 64

De Klerk Defends National Sports Policy
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Oct 84) 69

Survival of Industrial Port Elizabeth Threatened
(Alan Soule; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Oct 84) 70

Switch From Bonus Bonds to Bophuthatswana Treasury
(THE STAR, 28 Oct 84) 74

Safto Questions Liberalization of Trade
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 24 Sep 84) 75

Pharmaceutical Plant Opens at Midrand
(Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Oct 84) 76

Research Report Claims Private Sector Endorses Apartheid
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Oct 84) 77

Shift of Political Power to Transvaal Reported
(David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 21 Oct 84) 78

Reversal of Vaal River Proposed
(Tony van der Watt; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 21 Oct 84) 79

Minister Viljoen's Administration Assessed
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Oct 84) 82

Details on 'Secret' Ruiterwag Given
(Stephen Terblanche; SUNDAY TIMES, 21 Oct 84) 85

Possibility of Military Takeover Discussed
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 23 Oct 84) 91

Portugal Attracts RSA Businessmen
(Howard Preece; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Oct 84) 93

Suspension of 'Operation Hunger' Reported
(Mauritz Moolman; RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Oct 84) 94

Details of Methodists' Annual Conference Reported
(Eugene Saldanha; THE STAR, 27 Oct 84) 96

Iscor's Cash Flow Problems Reported
(Don Robertson; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84) 97

Secret Dealings With Morocco Alleged
(THE BOTSWANA GUARDIAN, 19 Oct 84) 99

Paton Challenges Tutu's 'Political Morality'
(SUNDAY TIMES, 21, 28 Oct 84) 100

Nobel Recipient Congratulated, by Alan Paton
Tutu Defended, by Charles Villa-Vicencio

SADF Distribution of 'Propaganda' Pamphlets Reported
(Ameen Akhalwaya; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 28 Oct 84) 104

New Laws Threaten Small Coal Producers
(Jo-Anne Richards; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 21 Oct 84) 106

Black-White Education Gap Grows
(Graham Watts; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 21 Oct 84) 108

Negotiations for Port Elizabeth Steelmill Underway
(Johan Swanepoel; RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Oct 84) 112

Coal Shipments to UK Doubled
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 29 Oct 84) 113

Black-White Cooperation in EEC-Type Body Proposed
(Ron Schurink; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84) 115

Black-Unions To Organize Agriculture
(Carolyn Dempster; THE SUNDAY STAR, 28 Oct 84) 116

Briefs

Protection for Ministers	118
Record Debt	118
Corobrik-Keller Contract	119
Electricity Demand Declines	119
GWIU Setback	119
Soweto Tollgate System	119
Ciskei Industrial Project	120
Soweto Assets Transfer	120
Armscor Award for Trivetts	120
George By-Elections	121
Tin Exports Decline	121
Key Personnel Overseas	121
Tsakane Officials Resign	122
Engineer Shortage	122
Immigrants Turned Away	122
Computers for Zambia	123
Norwegians Protest RSA Trade	123
PC Uses Afrikaans	123
Racist Calls Flood SABC	123
Real-Time System	124

JPRS-SSA-84-124

30 November 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Constructive Engagement, RSA's Destabilization Policies Hit
(Editorial; JOURNAL OF AFRICAN MARXISTS, No 6, Oct 84)..... 1

Search for Oil Described
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 17 Oct 84)..... 3

OAU Defense Force Concept Examined
(Letotoi Apendi Pala; AFRICAN DEFENCE JOURNAL, Oct 84)..... 6

Epsilon-3's Success in Africa Reported
(Paul Huguet; AFRICAN DEFENCE JOURNAL, Oct 84)..... 9

ANGOLA

UNITA's Soviet Weapons Described
(Fred Bridgland; THE STAR, 1 Nov 84)..... 13

BOTSWANA

Drought has Affected Some Government Programs
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Oct 84)..... 14

Water Restrictions Have Setbacks in Development
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 25 Oct 84)..... 15

Sese Village Struggles Against Drought
(Bapasi Mphusu; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Oct 84)..... 16

Security, Rehabilitation Main Prison Aims
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Oct 84)..... 18

Oil May Be Discovered in Kgalagadi
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Oct 84)..... 20

5,000 Refugees Receive Political Asylum
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Oct 84)..... 21

Fishery Department Success Story
(Linda Pfotenhauer; BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Oct 84)... 22

Nation May Soon Produce Salt
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 29 Oct 84)..... 23

Briefs
German-Made Transport Plane 24

BURKINA

Countermeasures Against Sabotage Urged
(Editorial, Paulin B. Bamouni; CARREFOUR AFRICAIN, No 852, 12 Oct 84)..... 25

CAMEROON

Briefs
Shipping Fleet Increases 28
Police Operations 28

CHAD

GUNT Defector Describes Reinforcements
(Laurent Zecchini; LE MONDE, 16 Oct 84)..... 29

CONGO

President Wins Decisive Victory Over Pro-Soviets
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 17 Oct 84)..... 32

Briefs
Naval News 36

DJIBOUTI

Briefs
Panhard Tests 37

ETHIOPIA

Eritrean Says Silence, Ignorance Mask Plight
(THE PRESS, 6 Oct 84)..... 38

Briefs
Aircraft Acquired 39
Boat Building 39

GHANA

Ghanaian Refugees Plight in Europe Viewed
(Accra Domestic Service, 5 Nov 84)..... 40

Ghanaian Official on Efforts To Make CIMAO More Viable
(Accra Domestic Service, 7 Nov 84)..... 41

Briefs
Agreement With Brazil 42

GUINEA-BISSAU

Expanded Fishing Cooperation With Portugal Studied
(NO PINTCHA, 20 Oct 84)..... 43

International Youth Volunteer Work on Farm
(NO PINTCHA, 20 Oct 84)..... 45

Economic Control Meeting in Bissau
(NO PINTCHA, 17 Oct 84)..... 47

Briefs
Corubal River Survey 49
USSR Supreme Soviet-ANP Cooperation 49

IVORY COAST

Briefs
Intensive Rice Production Scheme 50

MALI

Briefs
PRC Drought Relief 51

MOZAMBIQUE

Austrian Economic Aid Program
(NOTICIAS, 15 Oct 84)..... 52

Danish Aid To 'HIDROMOC' To Meet Agricultural Demands
(NOTICIAS, 19 Oct 84)..... 54

Women Cooperativists in Maputo Producing More Food
(NOTICIAS, 20 Oct 84)..... 56

Portuguese Professors for New Economics Courses
(NOTICIAS, 24 Oct 84)..... 59

Former Bandits Recount Career Experiences in MNR
(NOTICIAS, various dates)..... 60

Emigrant Recruited in Swaziland
Trained for Espionage
Zimbabwean Criticized

Reporter Visits Manica Province, Tours Vineyard
(Jorge Costa; NOTICIAS, 13 Oct 84)..... 69

NIGERIA

Kano Officials Discuss Agricultural Questions, Drought
(A.B. Tapidi; NEW NIGERIAN, 18, 21 Sep 84)..... 72

Governor Makes Suggestions
Commissioner Scores Development

Policy To Forestall Religious Violence Said Under Way
(Nkem Agetua; NEW NIGERIAN, 13 Sep 84)..... 74

Military Urged Not To Rush To Hand Power to Civilians
(DAILY TIMES, 3 Oct 84)..... 75

Yugoslavia Called on To Improve Trade Relations
(DAILY TIMES, 4 Oct 84)..... 77

Solar Energy Considered for Food Preservation
(Idris M. Bugaje; NEW NIGERIAN, 18 Sep 84)..... 78

Breakdown of Plants, Equipment Blamed on Lack of Maintenance
(Victor Attai; NEW NIGERIAN, 21 Sep 84)..... 79

Plateau State Introduces Fees in Hospitals
(Andrew Orolua; NEW NIGERIAN, 22 Sep 84)..... 80

Briefs
250 Industries Shut Down 81
Fleet Expansion Plans Dropped 81
Fewer Ships Berthed 81

SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE

Briefs
Coasting Vessel 'Pague' 82

SIERRA LEONE

Briefs
Journalist Sentenced 83

SOMALIA

Somali Support for Ogadenis Wanes
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 17 Oct 84)..... 84

SOUTH AFRICA

Homelands' Problems, Politics Examined
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, 17 Oct 84)..... 87

Impact of Disinvestment Campaign Studied
(P. Haasbrock; ISSU STRATEGIC REVIEW, Jun 84)..... 90

Terry-Lloyd Marine Lift Inaugurated
(P.N. John; PARATUS, Oct 84)..... 99

SWAZILAND

Official Explains Student Leader Deportation
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Oct 84)..... 101

ZAMBIA

Belgian Experts To Build Dip Tanks in Katete
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 11 Oct 84)..... 102

New Protocol With Romania To Boost Trade
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 11 Oct 84)..... 103

ZIMBABWE

Mugabe Addresses Farmers
(THE HERALD, 26 Oct 84)..... 104

Daily Farm Plan With Romania
(Andrew Rusinga; THE HERALD, 25 Oct 84)..... 106

Britain To Extend Army Training Role
(Tim Chigodo; THE HERALD, 25 Oct 84)..... 107

Italians To Probe Water Reserves South of Kariba Lake
(THE HERALD, 25 Oct 84)..... 108

Leaders Toast Harmonious Ties With Spain
(THE HERALD, 20 Oct 84)..... 109

Mugabe Lays Foundation Stone in Future Chinese-Built Stadium
(THE HERALD, 13 Oct 84)..... 110

Editorial Criticizes Minority United Front
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 21 Oct 84)..... 112

Dissident Tells of Training in South African Camp
(THE HERALD, 17 Oct 84)..... 114

Potential of National Silk Industry
(THE HERALD, 25 Oct 84)..... 115

Electricity Boost for Rural Areas
(THE HERALD, 26 Oct 84)..... 116

This Season's Coffee Exports May Earn $30 Million
(THE HERALD, 24 Oct 84)..... 117

Joint Tour Package With Maputo Planned
(THE HERALD, 20 Oct 84)..... 118

Money-Losing Railways Supplying Cars to Expatriate Staff
(THE HERALD, 20 Oct 84)..... 119

Briefs
Iranian Embassy Condemns Apartheid 120
Japanese for Chipinge 120

JPRS-SSA-84-125

3 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Cofferdam Projects in West Africa Financed
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG, 27 Sep 84)..... 1

Briefs
Drought Likely To Break 5

ANGOLA

Briefs
Soviet Materiel 6
Soviets Install Storage Tanks 6
FNLA Claims 6

BOTSWANA

Drought Situation Deteriorating
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 22 Oct 84)..... 7

Molapo Project Aims at Self-Sufficiency in Food
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 22 Oct 84)..... 8

FRG Singles Out Nation as Most Worthy of Development Aid
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 22 Oct 84)..... 9

Briefs
Kalahari Overgrazed 10

BURUNDI

German Financial, Technical Aid for Hydroelectric Projects
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT,
3 Sep 84)..... 11

CAPE VERDE

Briefs
Airport Project 13

ETHIOPIA

Communique Denounces EPLF Attacks
(AL-THAWRAH AL-IRITRIYAH, Apr-Jun 84)..... 14

Dam, Recreational Ground Inaugurated in Kaffa
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 23 Oct 84)..... 16

Comrade Fikre-Selassie Inaugurates New Corporation
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 27 Oct 84)..... 17

Efforts To Strengthen Industrial Sector of Economy Urged
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 28 Oct 84)..... 19

Briefs
Feeder Road Service 21
Czechoslovakian Donation 21
Alemaya Police Station 21
Combat Training Center 21

GABON

Foreign Aid for Hydroelectric, Methane Gas Projects
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT,
10 Sep 84)..... 23

LESOTHO

Briefs
List of Weapons Withheld 26
Minor Cabinet Reshuffle 26
Mutiny Verdict 26

MOZAMBIQUE

Ordinary Citizens Attacked Regularly by Bandits
(THE STAR, 22 Oct 84)..... 27

RWANDA

Foreign Capital Aids in Mineral, Petroleum Development
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT,
4 Oct 84)..... 28

SOUTH AFRICA

Conservative Circles See Persistent Mozambican Enmity
(DIE AFRIKANER, 10 Oct 84)..... 30

No End to Civil War
Nkomati 'Tremendous Embarrassment'

Political Aims of Nobel Peace Prizes Criticized
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 17 Oct 84)..... 32

Action Against UDF Helps ANC According to Naude
(DIE BURGER, 17 Oct 84)..... 33

Hendrickse Voices Strong Criticism of Anderson
(DIE BURGER, 18 Oct 84)..... 35

Gumede Gets Top Communist 'Front' Post
(Russel Gault; THE STAR, 1 Nov 84)..... 37

Resolving Problems of Cape Squatter Camps
(BEELD, 26 Sep 84; RAPPORT, 30 Sep 84)..... 39

Permanent Residency for Blacks
Restrictions on Blacks Lifted

Sabra Opposes Government on Tenure Rights for Blacks
(DIE AFRIKANER, 3 Oct 84)..... 42

Church Pleads for Blacks' Rights
(DIE AFRIKANER, 3 Oct 84)..... 44

Efforts To Help Blacks Blamed for Economic Crisis
(DIE AFRIKANER, 3 Oct 84)..... 46

Approach to Handling Black Unrest
(Piet Muller; BEELD, 11 Oct 84)..... 49

Sociologist Advocates More Liberal Mobility for Blacks
(DIE BURGER, 15 Oct 84)..... 52

Broederbond Recommendations on Financial Policy
(DIE AFRIKANER, 3 Oct 84)..... 54

Integration in Business Districts Opposed
(DIE AFRIKANER, 10 Oct 84)..... 56

Pik Botha Criticizes Slabbert
(DIE BURGER, 15 Oct 84)..... 58

Savimbi's Presence in Capetown Hinders Angolan Peace
(DIE BURGER, 18 Oct 84)..... 59

Afrikaner Identity, Unity
(Editorial; BEELD, 18 Oct 84)..... 60

Ruiterwag Cultural Organization
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 23 Oct 84)..... 61

Food Aid Vital in Bushmanland
(THE STAR, 31 Oct 84)..... 63

Academics to Boycott RSA Conference
(THE STAR, 1 Nov 84)..... 64

Retirement Urged for Unsuccessful Farmers
(DIE AFRIKANER, 3 Oct 84)..... 65

Prospects of Farmers Union
(Editorial; DIE TRANSVALER, 26 Oct 84)..... 67

Role of Trade Unions Assessed
(Editorial; DIE VOLKSBLAD, 2 Oct 84)..... 69

Asbestos Curbs Seen as 'Unscientific'
(THE STAR, 30 Oct 84)..... 70

RSA's Role in Weather Forecast Project Described
(Zenaide Vendeiro; THE STAR, 30 Oct 84)..... 71

Briefs
Nuclear Engineer Training 73
DIE PATRIOT Revival Plan 73
Sunflower Seed Oil Fuel 73
Deputy Internal Affairs Minister 74
Campaign Against Military Service 74
Dams' Levels Drop 75
Border Fighting 75
Applied Computer Science 75

SWAZILAND

Briefs
Security Agreement 76
Security Incidents 76
Students Held 76
Mozambican Refugees' Arrival 76

ZAMBIA

Kaunda Criticizes Costly Firms
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 19 Oct 84)..... 77

Swedish Agriculture Aid
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 20 Oct 84)..... 79

NDOLA Firm Begins Production of Chemicals
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 22 Oct 84)..... 80

Briefs
Tanker Sinks 81

ZIMBABWE

Bulawayo Firm To Earn $1.9 Million From Export Next Year
(THE CHRONICLE, Oct 84)..... 82

Road Projects for Rural Districts
(THE SUNDAY NEWS, 7 Oct 84)..... 84

Briefs
Peasants in Dairy Project 85
Business Opportunities Missed 85

JPRS-SSA-84-126

6 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

SALC Delegates in Maputo To Discuss Migrant Labor
(NOTICIAS, 16 Oct 84)..... 1

Adenauer Foundation Activities in Southern Africa Reported
(Thomas Kruchem; AFRIKA-POST, Oct 84)..... 3

Lack of Success at Olympics Prompts Sports Strategy Rethink
(Hassan Toure; WAL FADJRI, 12-26 Oct 84)..... 6

ANGOLA

Moxico Official Discusses Local Political, Economic Situation
(Paulino Yambeno Interview; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 25 Oct 84)... 8

Official Denies North Koreans To Replace Cuban Troops
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 5 Oct 84)..... 12

Commentary Commemorates Independence Anniversary
(ANGOP, 9 Nov 84)..... 13

CPSU, Supreme Soviet Send Anniversary Message
(Luanda Domestic Service, 16 Nov 84)..... 15

Castro Message on Independence Anniversary
(Luanda Domestic Service, 10 Nov 84)..... 16

Dos Santos Message to USSR on Anniversary
(Luanda Domestic Service, 9 Nov 84)..... 17

Briefs
Combat Preparations in Uige, Huambo 18
FNLA Claims 18
Lisbon Showing of UNITA Film 19
Meeting With Women's Organization 19
Zaire Interested in Developing Relations 19
Trade Meetings 19
Cooperation Discussed 20
Exhibit Opens 20

LESOTHO

Comment on U.S. 'Constructive Engagement'
(Maseru Domestic Service, 8 Nov 84)..... 21

Soviet Embassy Holds Reception on Anniversary
(Maseru Domestic Service, 10 Nov 84)..... 23

MALI

Briefs

Saudi's Donate Drugs 24
Malaysian Agricultural Equipment Aid 24

MOZAMBIQUE

Right-Wing Daily Analyzes Motives in Pretoria Talks
(O DIABO, 23 Oct 84)..... 25

Vigilance Groups' Secretaries Discuss Organization's Growth
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 11 Oct 84)..... 29

Armed Forces Engaged in Food Production, Rebuilding
(NOTICIAS, 29 Oct 84)..... 34

Public Works Minister Visits 'HIDROMOC' Plant
(NOTICIAS, 29 Oct 84)..... 36

Mossurize Resumes Normal Economic Production
(NOTICIAS, 27 Oct 84)..... 38

Coffee Cultivation in Manica Described
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 17 Oct 84)..... 40

District Leaders Named in Niassa
(NOTICIAS, 22 Oct 84)..... 42

Unango Agricultural Enterprise Exceeds Production Goal
(NOTICIAS, 27 Oct 84)..... 43

South African Press Coverage of Bandit Activities Noted
(Alves Gomes; NOTICIAS, 27 Oct 84)..... 44

Briefs
Gaza Supply Marketing Improves 46

NIGERIA

NAN on Concept of African Army
(James Bello; NAN, 8 Nov 84)..... 47

Briefs
Youth Corps Head Sentenced 50

SENEGAL

Ouster of Moustafpha Niasse Examined
(Youssoupha Ndiaye; WAL FADJRI, 12-26 Oct 84)..... 51

SEYCHELLES

SWA Meets Cuban Delegation
(NATION, 2 Oct 84)..... 54

Briefs
Joint Commission With Algeria 55

SOMALIA

Minister Barre Invites Private Investment
(Abdurahman Jama Barre Interview; AFRIKA-POST, Oct 84)..... 56

SOUTH AFRICA

Trade Union Officials Interviewed
(LEADERSHIP SA, 1984-85)..... 59

RSA Trade Unions President Interviewed, Chris Dlamini Interview
Council General Secretary Interviewed, Arthur Grobbelaar Interview

Ford Official on Eastern Cape Labor Situation
(Fred Ferreira; LEADERSHIP SA, 1984-85)..... 69

State of Labor Unions Examined
(Andrew Levy; LEADERSHIP SA, 1984-85)..... 73

Expert Views Black Urbanization as 'Vital Issue'
(John Kane-Berman; LEADERSHIP SA, 1984-85)..... 78

Koornhoff on Impact of Influx Control
(Piet Koornhof Interview; LEADERSHIP SA, 1984-85)..... 83

Secretary General of Bishops' Conference Speaks Out
(S. Mkhatshwa Interview; NIGRIZIA, Oct 84)..... 86

TANZANIA

Social Significance, Role of Media Emphasized
(Editorial; MZALENDO, 9 Sep 84)..... 91

Role of African Development Bank Assessed
(Editorial; UHURU, 6 Sep 84)..... 93

Importance of Improved Rail Service for Country Stressed
(Madanga S. Madanga; UHURU, 12 Sep 84)..... 95

Swedish Foreign Ministry Official Defends Aid Program
(Hakan Bergstrom; SVENSKA DAGBLADET, 28 Oct 84)..... 99

Sweden Assists in Establishing Statistical Bureau
(Hakan Bergstrom; SVENSKA DAGBLADET, 28 Oct 84)..... 102

ZAIRE

Problems Noted in Highway Transport of Goods
(Mfuamba Tambwe; MJUMBE, 10 Sep 84)..... 104

Briefs
Inflation Reduction 106

JPRS-SSA-84-127

7 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Soviet Cultural Accords With Africa Summarized
(Dominique Bendo-Soupou; LE MOIS EN AFRIQUE, Apr-Jul 84).... 1

Indian Ocean Regional Cooperation Meeting, Communist Walkout
(TEMOIGNAGES, 2 Oct 84)..... 38

ANGOLA

Cooperation With USSR Continues
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Oct 84)..... 44

Trade Cooperation With Cuba
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 12 Oct 84),..... 45

Paulo Jorge Ambassadorial Dis
(TA[illegible] 1 N[illegible] JORNAL, 26 Oct 84)..... 47

Forced [illegible] Carneiro
'Preside[illegible] Duarte
Ambassador[illegible]ized

Cape Verde Talks, Rec[illegible]al Results Discussed
(Costa Carreiro; [illegible]O, 1 Nov 84)..... 54

Plea for More Cooperation in Education
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 28 Oct 84)..... 57

4th Military Region Meeting
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Oct 84)..... 58

CAPE VERDE

International Union of Students Visits Cape Verde
(VOZ DI POVO, 6 Oct 84)..... 59

Cuban Business Delegation Visits
(VOZ DI POVO, 13 Oct 84)..... 60

CONGO

Establishment of Defense, Security Division Announced
(MWETI, 6 Nov 84)..... 62

Briefs
ID Card Renewal 64

GUINEA-BISSAU

Cooperation Wtih Portugal in Trade, Navigation
(NO PINTCHA, 17 Oct 84)..... 65

MALAWI

Consequences of Armed Bandit Activities on Nation's Commerce
(NOTICIAS, 30 Oct 84)..... 66

MOZAMBIQUE

Italy Donates Gift of Freeze-Dried Food
(NOTICIAS, 24 Oct 84)..... 71

Reporter Analyzes Recent Pretoria Accord
(Eduardo Cintra Torres; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 6 Oct 84)..... 73

Analysis of Events Since 'Pretoria Declaration'
(Silva Ramalho; TEMPO, 25 Oct 84)..... 76

Minister of State Accused of Meeting With Evo Fernandes
(O JORNAL, 26 Oct 84)..... 78

Oil Prospecting Activity Pursued in Zambèze Delta
(NOTICIAS, 23 Oct 84)..... 80

Progress in Inhambane Cashew Marketing Campaign Reported
(NOTICIAS, 23 Oct 84)..... 82

Beira Awaits Delivery of Spinning Equipment From India
(NOTICIAS, 16 Oct 84)..... 86

New State Cotton Enterprise Created in Mocuba
(NOTICIAS, 19 Oct 84)..... 88

HIDROMOC Plans Domestic Assembly of Imported Pumps
(NOTICIAS, 16 Oct 84)..... 89

Romania Provides Aid to Mozambican Red Cross
(NOTICIAS, 20 Oct 84)..... 91

Cherimonio Canal To Be Rehabilitated
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 24 Oct 84)..... 92

Nova Mambone Saltworks To Be Reopened
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 24 Oct 84)..... 93

Problems Encountered by Maputo's Fishing Cooperatives
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 24 Oct 84)..... 95

Vocational Courses Offered for Children of Fishermen
(Abdul Carimo; NOTICIAS, 25 Oct 84)..... 99

Drought Victim Families Integrated Into Communal Villages
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 25 Oct 84).....101

Briefs
Swedish Forestry Aid 103

SAO TOME

Briefs
UDISTP Denounces Regime 104

SENEGAL

Comment by Less Coura on Decision by Leader of Mourides
(LE POLITICIEN, 8 Nov 84).....105

SOUTH AFRICA

New Multiracial Cabinet Shows Signs of Disunity
(DIE AFRIKANER, 10 Oct 84).....107

Black Incomes Increasing in New Power Sharing System
(DIE AFRIKANER, 17 Oct 84).....110

Status of Blacks in Pretoria
(DIE TRANSVALER, 22 Oct 84).....113

Army Aid to Police in Black Townships
(DIE VOLKSBLAD, 24 Oct 84).....115

Problem of Residence of Black Diplomats
(DIE TRANSVALER, 25 Oct 84).....117

ZAMBIA

Depressed Prices, Aging Technology Imperil Copper Mining
(Stefan Klein; SUEDDEUTSCHE ZEITUNG, 23 Oct 84).....119

JPRS-SSA-84-128

11 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Commander of 10th Region Reviews Military Situation
(Keba Interview; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 13 Oct 84)..... 1

GHANA

History of Country's Gold Industry Reviewed; Future Projected
(Cameron Duodu; RAND DAILY MAIL, 25 Oct 84)..... 6

MALAWI

Briefs
Pipes Leave Beira 8

MALI

Bamako Examines OAU Problems, Issues on Agenda
(Baba Daga; Bamako Domestic Service, 9 Nov 84)..... 9

MOZAMBIQUE

Four MNR Representatives Identify Themselves
(Jose Caetano; RAND DAILY MAIL, 2 Nov 84)..... 11

RSA Crackdown on MNR Rebels Expected
(David Thomas; THE STAR, 8 Nov 84)..... 12

Life in Maputo Described as Spartan
(David Thomas; THE STAR, 31 Oct 84)..... 14

Briefs
Labor Secretary Visits RSA Mines 15
Soviet Fishing Boat 15
Maputo Banker Wants Trade 15

NAMIBIA

MPC's Ultimatum for SWAPO Discussed
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 1 Nov 84)..... 16

Government Cutbacks Due to Economic Conditions
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 24 Oct 84)..... 18

RSA Defense Act Amendments To Increase Conscription in Namibia
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 23 Oct 84)..... 19

Proof of Identity To Be Required of all Inhabitants
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 19 Oct 84)..... 20

NIGER

AFP on Niger Food Deficit, Relief Programs
(AFP, 12 Nov 84)..... 21

NIGERIA

Student Unrest Erupts at Universities
(TALKING DRUMS, No 49, 10 Sep 84)..... 22

Ambassador to Kenya Gives View of Economy
(Mohmoud Yahya Interview; SUNDAY NATION, 23 Sep 84)..... 24

Kidnapping, Relations With Israel Explored
(Elizabeth Ohene; TALKING DRUMS, No 1, 17 Sep 84)..... 31

Think Tanks Reportedly Set Up To Restructure Economy
(Sonni Anyang; CONCORD WEEKLY, 5-12 Oct 84)..... 34

Security at Kano Airport Reportedly Tighter Now
(Alache M. Ode; SUNDAY TRIUMPH, 7 Oct 84)..... 37

Electricity Fluctuation Causes Damage in Kaduna
(Phil Osagie; THE DEMOCRAT WEEKLY, 7 Oct 84)..... 38

Briefs
Religious Fanatics Said Gaining 40
Newsprint Shortage 40
Rush for Import Licenses 40
Newsprint Shortage Called Danger 41
Lubricant Shortage Expected 41
Bank Jobs Endangered 42
Trade With India 42

SOUTH AFRICA

Nel Gives Views on Freedom, Cooperation
(Louis Nel Interview; DIE WELT, 31 Oct 84)..... 43

Columnist Scores Use of Troops
(Percy Qoboza; CITY PRESS, 28 Oct 84)..... 46

CP Aide in USSR Journal: Political Situation, Party Activities
(Moses Mabhida; PARTIYNAYA ZHIZN', No 17, Sep 84)..... 49

Importance of Primrose By-Election Noted
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 9 Nov 84)..... 56

'Political Tinderbox', by Chris Freimond
Editorial on By-Election

Black Talks With Government Hit Tricky Stage
(Brian Pottinger; SUNDAY TIMES, 11 Nov 84)..... 59

Government's Fiscal Policy Options Examined
(SUNDAY TIMES, 4 Nov 84)..... 61

Top Officials' Salaries Examined
(David Breier; THE SUNDAY STAR, 11 Nov 84)..... 63

PFP Silence Over Vaal Raids Scored
(Allister Sparks; THE STAR, 7 Nov 84)..... 66

Work Stayaway Organizer Interviewed Before Arrest
(SUNDAY EXPRESS, 11 Nov 84)..... 68

'I Am a Revolutionary', Thami Mali Interview
Future of Tactics

Success of Work Boycott Reported
(THE STAR REVIEW, 10, 11 Nov 84)..... 74

Ninety-five Percent Effective, by David Braun
Repression of Blacks, by Sullivan

Bloom: Business Not Guiltless
(Paul Bell; RAND DAILY MAIL, 8 Nov 84)..... 77

White Foremen Obstruct Advancement of Blacks
(Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 11 Nov 84)..... 78

Cost-Effectiveness of Black Coalminers Noted
(Roy Bennetts; SUNDAY TIMES, 11 Nov 84)..... 79

Coal Owners Chief 'Quietly Optimistic'
(MINING WEEK, 24 Oct 84)..... 80

Cost of Food Hitting Blacks Hard Survey Shows
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 13 Nov 84)..... 82

Aggravated Job Crisis Situation Described
(Angus Macmillan; SUNDAY TIMES, 11 Nov 84)..... 84

'Black Boom' for Durban Forecast
(THE STAR, 6 Nov 84)..... 85

Marais Report 'Spells Doom for the Bushmen'
(Tony Weaver; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Nov 84)..... 86

Coloureds Push Ahead in Own Affairs Posts
(Norman West; SUNDAY TIMES, 11 Nov 84)..... 87

Afrikaner Vokswag Seeks To Shed Neo-Nazi Image
(Andrew Beattie; THE STAR, 12 Nov 84)..... 88

Anthropologist Says Whites Are Shifting Right
(Jo-Anne Collinge; THE STAR, 12 Nov 84)..... 89

Verwoerd's Apartheid Dream Examined
(Herman Giliomee; RAND DAILY MAIL, 6 Nov 84)..... 90

Scrapping of Influx Control Urged
(Zac de Beer; THE SUNDAY STAR, 11 Nov 84)..... 92

Mintek President: RSA Wastes Its Chrome Potential
(Val Pienaar; MINING WEEK, 24 Oct 84)..... 94

'Tremendous Future' for Platinum Forecast
(Val Pienaar; MINING WEEK, 24 Oct 84)..... 96

Midrand: New High-Tech Commercial Township
(Mervyn Harris; RAND DAILY MAIL, 2 Nov 84)..... 98

Details on SATS' Service, Equipment Given
(Kashvina Jaga; THE STAR, 6 Nov 84)..... 99

Briefs
Matimba Contract 100
Aid for Illiterate 100
GEC Traction 100
Palaborwa Mining 100
Unrest Hits Recruitment 101
Identity Books 101
De Hoop Testing 101
Low Lanasia Poll TIC 'Victory' 102

SWAZILAND

Dvokolwako Diamond Mine Set for Operations in June 1985
(THE SWAZI OBSERVER, 2 Nov 84)..... 103

ZAMBIA

ZCCM Receives International Financing to Rehabilitate Mining
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 2 Nov 84)..... 104

Lintco Starts Big Coffee Export Drive
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 5 Nov 84)..... 105

Ndola Multi-Crop Program Launched
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 27 Oct 84)..... 107

Gem Diggers Flood Choma
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 4 Nov 84)..... 108

Debts Expected To Soar
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 2 Nov 84)..... 109

Tazara Traffic Halted
(Patu Simoko; TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 3 Nov 84)..... 111

Saudi Arabia Gives Medicines
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 27 Oct 84)..... 113

ZIMBABWE

Government Gives Ex-Residents More Time on Blocked Funds
(THE STAR, 7 Nov 84)..... 114

Province Launches $1-Million Gum Plantation
(THE CHRONICLE, 3 Nov 84)..... 115

PTA Conference Agrees on New Development Bank
(Harare Domestic Service, 17 Nov 84)..... 118

Military Police 'Emergency Platoon' Graduates
(Harare Domestic Service, 16 Nov 84)..... 119

JPRS-SSA-84-129

12 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

International Financing of Railways in East Africa Reported
(FRANKFURTER ZEITUNG/BLICK DURCH DIE WIRTSCHAFT, 11 Oct 84)..... 1

ANGOLA

Dos Santos OAU Address Report
(Jose Eduardo dos Santos; Luanda Domestic Service, 14 Nov 84)..... 5

North Korean Troops Reportedly Land at Ambriz
(TEMPO, 11 Oct 84)..... 9

Mario Soares on Military Cooperation With Angola
(DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 17 Oct 84)..... 12

Party Officials Meet With Religious Leaders
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Oct 84)..... 14

Economists' Symposium Concludes With Statement
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Oct 84)..... 15

GDR Trade Minister Tours Uige Province
(Luanda Domestic Service, 16 Nov 84)..... 20

Problems in Huila Food, Construction Industries Reported
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 26 Oct 84)..... 21

Namibe Fishing Sector Hindered by Shortages
(Hortencio Sebastiao; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 26 Oct 84)..... 24

Recruiting Campaign in Bie
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Oct 84)..... 26

Reconstruction Program in Ganda
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Oct 84)..... 27

Briefs
GDR Aid 29
Dos Santos Meets Brazilian Minister 29
Radio School Anniversary 29
Cuban Trade Accords 29
Spanish Loan 30
Cuban Delegation Visits 30
FNLA Leader Returns 30
Congratulatory Messages 31
UNITA Youth Group Conference 31

CAPE VERDE

Cultural Agreement With Cuba Ratified
(VOZ DI POVO, 27 Oct 84)..... 32

GUINEA

President's Exhortations To Hard Work Difficult To Accept
(AFRICA, No 165, Oct 84)..... 33

Briefs
Danish Ship 37

GUINEA-BISSAU

Vieira Discusses Economic Projects, New Political Orientation
(Nino Vieira Interview; AFRICA JORNAL, 14 Nov 84)..... 38

Armed Forces Engaged in Agricultural Activities
(NO PINTCHA, 27 Oct 84)..... 45

Bolama-Bijago Region Integral Development Project Explained
(NO PINTCHA, 10 Oct 84)..... 47

Consequences of Vast Deforestation Studied
(NO PINTCHA, 13 Oct 84)..... 52

Work on New Bissau Port Commences
(NO PINTCHA, 27 Oct 84)..... 59

Briefs
Portuguese Debt Consolidation Approved 60

LIBERIA

Briefs
UL Denies Dismissals Political 61

MADAGASCAR

Briefs
National Service Recruitment 62

MAURITIUS

Increased Revenue From Tea Industry
(L'EXPRESS, 22 Oct 84)..... 63

Agricultural Minister Gives Prospects for Tea Industry
(L'EXPRESS, 7 Nov 84)..... 65

Japanese Aid in Repairing Water Distribution Network
(L'EXPRESS, 6 Nov 84)..... 68

China Finances Entomological Laboratory
(L'EXPRESS, 9 Nov 84)..... 70

Briefs
Chinese Sugar Expert Mission 72

MOZAMBIQUE

Government Invests in Manica Forestry Resources Project
(Isaac Alfandega; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 16, 17 Oct 84).... 73

Imports To Decline
New Forestry Technology

Cooperation Agreement for 1985-87 Signed With Sweden
(NOTICIAS, 31 Oct 84)..... 80

Gaza Province People's Assembly Session Summarized
(Jorge Tembe; NOTICIAS, 30 Oct 84)..... 82

Governor of Tete Eduardo Arao Speaks at School
(NOTICIAS, 31 Oct 84)..... 84

Cabo Delgado Fire Causes Extensive Cotton Losses
(NOTICIAS, 31 Oct 84)..... 87

Inhassoro Fishing Complex Reports Production Increase
(NOTICIAS, 31 Oct 84)..... 89

SENEGAL

Socialist Party Shortcomings, Need for Reform Discussed
(LE POLITICIEN, 25 Oct 84)..... 90

SOUTH AFRICA

Government Called on To Scrap Pass Laws
(Sello Rabothata; SOWETAN, 31 Oct 84)..... 92

Army Launches More Action in Vaal
(Sello Rabothata; SOWETAN, Nov 1 84)..... 93

State To Pay Victims of Unrest
(Mzikayise Edom; SOWETAN, 29 Oct 84)..... 94

Black Bishop Appointed Archbishop of Cape Town
(SOWETAN, 2 Nov 84)..... 95

Sharpeville Outcry Over Rents
(SOWETAN, 29 Oct 84)..... 96

Incidents in Various Townships Reported
(Nkopane Makobane; SOWETAN, 26 Oct 84)..... 97

Multinational Companies Accused of Paying 'Starvation Wages'
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 25 Oct 84)..... 99

Mine Slaps Recruiting Ban on BAMCWU
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 25 Oct 84)..... 100

New Black Councils Given Powers To Establish Own Police Forces
(Ali Mphaki; SOWETAN, 25 Oct 84)..... 101

Buthelezi Opposes Ingwavuma Tribe Breakaway
(SOWETAN, 2 Nov 84)..... 102

JPRS-SSA-84-130

14 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

SPD Problems With Africa's History Examined
(Erwin E. Hirschmann; AFRIKA-POST, Oct 84)..... 1

BOTSWANA

Planning Minister on NDP VI Projections
(BOTSWANA DAILY NEWS, 6 Nov 84)..... 6

IVORY COAST

Joint Military Operation With France Detailed
(Geoffroy Baillet; FRATERNITE MATIN, 24 Oct 84)..... 8

ADB Loan To Expand Stock Raising in Two Regions
(Francois Monckeh; FRATERNITE MATIN, 25 Oct 84)..... 10

CCCE, U.K. Rural Development Loan Agreements Signed
(Adama Diabate; FRATERNITE MATIN, 23 Oct 84)..... 12

Briefs
Rise in Cotton Price 13

MAURITIUS

Labor Party Congress Adds Young People to Executive Committee
(L'EXPRESS, 5 Nov 84)..... 14

South African Industrialists Invited To Invest
(LE MAURICIEN, 30 Oct 84)..... 16

MMM Delegation Holds Successful Discussions in China
(LE NOUVEAU MILITANT, 4 Nov 84)..... 18

MOZAMBIQUE

Belgian Ambassador Stresses Increasing Cooperation
(NOTICIAS, 17 Nov 84)..... 19

Swiss Mission To Assess Cooperation
(NOTICIAS, 17 Nov 84)..... 21

Right-Wing Daily Comments on Failure of 'Pretoria Declaration'
(O DIABO, 6 Nov 84)..... 23

Disaster Aid, Development Cooperation Discussed With Japan
(NOTICIAS, 16 Nov 84)..... 26

SNASP Agents Involved in Assassination Attempt Revealed
(O DIABO, 6 Nov 84)..... 28

People's Police, Legality Day Celebrations
(NOTICIAS, 19 Nov 84)..... 29

Six Peasant Associations Functioning in Maputo
(NOTICIAS, 20 Nov 84)..... 31

Security Situation in Jangamo District Improves
(NOTICIAS, 20 Nov 84)..... 33

Chief of Gang Tells Reasons for Murdering Priest
(NOTICIAS, 15 Nov 84)..... 36

Distribution of Land in Beira Green Zones
(NOTICIAS, 15 Nov 84)..... 38

Electric Motor Repair Unit To Be Installed
(NOTICIAS, 15 Nov 84)..... 40

South Africans To Engage in Agricultural Activities
(AFRICA JORNAL, 14 Nov 84)..... 41

Four More Provinces To Establish Forest Industry Complexes
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 22 Oct 84)..... 43

Netherlands Aid for Beira Sanitation System
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 2 Nov 84)..... 47

Drought-Resistant Papaya From Cuba
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 2 Nov 84)..... 48

Electric Pumps Insure Water for Nacala-Port
(Jose Manuel; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 3 Nov 84)..... 49

Chibabava Administrator on Cashew Marketing Campaign
(Roesai Sande; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 30 Oct 84)..... 51

Soviets To Build Polytechnical School
(Madeira Sebastiao; DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 31 Oct 84)... 52

Briefs
Two Fishing Boats From GDR 53

REUNION

Communist Support Student Protest Against Grant Reduction
(LE MONDE, 26 Oct 84; TEMOIGNAGES, various dates)..... 54

Terms of Proposed Reduction, by Hubert Bruyere
Student Gumption Gets Results
Communist Support, Police Brutality
CORJ Censure Statement, by Yvon Virapin, Ary Yee Chong Tchi Kan
Media Ignore CORJ Censure

SOUTH AFRICA

Closer Economic Cooperation in Southern Africa Advocated
(DIE BURGER, 2 Nov 84)..... 60

Treurnicht's Ambiguity on Coventry Affair Criticized
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 2 Nov 84)..... 62

Far Right's Embarrassment Over Coventry Extraditions
(Editorial; DIE BURGER, 31 Oct 84)..... 64

Treurnicht's Prevarication on Coventry Affair Continues
(J. Growther, H. Coetzee; DIE BURGER, 3 Nov 84)..... 65

PRC-RSA Trade Called Flagrant Violation of UN Boycott
(Abdelkader Benabdallah; LE MOIS EN AFRIQUE, Jun-Jul 84)..... 67

Bishop Tutu's Demands Ignore Multiple Realities
(Editorial; DIE BEELD, 30 Oct 84)..... 72

Treurnicht Answers Questions for BEELD
(Thinus Prinsloo; BEELD, 13 Nov 84)..... 73

Gold Fields Acquire Control Over O'Kiep Copper Company
(DIE BURGER, 2 Nov 84)..... 75

Ciskei Said To Be Attracting Many New Factories
(DIE BURGER, 2 Nov 84)..... 77

New Diplomacy Aimed at Isolating Idealism From Reality
(J.S. Liebenberg; DIE VADERLAND, 22 Oct 84)..... 78

Advanced Weapons Available to Public
(DIE BURGER, 2 Nov 84)..... 81

UN Sanctions Will Hurt Economies of Neighboring Countries
(Victor Munnik; DIE VADERLAND, 26 Oct 84)..... 82

Columnist Examines Foreign Reaction to Black Unrest
(DIE BURGER, 31 Oct 84)..... 84

BEELD Aims at Colored Readers
(Editorial; BEELD, 10 Nov 84)..... 87

Colored View of New Constitution Progress
(Gus Adams; RAPPORT, 4 Nov 84)..... 88

Envisioned Role for Urban Blacks
(Hermann Giliomee; RAPPORT, 4 Nov 84)..... 90

Briefs
Private Military Force Established 92

ZAIRE

Tourism Development Study Launched
(ELIMA, 16 Oct 84)..... 93

Election for CIPEC Secretary General To Be Held
(ELIMA, 8 Oct 84)..... 94

Soviet Ambassador Urges Closer Cooperation
(ELIMA, 16 Oct 84)..... 95

Measures Taken To Combat Drought in Kivu
(ELIMA, 16 Oct 84)..... 96

Seed Requisitioned
West German Aid

ZAMBIA

Chinese Envoy Bids Farewell
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 7 Nov 84)..... 98

ZIMBABWE

Ex-Minister Comments on ZANU's Role, Government Corruption
(Simba Makoni Interview: INFORMATIONSDIENSE
SUEDLICHES AFRIKA, No 6, Sep/Oct 84)..... 99

Mashonaland East Governor Comments on Role, Drought Threat
(Charles Chikerema; THE HERALD, 16 Nov 84)..... 103

ZANU Party Congress Analyzes Last 4 Years in Government
(Christoph Reichert; INFORMATIONSDIENST SUEDLICHES AFRIKA, No 6, Sep/Oct 84)..... 105

Arda Estates Transforming Countryside
(Malachia Madimutsa; THE HERALD, 16 Nov 84)..... 112

Mashonaland West Governor Discusses Economic, Political Issues
(Charles Chikerema; THE HERALD, 16 Nov 84)..... 115

Ninety Percent of Population Reportedly Has Access to Media
(THE HERALD, 9 Nov 84)..... 116

Transport Overhaul Planned
(THE SUNDAY MAIL, 11 Nov 84)..... 117

EEC To Lend $4.2 Million for Small Farm Plan
(THE HERALD, 9 Nov 84)..... 118

Mugabe's Call for Help to Small Farmers Bears Fruit
(Shakespeare Johnson; THE HERALD, 16 Nov 84)..... 119

JPRS-SSA-84-131

17 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Head of African Islamic Unity Conference Interviewed
(Sheik Hussein Shehade Interview; WAL FADJRI, 28 Sep-12 Oct 84) 1

Briefs
Chad Basin Commission Session 4

ANGOLA

Soviet Official on Cooperation With Angola
(Nicolay Krainov Interview; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 12 Oct 84) 5

GUINEA

Labor, Public Service Minister on Return From West Africa
(Mamadou Baldet Interview; HOROYA, 6 Nov 84) 8

Yugoslav Energoproject Delegation Visit
(I. Sory Dieng, Alhassane T. Bah; HOROYA, 8 Nov 84) 12

Rural Development Cooperation Discussed With Ivory Coast
(Youssouf Cherif Haidara; HOROYA, 6 Nov 84) 14

Briefs
Italian Technical, Scientific Cooperation 15
Soviet Technicians in Monchon 15

IVORY COAST

President Discusses Aspects of Maritime Operations
(FRATERNITE MATIN, 26 Sep 84) 16

Education Minister Discusses Teacher Assignment Issue
(Lambert Kouassi; FRATERNITE MATIN, 18 Oct 84) 20

Aspects of Increased PRC Cooperation Reported
(Adama Diabate; FRATERNITE MATIN, 28 Sep 84) 22

MOZAMBIQUE

Briefs
PRC Ambassador Presents Gifts 24

NIGER

Buyers Victimized Despite Drop in Official Foodstuffs Rates
(SAHEL HEBDO, Nos 423, 424, 8, 15 Oct 84) 25

Meat Substitution
Seafood Swindle

Reportage on Kountche's Agricultural Campaign Assessment Tour
(SAHEL HEBDO, No 428, 12 Nov 84) 27

Briefs
Belgian Agricultural Accords Signed 29

NIGERIA

Shortages at Steel Mill Cause 6 Million Naira Losses Monthly
(Nike Nwanjo; DAILY TIMES, 13 Oct 84) 30

Pilgrimages Scored as Drain on Economy
(Editorial; DAILY STAR, 12 Oct 84) 31

FMG Sanctions Recruitment of Expatriates
(Dupe Motojehi; NEW NIGERIAN, 27 Sep 84) 33

Newspaper Company Explains Retrenchment of Workers
(NEW NIGERIAN, 4 Oct 84) 34

Steel Company Mismanagement, Mishandling Scored
(Editorial; NEW NIGERIAN, 5 Oct 84) 36

1,500 Illegal Routes Discovered at Borders
(Adebisi Adekunle; NEW NIGERIAN, 5 Oct 84) 38

Severe Drought Causes Villagers To Migrate
(NEW NIGERIAN, 8 Oct 84) 39

Borno State Said 220,000 Tons Short of Grain
(Waziri Garba; NEW NIGERIAN, 22 Oct 84) 43

Briefs
Port Closing 45
Gold Mining 45
Abuja Airport 45
Customs Seizes Goods 45
Coal Deposits in Benue 46

SENEGAL

Troubled Relations Between State, Brotherhoods
(El Hadji S. L. Niass; WAL FADJRI, 25 Oct-9 Nov 84) 47

Secular Government System Scored
(Sidy Lamine Niass; WAL FADJRI, 25 Oct-9 Nov 84) 51

SOUTH AFRICA

Standard Promotes Ties With Taipei
(Martin Roth; THE STAR, 12 Nov 84) 53

Armaments Magazines Detail Armscor's Achievements
(Deon Delport; THE STAR, 14 Nov 84) 55

Federalism To Assure Nation's Future
(Murray Forsyth; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 18 Nov 84) 56

Sebe Attacks de Loor's Tax Stand
(Mike Jensen; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Nov 84) 58

Le Grange Pulls Trade Unions Into Political Arena
(Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 20 Nov 84) 60

Outspoken 'Die Suid-Afrikaan' Scirs Controversy
(Sylvia Vollenhoven; SUNDAY TIMES, 18 Nov 84) 61

PFP Celebrates 25th Anniversary
(Chris Freimond; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Nov 84) 63

Tourism Earnings Expected To Exceed Billion Mark
(Lesley Lambert; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 18 Nov 84) 65

Sebe Warns Disinvestment Boomerangs
(DAILY DISPATCH, 8 Nov 84) 67

Open-City Status for Johannesburg Proposed
(Mervyn Harris; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Nov 84) 68

Asylum Granted to Yugoslav Judo Trio
(DAILY DISPATCH, 9 Nov 84) 70

Slabbert Cautions Over 'Disillusioned West'
(Frederik van Zyl Slabbert Interview; THE STAR, 16 Nov 84) 72

Conservatives Make Inroads Into Liberal Bastion
(Gary van Staden; THE STAR, 17 Nov 84) 73

Cost of Homelands Aid Programs Reported
(Mauritz Moolman; RAND DAILY MAIL, 17 Nov 84) 74

Dolomite Water Scheme Tested
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 15 Nov 84) 75

Issue of MP Wages Discussed
(Harry Schwarz; SUNDAY TIMES, 18 Nov 84) 77

Above-Average Rains Reported
(Ciaran Ryan; SUNDAY TIMES, 18 Nov 84) 79

Mothballing of Fertilizer Plants Reported
(Priscilla Whyte; RAND DAILY MAIL, 16 Nov 84) 82

Anglo Expansion in S. America Reported
(Brendan Ryan; RAND DAILY MAIL, 15 Nov 84) 83

Longwall Mining Future Predicted
(Val Pienaar; MINING WEEK, 7 Nov 84) 84

Steve Tshwete Banished to Ciskei
(CITY PRESS, 18 Nov 84) 86

Solidur To Launch RSA Operation
(SUNDAY TIMES, 18 Nov 84) 88

Textile Official Optimistic About Future
(Lesley Lambert; SUNDAY EXPRESS, 18 Nov 84) 90

Labor Imported To Meet Skills Shortage
(Roy Bennetts; SUNDAY TIMES, 18 Nov 84) 92

Jobless Whites To Get Soup, Food Kitchens
(Yvonne Steynberg; EVENING POST, 2 Nov 84) 93

Costs of Housing Under MP's Reported
(THE CAPE TIMES, 6 Nov 84) 94

Briefs
KKK Ties Denied 95
Water Ownership 95
Cooling Towers Erected 95
Cape Town Computer System 96
Textile Workers Retrenched 96
Textile Projections 96
Iron Exports Up 96
Mine Pipe Station 97
Escom's Rada System 97
UNISA's Latex System 97
Farmag Chemicals 97
RSA Meat Stockpile 98
Car Price War 98
Plant Species Extinction 98
Ruiterwag Members Appeal 99

SWAZILAND

Msibi Notes ANC Relations 'Normalized'
(THE TIMES OF SWAZILAND, 29 Nov 84) 100

ZIMBABWE

Briefs
Trainees to Yugoslavia 102

JPRS-SSA-84-132

18 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Report on AGPARA Conference; Role of Ports Discussed
(LE MAURICIEN, 6 Nov 84) 1

ANGOLA

RAS: Army Newspaper Lists Soviet Weapons Delivered to MPLA
(THE WINDHOEK OBSERVER, 27 Oct 84) 3

Journalist Visits, Describes Jamba
(David Braun; THE STAR, 12 Nov 84) 4

Nuns, Priests Decide To Stay With Unita
(THE CITIZEN, 12 Nov 84) 7

EQUATORIAL GUINEA

Briefs
Soviet Medical Assistance 8

GHANA

'Conservatives' Make Inroads Into High Government Posts
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 23, 14 Nov 84) 9

GUINEA

Justice Minister Comments on Period of Transition
(Jean Kolipe Lama Interview; HOROYA, 2 Oct 84) 11

India Donates Medicines for Disaster Victims
(HOROYA, 11 Oct 84) 15

Report of Guineo-Palestinian Farm SAMED
(Bruno Haba; HOROYA, 18 Oct 84) 16

FRG Aid for Development Projects Reviewed
(HOROYA, 20 Oct 84) 19

Briefs
DPRK Vice President Leaves 20

KENYA

National Cereals, Produce Board Becomes Big Debtor
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 12 Oct 84) 21

Church Disciplines Clergy To Appease Government
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 19 Oct 84) 23

Brooke Bond's Tea Interests Discussed
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 26 Oct 84) 25

Tea Smuggling Into Ethiopia and Somalia
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 26 Oct 84) 27

Food Import Program Outlined
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 19 Oct 84) 28

Public Warned of Wheat Shortages
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 19 Oct 84) 30

Briefs
Tourist Earnings Reported 32
National Oil Company 32
Italian Grant 32
Hungarian Aid 32
Tea Profits To Increase 32
Water Warning 32
British Aid for Kiambere 32
Power, Lighting Company Profits 33
Baumann Profits Low 33
Tea Company Earnings Up 33
Paper Mill Loan 34
Truck Use Prohibited 34
Tanzania Buys Co. Shares 34
Caltex Centre 34
Coffee Sales Up 34
Maize Arrives 34
Coffee Quota Higher 34

LIBERIA

'Doe's Dilemma' Analyzed; Serious Violence Predicted
(AFRICA CONFIDENTIAL, No 23, 14 Nov 84) 35

MADAGASCAR

Japanese Firm Director General Pays Visit
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 10 Oct 84) 43

West German Credit Accord Signed
(MADAGASCAR MATIN, 12 Oct 84) 45

Briefs
DPRK Economic Mission 47

MALAWI

President Banda's Reign, Succession Analyzed
(Jasper Mortimer; THE STAR, 16 Nov 84) 48

MAURITIUS

Cooperatives Production Figures Down
(L'EXPRESS, 5 Oct 84) 51

Saudi Businessman Discusses Trade, Problem of Unemployment
(Ziad Al Ghazzawi Interview; L'EXPRESS, 3 Oct 84) 54

Two Aid Agreements With Japan, France Signed
(LE MAURICIEN, 8 Nov 84) 57

Government Considers Offering East European Cement
(LE MAURICIEN, 15 Oct 84) 59

Briefs
Cement Import Figures 61
Soviet Tourists 61
Cabbage Tree Seeds 62

MOZAMBIQUE

Fumo Communique Expresses Conditions for Peace
(TEMPO, 1 Nov 84) 63

Contradictions of Maputo-Pretoria-Renamo Triangle Analyzed
(Antonio Duarte; O JORNAL, 1 Nov 84) 66

MNR To Launch Major Offensive Coinciding With Summer Rains
(Donald Knowler; THE STAR, 20 Nov 84) 71

Briefs
New Labor Deal With RSA 73
Grain for Famine Victims 73
Oil Exploration Contract 73
Another Resistance Organization 74

NAMIBIA

SWAFT To Investigate Anti-Draft Move
(THE CITIZEN, 10 Nov 84) 75

SOUTH AFRICA

Expert Views Increasing Political Violence
(Tony Matthews; LEADERSHIP SA, No 3, 1984) 76

Le Grange on Violence, Key Security Issues
(Louis Le Grange Interview; LEADERSHIP SA, No 3, 1984) .. 81

NP 'Satisfied' With Result in Primrose By-Election
(Jaap Theron; THE CITIZEN, 1 Dec 84) 87

Impact of New Constitution Examined
(Hermann Giliomee; LEADERSHIP SA, No 3, 1984) 88

New Law Proposes Reduction of Swedish Trade
(Kaa Eneberg; DAGENS NYHETER, 2 Nov 84) 93

Imports From Denmark Set Record
(Anne E. Jensen; BERLINGSKE TIDENDE, 3 Nov 84) 96

Political Accommodation of Blacks Advocated
(Chris Saunders Interview; LEADERSHIP SA, No 3, 1984) ... 97

Plan To Include Urban Blacks in System Challenged
(Nigel Mandy; LEADERSHIP SA, No 3, 1984) 102

Economic Expert Examines Recession
(Nigel Bruce; LEADERSHIP SA, No 3, 1984) 110

Reportage on Renamo, Connection With RSA Discussed
(Piet Gouws; BEELD, 6, 8 Nov 84) 117

'Decaying' Standards of English Press Noted
(Ken Owen; LEADERSHIP SA, No 3, 1984) 127

Buthelezi Criticizes Opponents at Mass Rally in Soweto
(THE CITIZEN, 26 Nov 84) 133

Spread of SACP Propaganda Hailed
(THE AFRICAN COMMUNIST, No 99, 4th Quarter 1984) 135

Dangers of 'Legal Marxism' Explained
(Ruth Nhere; THE AFRICAN COMMUNIST, No 99, 4th Quarter 1984)138

Chief Buthelezi Examined, Interviewed
(Denis Beckett; FRONTLINE, No 2, Dec 84) 143

New Inkatha Youth Leader on Search for Black Unity
(CLARION CALL, Oct/Nov 84) 150

King Goodwill on Past, Future of Blacks
(CLARION CALL, Oct/Nov 84) 152

RSA Strike Laws Criticized on Radio
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Dec 84) 154

De Kock: Austerity Measures Helping Economy
(THE CITIZEN, 28 Nov 84) 155

Figures Show Record Surplus in Trade Balance
(Daan deKock; THE CITIZEN, 24 Nov 84) 157

20 Arrested for Violence Resulting From Stayaway
(Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 13 Nov 84) 158

Police Say UDF Behind Strike Pamphlets
(Tony Stirling; THE CITIZEN, 3 Nov 84) 159

Cape Town Moves to Annex Robben Island
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Nov 84) 160

Mining Houses: No Drive To Recruit UK Coal Miners
(THE CITIZEN, 5 Nov 84) 161

Mixed Reaction to Tutu's Election as Bishop of Johannesburg
(THE CITIZEN, 15 Nov 84) 162

Ahi Head: Economy Faces Lasting Harm
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Nov 84) 164

Breakthrough in Synthetic Fuel-Oil
(THE CITIZEN, 12 Nov 84) 165

NGK Unaware of 'Secret Fund To Hijack' Church
(Keith Abendroth; THE CITIZEN, 5 Nov 84) 166

British Miners Unhappy With RSA Standard of Living
(THE CITIZEN, 12 Nov 84) 167

De Villiers in Plea for More Exports
(THE CITIZEN, 9 Nov 84) 168

Natal Fishermen Approve of Fishing Accord With Mozambique
(Tim Clarke; THE CITIZEN, 28 Nov 84) 169

Nationalists Becoming More 'Verlig' Says Survey
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Dec 84) 170

Briefs
3 Motions To Be Put to Congress 171
400 Striking Workers Reinstated 171
Inflation Rate Up 172
1,460 Immigrants in August 172

TANZANIA

Resumption of Rail Services With Kenya Discussed
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 26 Oct 84; E.A. REPORT ON TRADE AND INDUSTRY, Oct 84) 173

Talks Seen as Fruitless
Resumption 'Soon'

Briefs
Air Travel to Zanzibar 175
Oil From Iran 175
Pipeline Repair 175

ZAIRE

Background on Agricultural Situation
(Mario Mannini; POLITICA INTERNAZIONALE, No 8/9, Aug-Sep 84) 176

ZAMBIA

Troop Reinforcements for North-Western Province Urged
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 12 Nov 84) 189

ZIMBABWE

Women in Weapons Training
(THE CHRONICLE, 10 Nov 84) 191

Displaced Mozambicans Learn Skills To Take Home
(THE HERALD, 19 Nov 84) 193

Briefs
Unit Ready for Riot Duty 195

JPRS-SSA-84-133

20 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

ANGOLA

Former FNLA Base Now Commune, Members Reintegrated
(Silva Mateus; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 9 Nov 84)..... 1

Domestic, International Factors Affecting Country Analyzed
(Fernando Trigo; DIARIO DE NOTICIAS, 16 Nov 84)..... 5

Sojourn With UNITA Guerrillas Recounted
(Denis Hiault; A TARDE, 14 Nov 84)..... 9

BPV Defines 1985 Goals
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Nov 84)..... 11

Foreign Policy Changes Discussed
(Xavier de Figueiredo; AFRICA JORNAL, 14 Nov 84)..... 13

Cubans, Soviets Help in Medical Field
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Nov 84)..... 17

BPV Meeting in Malanje, Eight Bandits Tried
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 7 Nov 84)..... 20

Former FNLA Members Surrender to Authorities in Uige
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 7 Nov 84)..... 21

Jamba Described, Visited by Group Tours
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 19 Nov 84)..... 24

Sugar Mill Experiences Labor, Equipment Shortage
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 15 Nov 84)..... 26

Briefs
New City Council Appointments 27
Officials Installed in Moxico 27
GDR-Angolan Trade Talks 27
New BPV Members in Benguela 28

BENIN

Briefs
Cuban Film Week Announcement 29
Chinese Labor Union Delegation 29

BOTSWANA

Overstocking Threatens Nation's Natural Sanctuaries
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 21 Nov 34)..... 30

CHAD

Effects of Operation Manta Clarified
(Laoukoura Sa-Ndoudjinang; AL-WATAN, 10 Nov 84)..... 32

CHANA

Rural Development Ministry Criticized Over GAFACOOPS
(GHANAIAN TIMES, 8 Nov 84)..... 35

Briefs
GAFACOOPS Probe Called for 36
'Counter-Revolutionary' Relief Items 36
Cooperative Movement 37
Private Enterprise 37

GUINEA-BISSAU

Planning Minister Discusses Economic Achievements
(NO PINTCHA, 7 Nov 84)..... 38

Problems Faced by ENAFRUTA
(NO PINTCHA, 14 Nov 84)..... 43

IVORY COAST

Canadian Technology Exposition, Cooperation Discussed
(Diaby Aboubakar; FRATERNITE MATIN, 6 Nov 84)..... 47

KENYA

Odinga Still Pursuing Political Involvement
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 16 Nov 84)..... 50

Cabinet Positions Reshuffled Unexpectedly
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 2 Nov 84)..... 51

Thirteen Parastatal Organizations Change Leadership
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 2 Nov 84)..... 53

Moi Calls Senior Civil Servant Club Subversive
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 16 Nov 84)..... 55

Huge Financial Outlay To Host '87 Games
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 23 Nov 84)..... 56

Census Reveals 85,000 Non-Existent Civil Servants
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 16 Nov 84)..... 58

Traders Refuse To Pay Higher Market Tax
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 16 Nov 84)..... 59

Cooperatives KNFC, KUSCCO Amalgamated
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 16 Nov 84)..... 60

Areas of Cooperation With Belgium Outlined
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 16 Nov 84)..... 63

Development Projects
Trade Increasing
New Projects Being Funded

Ban on Cattle Exports Announced
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 16 Nov 84)..... 66

Potato Crops Uprooted for Causing Illness
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 23 Nov 84)..... 68

MALI

Chinese Cooperation Takes on 'New Dimension'
(G. Traore; L'ESSOR, 16 Oct 84)..... 69

Italy Supplies Country With Medical Aid
(L'ESSOR, 20-21 Oct 84)..... 71

Briefs
Soviet Gold Mining Credit 73
Council of Ministers Communique 73

MAURITIUS

MMM Official Discusses Energy Problems, Prospects, Policy
(Swaley Kasenally Interview: LE NOUVEAU MILITANT,
4 Nov 84)..... 74

Sugar Production Likely To Fall Short of Goal
(L'EXPRESS, 3 Nov 84)..... 78

Briefs
New Labor Party Possible 79

MOZAMBIQUE

MOSOPESCA To Expand Fishing Fleet
(NOTICIAS, 16 Nov 84)..... 80

Former Collaborator With Armed Bandits Tells Story
(Muaquiua Molovola Interview: NOTICIAS, 14 Nov 84)..... 82

Briefs
FAO Food Donations 85

NAMIBIA

Country's Transition to Socialism Under SWAPO Described
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 29 Nov 84)..... 86

HNP Supports Existing Security Legislation
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 9 Nov 84)..... 89

Bushmanland Petition Being Circulated
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 19 Nov 84)..... 90

New Harbour Facilities for Walvis Bay Inaugurated
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 29 Nov 84)..... 91

Dodgers of Military Service Registration Warned
(THE WINDHOEK ADVERTISER, 13 Nov 84)..... 93

Briefs
Otjivero Dam Commissioned 94
Aid for Farmers 94

SOUTH AFRICA

Details on Upcoming AZAPO Congress Given
(CITY PRESS, 25 Nov 84; THE STAR, 28 Nov 84)..... 95

Alliance Move Contemplated, by Khulu Sibiya
Guest Speakers Unidentified, by Michael Tissong

SASH Official Pleads for Tolerance
(Joyce Harris; SASH, Nov 84)..... 98

Liberation Efforts of UDF Reported
(Grame Bloch; SASH, Nov 84)..... 102

Significance of School Boycotts Discussed
(Sue Pleming; THE STAR, 26 Nov 84)..... 106

Inflation Will Continue, Banker Claims
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 26 Nov 84)..... 108

Local Vehicle Market 'Overcrowded'
(David Furlonger; RAND DAILY MAIL, 27 Nov 84)..... 109

Dorbyl Group Achievements Reviewed
(ARMED FORCES, Oct 84)..... 110

Navy Takes Control in Simon's Bay
(THE CAPE TIMES, 15 Nov 84)..... 113

Treurnicht Admits Accepting Gratuities
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 24 Nov 84)..... 114

AHI Supports Government's Security Measures
(Gerald Reilly; RAND DAILY MAIL, 30 Nov 84)..... 115

Tshwete Not Declared Prohibited Immigrant
(DAILY DISPATCH, 16 Nov 84)..... 116

Security Police Subpoena Journalists
(THE CAPE TIMES, 19 Nov 84)..... 117

Koeberg Civil Defense Exercise Described
(THE CAPE TIMES, 16 Nov 84)..... 118

APDUSA Attacks on Liberals Rejected
(Peter Brown; SASH, Nov 84)..... 119

Observations on Black Youth Unrest
(Andre Du Toit; THE CAPE TIMES, 24 Nov 84)..... 121

Researcher Finds Black Pupils Lack Means of Recourse
(Susan Pleming; THE STAR, 26 Nov 84)..... 123

Pass Laws Aid Recruitment of 'Terrorists'
(THE CAPE TIMES, 15 Nov 84)..... 124

Motor Industry 'Mysteries' Unraveled
(Harvey Thomas; THE STAR, 28 Nov 84)..... 126

Show Trial of Unionists Stirs Fear
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 29 Nov 84)..... 128

Maof Liquidation Hampers Travel to Israel
(THE STAR, 29 Nov 84)..... 129

Funeral: Koornhof Not Forced To Leave
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 24 Nov 84)..... 130

Squatter Leader's Life in Danger
(Riaan De Villiers; THE CAPE TIMES, 24 Nov 84)..... 131

Rainfall Fails To End Drought
(THE STAR, 26 Nov 84)..... 132

Lack of Rain Threat to Maize Crop
(Hannes Ferguson; THE STAR, 29 Nov 84)..... 133

Eastern Cape Reeling Under Drought
(THE STAR, 29 Nov 84)..... 135

Briefs
Israeli Fighters 136
Shaft Costs Cut 136
Millionth Container Arrives 136
SAAF Personnel Changes 137
AZAPO Congress 137
'Volkstem' Folds 137
Safmarine Fights Back 138
New Constitution Hit 138
Coal Loading Record 138

ZAIRE

PRC Ambassador Visits Newspaper
(ELIMA, 13 Sep 84)..... 139

Lubilanji II Power Station To Ease Region's Energy Shortage
(ELIMA, 2 Oct 84)..... 140

Regional Development Initiatives Encouraged
(Editorial; ELIMA, 2 Oct 84)..... 141

Contacts With Belgian Businessmen Termed Fruitful
(ELIMA, 9 Oct 84)..... 142

Future Clouded for Kwilu Oil Mills
(ELIMA, 6-7 Oct 84)..... 143

GDR Cooperation Soon To Expand
(ELIMA, 6-7 Oct 84)..... 144

Cooperation With PRC Termed Exemplary
(ELIMA, 5 Oct 84)..... 145

Briefs
Administrative Division Change 146
Economy Improving 146

ZAMBIA

News Pact With China Signed
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 22 Nov 84)..... 147

Mineral Production Climbing Steadily in Value
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 26 Nov 84)..... 148

Tazara Hauls 70,000 Tons Metals
(ZAMBIA DAILY MAIL, 26 Nov 84)..... 150

Development Bank Invests K5 Million in Rice Project
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 14 Nov 84)..... 151

Japanese Aid To Be Used on Transport, Infrastructure Improvement
(TIMES OF ZAMBIA, 19 Nov 84)..... 153

ZIMBABWE

Displaced Mozambicans' Hopes Rise With New Homes
(Sigrun Slapgard; THE HERALD, 23 Nov 84)..... 155

Commentary Urges End to 'Political Violence'
(Editorial; THE HERALD, 20 Nov 84)..... 158

Italian Official Meets Mugabe 29 Nov
(ANSA, 29 Nov 84)..... 159

Future Energy-Related Problems To Be Faced
(THE CITIZEN, 24 Nov 84)..... 160

JPRS-SSA-84-134

21 December 1984

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA REPORT

CONTENTS

INTER-AFRICAN AFFAIRS

Rightwing Daily Lists Cuban Presence in Various Countries
(O DIABO, 6 Nov 84) 1

ANGOLA

Economic, Oil Industry, Foreign Trade Situations Analyzed
(Mario Murteira; AFRICA JORNAL, 14 Nov 84) 3

Soviet Envoys Speak at Ceremony, Reaffirm Support
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 8 Nov 84) 7

Food Distribution Reinstated in Kwanza-Norte
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 25 Oct 84) 10

Captured UNITA Member Confesses Activities
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 11 Nov 84) 12

Cuban Youth in Moxico; People's Vigilante Brigades Meeting
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 31 Oct 84) 13

People's Vigilante Brigade Activities in Malanje
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 28 Oct 84) 15

Commissioner Discusses Development of Maquela Municipality
(Orlando Bento; JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 6 Nov 84) 17

Shoe Industry Difficulties Described
(JORNAL DE ANGOLA, 10 Nov 84) 21

Briefs
Airline Director Relieved of Duty 24
Bulgarian Aid 24

ETHIOPIA

USSR To Help Transport Relief Assistance
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 31 Oct 84) 25

More Aircraft, Relief Aid Arrive
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 4 Nov 84) 27

REYA Elected to World Youth Festival Commission
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 7 Nov 84) 29

Dam Inaugurated in Erer District
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 30 Oct 84) 30

Details of GDR Food Aid Reported
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 31 Oct 84) 32

WPE Central Audit Commission Meets
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 1 Nov 84) 34

Center To Upgrade Ideological Education Opens
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 8 Nov 84) 35

Meketel Holds Great Potential, Mengistu Says
(THE ETHIOPIAN HERALD, 3 Nov 84) 37

Briefs
Libyan Medical Team 39
Ethiopia, Mozambique Sign Agreement 39
Uzbek Cultural Group 39
REYA Delegation 40
Soviet Relief Supplies 40
AETU Delegation 40
Bulgarian Donations 41
PMAC Appointment 41
Czech Donations 41

GHANA

Cocoa Farmers 'Thwarting' COCOBOD Rehabilitation Efforts
(Isaac Asante; PEOPLE'S DAILY GRAPHIC, 23 Oct 84) 42

Government Accused of Hypocrisy on University Fees Issue
(TALKING DRUMS, 29 Oct 84) 43

Briefs
Netherlands 11-Million Loan 46
EEC Livestock Development Grant 46
Spanish Drugs, Vehicle Donations 46
Canada To Approve NORRIP 46
USSR Training Assistance 47
Pineapple Exports to Netherlands 47
Cuba To Increase Cooperation 47
Yugoslav Cocoa Cooperation Pledged 48
Cocoa, Oil Palm Strategy 48
'Operation Golden Pod' 48

Cocoa Smuggling Control Measures 48
FRG Water Pump 49
FRG Sanitation Equipment Agreement 49
FRG Generator 49
UK Cooperation 49
Maize Smuggling Increasing 50
Contraband Cocoa Intercepted 50
Fuel Distribution Monitored 50
Konongo Gold Mine Closed 50
Nigerian Entry Requirements 50

KENYA

Moi Fires Two Permanent Secretaries
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 2 Nov 84) 52

Soviet Ambassador's Message on USSR National Day
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 2 Nov 84) 54

Government Finds Japanese TV Program Insulting
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 9 Nov 84) 56

Beer Export Earnings Expected To Increase 70 Percent
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 9 Nov 84) 57

Central Tender Board's Power Dispensed to Districts
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 2 Nov 84) 58

No More New Churches To Be Registered
(THE WEEKLY REVIEW, 9 Nov 84) 59

MOZAMBIQUE

Several Countries Interested in Wood Panel Exports
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 18 Oct 84) 61

Chibabava Administrator Discusses Security Situation
(DIARIO DE MOCAMBIQUE, 19 Oct 84) 65

SOMALIA

Briefs
National District Elections Slated 68
Cultural Agreement With PRC 68

SOUTH AFRICA

Anglican Speaks Out Against Bishop Tutu's Appointment
(THE CITIZEN, 29 Nov 84) 69

Buthelezi's Warning on Violence Backed
(Editorial; THE GRAPHIC, 2 Nov 84) 70

Future of NIC Discussed
(Kanthan Pillay; POST NATAL, 7-10 Nov 84) 71

Detention of Kate Philip Scored
(Peter Greenhalgh; THE STAR, 22 Nov 84) 75

Government Talks With ANC Advocated
(Patrick Laurence; RAND DAILY MAIL, 23 Nov 84) 77

Gandhi Death Scuttles Cultural Relations Talks
(THE GRAPHIC, 9 Nov 84) 78

Sasol Sackings Raise Crucial Labor Issues
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 20 Nov 84) 80

Fired Sasol Men Stage Demonstration at Headquarters
(Phillip Van Niekerk; RAND DAILY MAIL, 22 Nov 84) 82

Sasol in Talks With Buthelezi Over 6,000 Dismissed Workers
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 27 Nov 84) 83

Black Matrics Expected To Flood Job Market
(Michael Chester; THE STAR, 20 Nov 84) 84

'Foolish Move' Politicizes the Black Trade Unions
(Allister Sparks; THE STAR, 21 Nov 84) 85

Sasol May Re-Employ Some Fired Workers
(Carolyn Dempster; THE STAR, 21 Nov 84) 87

Afrikaans Pupils Urged To Prepare for Race Mixing
(THE DAILY NEWS, 16 Nov 84) 88

Koornhof Quits Zulu Funeral on Advisement
(RAND DAILY MAIL, 23 Nov 84) 89

Lawyer Calls Biko Doctors Incompetent
(John Mojapelo; RAND DAILY MAIL, 23 Nov 84) 90

UK Envoy: Durban 3 Must Solve Own Problem
(THE CITIZEN, 3 Nov 84) 92

Commissioner Warns Against Formation of Private Armies
(SOWETAN, 29 Nov 84) 93

Gencor: Miners Complaints Not Justified
(THE CITIZEN, 13 Nov 84) 94

Journalists Subpoenaed for Violation of Security Act
(Sandra Leberum; THE CITIZEN, 29 Nov 84) 95

Stayaway Organizers Could Face Charges
(SOWETAN, 26 Nov 84) 96

Soweto Electrification Scheme To Be Completed in 1985
(SOWETAN, 26 Nov 84) 97

Report Says Red Tape, Restrictions Apply Only to Black Businessmen
(SOWETAN, 23 Nov 84) 98

Workers Reportedly Dismissed Due to Union Membership
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 23 Nov 84) 99

Assocom Releases Statement on Detained Unionists
(SOWETAN, 23 Nov 84) 100

Mourners of Riot Victim Flee Police
(Mzikayise Edom; SOWETAN, 28 Nov 84) 101

Racism Row at Modderfontein Plant
(Joshua Raboroko; SOWETAN, 28 Nov 84) 102

Violence Flares in Leandra
(Nkopane Makobane; SOWETAN, 28 Nov 84) 103

Over 3,000 Blacks Laid Off in November
(SOWETAN, 28 Nov 84) 104

Union Accuses American Company of Breaking Sullivan Code
(SOWETAN, 23 Nov 84) 105

AZAPO Complains of Police Harassment
(Len Maseko; SOWETAN, 23 Nov 84) 106

AZAPO Member's Home Attacked
(SOWETAN, 23 Nov 84) 107

Mabuza Blames New Constitution for Current Unrest
(Sello Rabothata; SOWETAN, 27 Nov 84) 108

Stayaway Slammed at AZAPO Meeting
(Len Maseko; SOWETAN, 27 Nov 84) 110

Black Unions Appeal to British Miners Not to Emigrate
(SOWETAN, 29 Nov 84) 111

Briefs
Bus Fare Increases 112
Venda Opens R4,5-M Shopping Center 112
Ucasa Calls for Negotiations 112

Drought Still Critical 113
Editors to Surrender Photos 113
Sasol Suit Dismissed 113
Floating Roof Dam 114
SADF Raids Thokoza 114
Homes for Indian MP's 114
Section 29 Slammed 114

END OF FICHE DATE FILMED

21 Feb 1985